

**BULLETIN**

**UNIVERSITY OF DEBRECEN**

**ACADEMIC YEAR 2019/2020**

**FACULTY OF DENTISTRY**

Coordinating Center for International Education



## Table of Contents

WELCOME FROM THE DEAN.....	4
INTRODUCTION.....	5
ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF DEBRECEN.....	7
FACULTY OF DENTISTRY - GENERAL DENTISTRY AND MEDICAL SCIENCE	
DEPARTMENTS.....	10
ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS.....	15
BASIC MEDICINE COURSE.....	17
FACULTY OF MEDICINE - DEPARTMENTS OF BASIC SCIENCES.....	20
FACULTY OF MEDICINE - CLINICAL DEPARTMENTS.....	36
OTHER DEPARTMENTS.....	66
UNIVERSITY CALENDAR.....	70
GENERAL INFORMATION.....	71
ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE BASIC MEDICINE COURSE.....	75
ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE INTENSIVE BASIC MEDICINE COURSE.....	85
ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR CREDIT SYSTEM.....	92
SUMMER PRACTICE.....	119
ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE 1ST YEAR.....	121
ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE 2ND YEAR.....	161
ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE 3RD YEAR.....	192
ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE 4TH YEAR.....	227
ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE 5TH YEAR.....	264
REQUIRED ELECTIVE COURSES.....	286
TITLES OF THESES.....	320
LIST OF TEXTBOOKS.....	324

## **CHAPTER 1**

### **WELCOME FROM THE DEAN**

---

It is my pleasure to greet the new members of the University of Debrecen, the students of the Faculty of Dentistry. I hope you will enjoy your stay in our country, in our town and at our University. Please keep in mind that education is based on a mutual trust and a very close partnership. On behalf of me and the whole staff I assure you that we will do our best to provide you all the latest theoretical and practical knowledge to make you a successful dentist. In return, you have to make every effort to study efficiently and demonstrate the highest quality clinical knowledge and expertise, ethical behaviour and respect towards your teachers, patients and fellow students during your training. The five years will give you graduate training programs that maximize your dental knowledge. This bulletin is to guide you through your five-year studies. It contains essential information about the educational programs, the course, content and description, the description of the general and special requirements for graduation at our University. However, we reserve the right of modification, eg. in case of the timetable or choosing the place of the lessons according to the current/latest rules and regulations and the decisions of the Senate of the University of Debrecen and the Faculty Council of the Faculty of Dentistry. We expect you to respect your lecturers, student mates, patients and always show an ethical behaviour worthy of a prospective doctor.

Last but not least, I would like to draw your attention to the sport and leisure opportunities provided by the University of Debrecen, we hope that the years spent in the country's second largest city are going to give you beautiful memories.

I encourage you to read this booklet carefully, and become a unique and competent dentist of your country.

Best wishes: the Dean

## CHAPTER 2

### INTRODUCTION

---

The Faculty of Dentistry is part of the University of Debrecen and is located in the main campus, only 15 minutes from the city center of Debrecen. Debrecen is situated in the eastern part of the country. Hungary is a small, central European country with an area of 93.036 ksqm;. The River Danube divides the country into two: the western part is hilly and the eastern part is mostly flat. The capital is Budapest (1.837.000). The population of Hungary is 10.092.000. (For more information please visit: [www.hungary.hu](http://www.hungary.hu)) With the population of 250.000, this historic city, Debrecen, is the second largest in the country. It is a real university town with over 32.000 students. The history of higher education dates back as far as the sixteenth century, when the center of science, art and education, the Reformed College was established. This served as a base for the foundation of the University. The University was completed in 1932, in a unique campus form situated in a beautiful forest called Great Forest.(see more about the university and the city at [www.debrecen.hu](http://www.debrecen.hu). and [www.med.unideb.hu](http://www.med.unideb.hu)). History of the Faculty The Faculty of Dentistry is one of the youngest faculties at the University of Debrecen, however, dental education dates back as far as 1935. At that time it was integrated into the course of the General Medical training program. Though operating under unfavorable conditions, - there was no separate building available-, the School of Dentistry gained considerable reputation over the years both in Hungary and abroad. The first Dentistry students began studying in the academic year 1976-77. The increasing demand to supply North-East Hungary with dentists made it necessary to set up a self-contained dentist training program and a separate, modern 200 sqm building was designated for this purpose. Completed in 1981, it provided suitable conditions for high-quality work with 40 dental units, a lecture hall, a library, a dental and a phantom lab. It became the second building dedicated entirely to Dentistry in the country. The school was subdivided into six units: restorative-, prosthetic-, pediatric dentistry, orthodontics and periodontology. Dental surgery (678 sqm) remained in the original building after the required reconstructions. The year 2000-2001 brought about important changes in the life of the Dental Institute: the increasing number of Hungarian students and the introduction of dental training for foreign students in English made extension necessary. In 2003 the Faculty of Dentistry came into being at the University of Debrecen. It is a very important result that the Dentistry program could transform into a faculty at all, since this was the second independent faculty of Dentistry ever established in Hungary, created 50 years after the one in Budapest. In the year 2004, after the Dental Institute became Faculty, a new 2-story, 2100 sqm building opened its door, with 32 dental units in 8 consulting rooms. The big lecture hall can host 100 people and there are three seminar rooms which can seat 50 students each. Parallel to the construction of the new building, reconstruction works took place in the former one. 40 old dental units were replaced and in the phantom lab 36 well-equipped working places were created. The Faculty offers not only undergraduate but postgraduate programs designed to produce specialist practitioners in six disciplines and also offers research training programs (PhD) to produce research scholars of international standing. Specialist postgraduate training is available in the discipline of: restorative and prosthetic dentistry, orthodontics, pediatric dentistry, periodontics, dento-alveolar oral surgery, and maxillofacial oral surgery. The Faculty is responsible for the continuous training of 700 dentists in the region and also attracts numerous applicants from all over the country. To provide equal rights to the disabled and handicapped patients and to maintain good oral health a new wing is designed for treating these special-need patients. The ever increasing number of Hungarian and foreign students made it necessary to extend the working area and facilities. These were the main reasons of the new construction and reconstruction, which started in the year of 2010. By the time of 2012 a brand new building with 40 dental units will a wait the students who would like to start their education, a new dento-alveolar and maxillofacial surgery will provide the latest technology for curing patents and

## CHAPTER 2

---

among them the disabled ones. These developments assure the highest quality of education, research and treatment. The Faculty has established collaborative links with a number of universities located in Finland, England, Taiwan, Turkey, Sweden, Romania, and Ukraine.

**CHAPTER 3**  
**ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF**  
**DEBRECEN**

---

RECTOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF  
DEBRECEN

Rector	Zoltán Szilvássy M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Address	4032 Debrecen, Egyetem tér 1.
Phone	+36-52-412-060
Phone/fax	+36-52-416-490
E-mail	rector@unideb.hu

Vice-Rector for General Affairs	Ákos Pintér M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Address	4032 Debrecen, Egyetem tér 1.
Phone	+36-52-512-900/23417
E-mail	apinter@science.unideb.hu

Vice-Rector for Scientific Affairs	László Csernoch M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Address	4032 Debrecen, Egyetem tér 1.
Phone	+36-52-411-600/54575
E-mail	csernoch.laszlo@med.unideb.hu

Vice-Rector for Educational Affairs	Elek Bartha Ph.D., D.Sc.
Address	4032 Debrecen, Egyetem tér 1.
Phone	+36-52-512-900/22248
E-mail	bartha.elek@unideb.hu

Vice-Rector for Health Industry Innovation and Training	József Tőzsér M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Address	4032 Debrecen, Egyetem tér 1.
Phone	+36-52-412-900/65314
E-mail	tozser@med.unideb.hu

COORDINATING CENTER FOR  
INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION

## CHAPTER 3

---

Director Attila Jenei M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Address 4032 Debrecen, Nagyerdei krt. 94.  
Phone +36-52-258-058  
Fax +36-52-414-013  
E-mail info@edu.unideb.hu

### FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

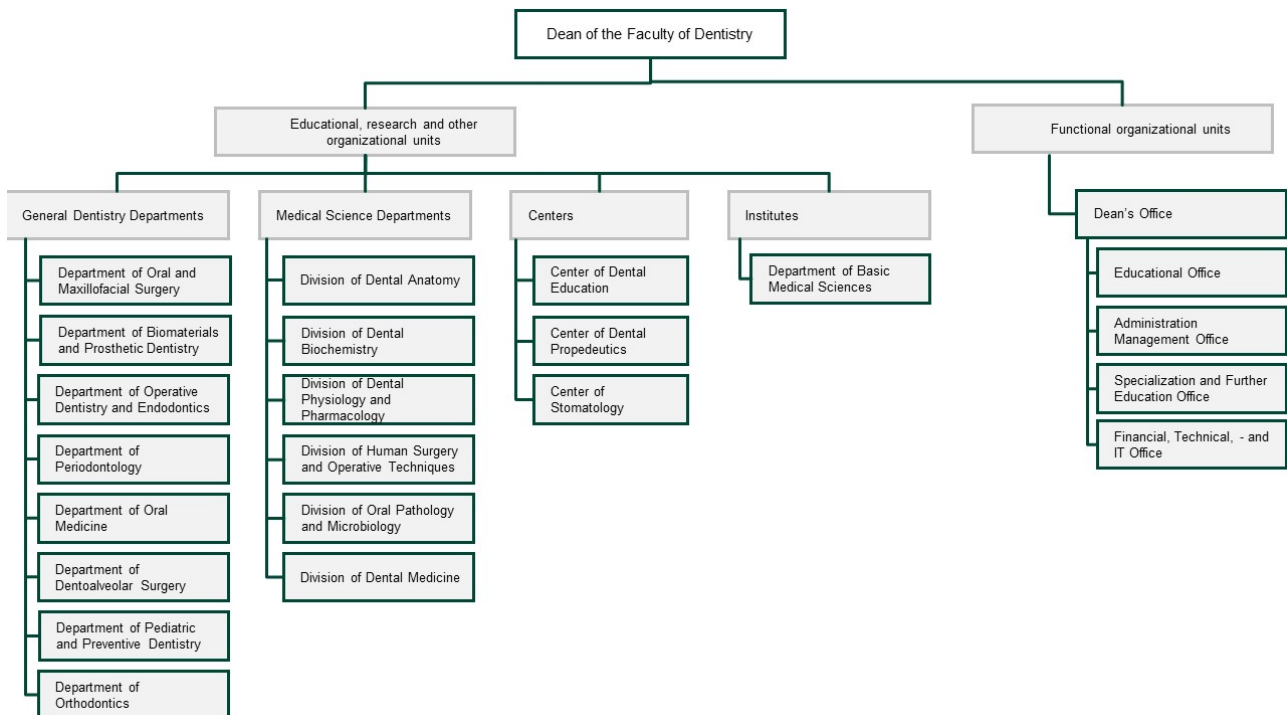
Dean Kinga Bágyi D.M.D., Ph.D.  
Address 4032 Debrecen, Nagyerdei krt. 98.  
Phone/Fax +36-52-255-208  
E-mail bagyi.kinga@dental.unideb.hu

Vice-Dean for Educational Affairs Norbert Szentandrassy M.D., Ph.D.  
Address 4032 Debrecen, Nagyerdei krt. 98.  
Phone/Fax +36-52-255-208  
E-mail szentandrassy.norbert@med.unideb.hu

Vice-Dean for General Affairs István Varga D.M.D., Ph.D.  
Address 4032 Debrecen, Nagyerdei krt. 98.  
Phone/Fax +36-52-255-208  
E-mail varga.istvan@dental.unideb.hu



# ORGANIZATION STRUCTURE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF DEBRECEN



**CHAPTER 4**  
**FACULTY OF DENTISTRY - GENERAL DENTISTRY AND**  
**MEDICAL SCIENCE DEPARTMENTS**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF BIOMATERIALS AND PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-430

Web: <http://dental.unideb.hu/>

Full Professor, Head of Department	Csaba Hegedűs M.D., L.D.S., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Associate Professor	Ms. Tünde Radics D.M.D., Ph.D.
Senior Research Fellow	Ms. Zsuzsanna Czibulya M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	József Bakó M.Sc., Ph.D. Tamás Bistey D.M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Melinda Szalóki M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Edit Hrubí D.M.D. Ms. Rita Mohácsi D.M.D. Ms. Anita Pétercsák D.M.D. Ms. Márta Szegedi D.M.D. Ferenc Tóth M.Sc.
Departmental Engineer	Ms. Ildikó Szilágyi M.Sc.
Clinical Specialist	Ms. Katalin Bukovinszky D.M.D. Gábor Suta D.M.D.
Resident	Ms. Boglárka Berta D.M.D. Ms. Csilla Biacsó D.M.D. Ms. Viktória Bóka D.M.D. Ms. Marianna Dórá D.M.D. Ms. Ildikó Mag D.M.D.
Academic Advisor	István Lampé M.D., L.D.S.

**DEPARTMENT OF ORAL AND MAXILLOFACIAL SURGERY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-411-717/55290

Associate Professor, Head of Department	Ms. Adrienne Szabó M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Róbert Boda M.D. Ms. Dóra Horváth M.D.
Clinical Assistant	Levente Czompa M.D.
Candidate Clinical Assistant	Ms. Petronella Révész M.D.



	Ms. Kitti Sipos D.M.D.
	Ms. Marianna Skaliczki D.M.D.
	Ms. Enikő Tóth D.M.D.
Clinical Specialist	Alexander Juhász D.M.D.
	Ms. Renáta Martos D.M.D.
Dentist	Péter Suta D.M.D.
Resident	Ms. Judit Bohács D.M.D.
	Ms. Erika Hidi D.M.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF ORAL MEDICINE**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4028

Associate Professor, Head of Department	Ms. Ildikó Tar Ph.D.
---	----------------------

**DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRIC AND PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4028

Associate Professor, Head of Department	Ms. Judit Nemes D.M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Gabriella Kovalecz D.M.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Brigitta Baksa D.M.D.
	Ms. Nóra Rác D.M.D.
Resident	Ms. Laura Lujza Bodzay D.M.D.
	Ms. Adél Dakos D.M.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF DENTOALVEOLAR SURGERY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen , 4028

Assistant Lecturer, Head of Department	Ms. Etelka D. Tóth D.M.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Enikő Gebri D.M.D.
	Levente Lukács D.M.D.
	Ms. Boglárka Skopkó D.M.D.
	Ms. Márta Szepesi D.M.D.
	Ms. Adrienn Tóth D.M.D.
Dentist	Ms. Orsolya Liska D.M.D.
Resident	Ms. Georgina Farkas D.M.D.
	Ms. Nándor Hegedűs D.M.D.
	Nándor Kalas D.M.D.



**Division of Dental Physiology and Pharmacology**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032

Full Professor, Head of Division

Péter Nánási M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Assistant Professor

Norbert Szentandrassy M.D., Ph.D.

**Division of Oral Pathology and Microbiology**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032

Associate Professor, Head of Division

Balázs Dezső M.D., D.Sc.

## CHAPTER 5

### ADMINISTRATIVE UNITS

#### FACULTY OF DENTISTRY DEAN'S OFFICE

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: 52-411-717/56722

Head of Educational Office	István Lampé M.D., L.D.S.
Vice Head of the Educational Office (general educational matters, Dean's requests, thesis/SSS)	Ms. Viktória Reszegi
Secretary - Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry	Ms. Zsófia Bogdándyné Demeter (demeter.zsofia@dental.unideb.hu - 54349)
Secretary - Department of Operative Dentistry and Endodontics	Ms. Hajni Tóth Jánosné (toth.janosne@dental.unideb.hu - 55725)
Secretary - Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery, Department of Dentoalveolar Surgery	Ms. Györgyi Baloghné Pápai (papai.gyorgyi@dental.unideb.hu - 56653)
Secretary - Department of Orthodontics, Department of Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry, Department of Periodontology, Department of Oral Medicine	Ms. Fruzsina Nagy M.Sc. (nagy.fruzsina@dental.unideb.hu - 53693)

#### COORDINATING CENTER FOR INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION

Nagyerdei krt. 94., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-258-058

E-mail: info@edu.unideb.hu, Web: www.edu.unideb.hu

Director	Prof Attila Jenei M.Sc., Ph.D.
Program Coordinator	Prof Ferenc Erdődi M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
BMC Coordinator	Ms. Beáta Lontay M.Sc., Ph.D.
Manager Assistant	Ms. Márta Hajdu M.A.
Agent&Marketing Coordinator	Tamás Zabán M.Sc.
Marketing Coordinator	Ms. Eszter Balázs M.Sc.
	Ms. Dóra Mónus M.A.
Financial Coordinator	Ms. Rita Kovács J.D.
Agent Coordinator	József Harmati J.D.
Ranking and Marketing Coordinator	Ms. Zsófia Münnich M.Sc.
English Program Coordinators	Ms. Dóra Benkő (Admission, Visa Issues, BMC, US Loans)

	Ms. Regina Berei (Tuition fee, Financial certificates, Refunds)
	Ms. Marianna Gyuris (Admission, Visa issues, USMLE, MCCEE, Stipendium Hungaricum Scholarship, Wyckoff Heights)
	Ms. Ildikó Lakatos M.A. (Admission, Visa Issues)
	Ms. Krisztina Németh M.Sc. (Bulletin)
	Ms. Enikő Sallai M.Sc. (Tuition fee, Health Insurance)
	Ms. Mária Tóth M.Sc. (Stipendium Hungaricum Scholarship)
IT Project Coordinator	Imre Szűcs B.Sc.

#### **REGISTRAR'S OFFICE**

Nagyerdei krt. 94., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-258-020  
E-mail: [eduoffice@med.unideb.hu](mailto:eduoffice@med.unideb.hu); [deaokto@med.unideb.hu](mailto:deaokto@med.unideb.hu)

Head of Registrar's Office	Pál Pap M.Sc., Ph.D.
Secretary	Ms. Réka Mosolygó M.A.
Neptun Coordinator	Ádám Richárd Jasák
English Program Officer	Gábor Hatvani
	Ms. Bernadett Illó M.A.
	Ms. Éva Ludánszki
	Ms. Judit Ráczné Kenesei B.Sc.
	Ms. Réka Rónai M.Sc.
Hungarian Program Officer	Ms. Zsuzsa Barta (B.A.)
	Tamás Buka M.A.
	Ms. Judit Derzsi M.A.
	Ms. Nóra Faragó M.Sc.
	Ms. Anikó Karcza B.Sc.
	Ms. Ágnes Ojtozi M.A.
	Ms. Anna Mária Pásztori B.Sc.
	Ms. Viktória Rubos-Varga



## CHAPTER 6

### BASIC MEDICINE COURSE

---

#### BASIC MEDICINE COURSE - INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032

Web: [www.bmc.unideb.hu](http://www.bmc.unideb.hu)

BMC Coordinator	Ms. Beáta Lontay M.Sc., Ph.D.
Course Coordinator	Ms. Klára Matesz M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Study Advisor	András Penyige M.Sc., Ph.D. (BMC I 1st semester; BMC II) Norbert Szentandrassy M.D., Ph.D. (BMC I 2nd semester; BMC II)
Lecturer	János Almássy M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Zsófia Antal M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Szilvia Benkő M.Sc., Ph.D. András Birinyi M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Zsuzsanna Birkó M.Sc., Ph.D. Sándor Biró M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. Gergely Buglyó M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Gabriella Czifra M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Beatrix Dienes M.Sc., Ph.D. János Fodor M.Sc., Ph.D. Botond Gaál M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Krisztina Holló M.Sc., Ph.D. Balázs Horváth M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Judit Keserű M.Sc., Ph.D. András Mádi M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Klára Matesz M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. Csaba Matta M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Johanna Mihály M.Sc., Ph.D. Tamás Oláh M.Sc., Ph.D. Attila Oláh M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Melinda Paholesek M.Sc., Ph.D. Balázs Pál M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Éva Rác M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Anitta Kinga Sárvári M.Sc.

Ms. Melinda Szilágyi-Bónizs M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Ms. Krisztina Szirák M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Attila Szöllősi M.D., Ph.D.  
István Balázs Tóth M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Ms. Angelika Varga M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Ervin Wolf M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Ms. Róza Zákány M.D., Ph.D.

**BASIC MEDICINE COURSE - INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032

Web: [www.bmc.unideb.hu](http://www.bmc.unideb.hu)

BMC Coordinator  
Course Coordinator  
Study Advisor

Ms. Beáta Lontay M.Sc., Ph.D.  
György Panyi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.  
Attila Jenei M.Sc., Ph.D.  
(BMC II)  
Zoltán Varga M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.  
(BMC I)

Lecturer

Zsolt Bacsó M.D., Ph.D.  
Péter Hajdu M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Tamás Kovács M.D., Ph.D.  
Zoltán Krasznai M.Sc., Ph.D.  
László Mátyus M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.  
Ms. Enikő Nizsalóczki M.Sc.  
György Panyi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.  
Pál Pap M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Ferenc Papp M.Sc., Ph.D.  
G. Tibor Szántó M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Ms. Ágnes Tóth M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Zoltán Varga M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

**BASIC MEDICINE COURSE - INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL CHEMISTRY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032

Web: [www.bmc.unideb.hu](http://www.bmc.unideb.hu)

BMC Coordinator  
Course Coordinator

Ms. Beáta Lontay M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Ms. Csilla Csontos M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Study Advisor	Endre Kókai M.Sc., Ph.D. (BMC I)
	Ms. Krisztina Tar M.Sc., Ph.D. (BMC II)
Lecturer	Ms. Éva Bakó M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Edina Bakondi M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Péter Bay M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
	Bálint Bécsi M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Anita Boratkó M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Csilla Csontos M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
	Tibor Docsa M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Viktor Dombrádi M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
	Ferenc Erdődi M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
	Ms. Ilona Farkas M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Csaba Hegedűs M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Andrea Kiss M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Katalin Kovács M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Edit Mikó M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Magdolna Szántó D.Pharm., Ph.D.
	László Virág M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

**CHAPTER 7**  
**FACULTY OF MEDICINE - DEPARTMENTS OF BASIC**  
**SCIENCES**

---

**DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-567

Web: <http://www.anat.dote.hu>

Associate Professor, Head of the Department	Péter Szücs M.D., Ph.D.
Full Professor, Head of Oral Anatomy Division	Ms. Klára Matesz M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor	Miklós Antal M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Professor Emeritus	István Földes M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. Ms. Klára Matesz M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. László Módis M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	András Birinyi M.Sc., Ph.D. Zoltán Kisvárdy M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. Ervin Wolf M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Róza Zákány M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Krisztina Holló M.Sc., Ph.D. Tamás Juhász M.Sc., Ph.D. Csaba Matta M.Sc., Ph.D. Zoltán Mészár M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Éva Rác M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Tímea Bácskai M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Anita Balázs M.Sc., Ph.D. Botond Gaál M.Sc., Ph.D. Zoltán Hegyi M.Sc., Ph.D.
PhD Student	Ms. Ildikó Papp M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Ildikó Wéber M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Andrea Gajtkó M.Sc. Tibor Hajdú M.D. Ms. Andrea Hunyadi M.Sc. Ms. Fariba Javdani M.D. Miklós Sivadó D.Pharm. Mohit Srivastava M.Sc.

Senior Scientific Officer	Ms. Rita Varga M.Sc. Ms. Petra Talapka Ph.D.
Postgraduate Lecturer	Ms. Angelika Varga M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Cintia Angel M.Sc. Ms. Zsófia Antal M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Krisztina Hegedűs M.Sc. Ms. Edina Karanyecz M.Sc. Ms. Eva Katona M.Sc. Ms. Szilvia Kecskés M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Annamária Kenyeres M.Sc. Ms. Lívia Kicska M.Sc. Ms. Gréta Kis M.Sc. Ms. Zsanett Sólyom M.Sc. Ms. Csilla Somogyi M.Sc. Ms. Mónika Szakadát M.Sc.
Junior Scientific Officer	Ms. Klaudia Dócs M.Sc., Ph.D. László Ducza M.Sc. Zsolt Kocsis M.D. Roland Takács M.Sc.
Invited Lecturer	Tamás Papp M.D., Ph.D.
Course Director	Tamás Juhász M.Sc., Ph.D. (Macroscopic Anatomy) Zoltán Kisvárday M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. (Neurobiology) Ervin Wolf M.Sc., Ph.D. (Histology and Embryology)
Academic Advisor for 1st year medical and dental students	Ms. Ildikó Wéber M.Sc., Ph.D.
Academic Advisor for 1st year pharmacy students	Ms. Ildikó Papp M.Sc., Ph.D.
Academic Advisor for 2nd year medical and dental students	Ms. Ildikó Wéber M.Sc., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF BIOCHEMISTRY AND MOLECULAR BIOLOGY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-416-432

E-mail: tokes@med.unideb.hu, Web: <http://bmbi.med.unideb.hu>

Full Professor, Head of Department	József Tőzsér M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor	Ms. Mónika Fuxreiter M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc. László Nagy M.D., Ph.D., M.H.A.Sc.
Professor Emeritus	László Fésüs M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc., M.H.A.Sc.
Associate Professor	Zoltán Balajthy M.Sc., Ph.D. Endre Barta M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Beáta Scholtz M.Sc., Ph.D. István Szatmári M.Sc., Ph.D.
Senior Research Fellow	András Mádi M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	László Bálint Bálint M.D., Ph.D. Róbert Király M.Sc., Ph.D. János Mótyán M.Sc., Ph.D. Zsolt Sarang M.Sc., Ph.D. Lóránt Székvölgyi M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Szilvia Tőkés M.Sc., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Ms. Beáta Bartáné Tóth M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Éva Csósz M.Sc., Ph.D. Márton Miskei M.Sc., Ph.D. Szilárd Póliska M.Sc., Ph.D. András Szabó M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Endre Károly Kristóf M.D. Mohamed Faisal Mahdi M.D., Ph.D.
Junior Research Fellow	Pál Botó M.Sc. Ms. Mária Csumita M.Sc. Zsolt Czimmerer M.Sc., Ph.D. Erik Czipa M.Sc. Norbert Duró M.Sc. Ms. Edina Erdős M.Sc. Nikolaos Giannakis M.Sc. Ms. Mária Golda M.Sc. László Halász M.Sc. Károly Jambrovics M.Sc.

	Gergő Kalló M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Norbert Kassay M.Sc.
	Ms. Beáta Kiss M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Gergely Nagy M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Attila Pap M.Sc.
	Ms. Éva Péntek-Garabuczi M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Mária Szatmári-Tóth M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Petros Tzerpos M.Sc.
PhD Student	Ms. Nour Alzaeed M.Sc.
	Viktor Ambrus M.Sc.
	Ms. Rini Arianti M.Sc.
	Ms. Dóra Bojcsuk M.Sc.
	Ms. Beáta Boros-Oláh M.Sc.
	Ms. Zsófia Budai M.Sc.
	Ms. Éva Fige M.Sc.
	Gyula Hoffka M.Sc.
	Ms. Ágnes Klusóczki M.Sc.
	Ms. Kinga Lénárt M.Sc.
	Tamás Linkner M.Sc.
	Márió Miczi M.Sc.
	Ms. Lilla Ozgyin M.Sc.
	Ms. Orsolya Pálné Szén M.Sc.
	Ms. Abhirup Shaw M.Sc.
	Ms. Zsuzsa Szabó M.Sc.
	Ms. Zsófia Szojka M.Sc.
	Ms. Vanda Toldi M.Sc.
	Attila Vámos M.Sc.
	János Varga M.Sc.
Biologist	Ms. Erzsébet Mátyás M.Sc.
	Ms. Tímea Silye-Cseh M.Sc.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Szilvia Tőkés M.Sc., Ph.D. (E-mail: tokes@med.unideb.hu, Ext.:64439)

**DEPARTMENT OF BIOPHYSICS AND CELL BIOLOGY**

Egyetem tér 1., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-258-603

E-mail: [biophys@med.unideb.hu](mailto:biophys@med.unideb.hu), Web: <http://biophys.med.unideb.hu>

Full Professor, Head of Department	György Panyi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor	Attila Jenei M.Sc., Ph.D. László Mátyus M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. Péter Nagy M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. Gábor Szabó M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. János Szöllősi M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., M.H.A.Sc. György Vereb M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Zsolt Bacsó M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Katalin Goda M.Sc., Ph.D. Zoltán Varga M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Senior Research Fellow	Ms. Andrea Dóczy-Bodnár M.Sc., Ph.D. György Vámosi M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Zsolt Fazekas M.Sc., Ph.D. Péter Hajdu M.Sc., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Ms. Beáta Arnódi-Mészáros M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Éva Hegedüs M.Sc., Ph.D. Tamás Kovács M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Ágnes Nagyné Dr. Szabó M.Sc., Ph.D. Miklós Petrás M.D., Ph.D. Gábor Tajti D.Pharm., Ph.D. Ms. Tímea Váradi M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Barbara Zsebik M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ferenc Papp M.Sc., Ph.D. G. Tibor Szántó M.Sc., Ph.D. Árpád Szőőr M.D., Ph.D.
Junior Research Fellow	Ms. Ágota Csóti M.Sc. László Imre M.Sc. Péter Nánási M.D. István Rebenku M.Sc. Ms. Tímea Szendi-Szatmári M.Sc. Csaba Tóth M.Sc. László Ujlaky-Nagy M.D.



PhD Student	Ms. Julianna Volkó M.Sc.
	Ms. Orsolya Vörös M.Sc.
	Ms. Florina Zákány M.D.
	Csaba Bankó M.Sc.
	Ms. Rosevalentine Bosire M.Sc.
	Ms. Erfaneh Firouzi Niaki D.Pharm.
	Ms. Gabriella Gellén D.Pharm.
	Ms. Zsuzsanna Gyöngy M.Sc.
	Ms. Tímea Hajdu M.Sc.
	Ádám Kenesei M.Sc.
	József Kormos M.Sc.
	Ms. Fadel Lina D.Pharm., M.Sc.
	Bálint Rehó M.D.
Engineer	Kuljeet Singh M.Sc.
	Muhammed Naseem Umair M.Sc.
	Gábor Mocsár M.Sc., Ph.D.
Visiting Lecturer	Ms. Enikő Nizsalóczki M.Sc.
	László Bene M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Sándor Buglyó M.Sc., Ph.D.
	István Csomós M.Sc.
Educational manager	Ms. Tímea Hamza-Vecsei M.Sc.
	Zoltán Krasznai M.Sc., Ph.D.
Core Facility Manager	Ms. Enikő Nizsalóczki M.Sc.
	Gábor Mocsár M.Sc., Ph.D.

#### **Division of Biophysics**

Egyetem tér 1., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36 52 258 603

E-mail: [biophysedu@med.unideb.hu](mailto:biophysedu@med.unideb.hu), Web: <http://biophys.med.unideb.hu>

Full Professor, Head of Division	Péter Nagy M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Educational manager	Ms. Enikő Nizsalóczki M.Sc.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Andrea Dóczy-Bodnár M.Sc., Ph.D.

**Division of Cell Biology**

Egyetem tér 1., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36 52 258 603

E-mail: [biophysedu@med.unideb.hu](mailto:biophysedu@med.unideb.hu), Web: <http://biophys.med.unideb.hu>

Full Professor, Head of Division	György Vereb M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Educational manager	Ms. Enikő Nizsalóczki M.Sc.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Katalin Goda M.Sc., Ph.D.

**Division of Biomathematics**

Egyetem tér 1., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36 52 258 603

E-mail: [biophysedu@med.unideb.hu](mailto:biophysedu@med.unideb.hu), Web: <http://biophys.med.unideb.hu>

Full Professor, Head of Division	László Mátyus M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Educational manager	Ms. Enikő Nizsalóczki M.Sc.
Academic Advisor	G. Tibor Szántó M.Sc., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF FORENSIC MEDICINE**

Egyetem tér 1., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-865

E-mail: [igazsagugy@med.unideb.hu](mailto:igazsagugy@med.unideb.hu); , Web: <http://forensic.unideb.hu>

Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Beáta Ágnes Borsay M.D. Péter Gergely M.D., Ph.D. Kálmán Rác M.D. Csaba Turzó M.D.
Clinical Assistant	Mihály Fodor M.D.
Resident	Ms. Barbara Dóra Halasi M.D.
Toxicologist	János Posta
Psychiatrist	Ms. Erika Tar M.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN GENETICS**

Egyetem tér 1., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-416-531

E-mail: [nagy.balint@med.unideb.hu](mailto:nagy.balint@med.unideb.hu), Web: <https://humangenetics.unideb.hu>

Full Professor, Head of Department	Bálint Nagy M.Sc., Ph.D. habil., D.Sc.
BMC Coordinator	András Penyige M.Sc., Ph.D.
Full Professor	László Takács M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc., M.H.A.Sc.
Professor Emeritus	Sándor Biró M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Associate Professor	András Penyige M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Zsuzsanna Birkó M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Judit Keserű M.Sc., Ph.D. Lajos Széles M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Gergely Buglyó M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Melinda Paholcsek M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Beáta Soltész M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Melinda Szilágyi-Bónizs M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Krisztina Szirák M.Sc., Ph.D.
PhD Student	Ms. Éva Márton M.Sc. Ms. Ilona Tornyai M.Sc.
Academic Advisor of Molecular Biology MSc	Ms. Krisztina Szirák M.Sc., Ph.D.
Invited Lecturer	Zsigmond Fehér M.D., Ph.D. György Vargha M.D., Ph.D.
Academic Advisor for 1st year medical and dental students	Bálint Nagy M.Sc., Ph.D. habil., D.Sc.
Academic Advisor for 1st year pharmacy students	Ms. Judit Keserű M.Sc., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF IMMUNOLOGY**

Egyetem tér 1., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-417-159

Web: [www.immunology.unideb.hu](http://www.immunology.unideb.hu)

Full Professor, Head of Department	Attila Bácsi M.Sc., Ph.D.
Full Professor	Tamás Bíró M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Gábor Koncz M.Sc., Ph.D. Árpád Lányi M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Johanna Mihály M.Sc., Ph.D. Attila Szöllősi M.D., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Péter Gogolák M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Ágnes Gyetvai M.Sc., Ph.D. György Hajas M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Kitti Pázmándi M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Eszter Boldizsár M.Sc. Ms. Tünde Fekete M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Aliz Varga M.Sc., Ph.D.

Research Assistant	Ms. Shahrzad Alimohammadi D.Pharm. Pál Krisztián Bene M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Adrienn Gyöngyösi M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Noémi Miltner M.Sc.
	Ms. Márta Tóth M.Sc.
	Ms. Anett Türk-Mázló M.Sc.
PhD Student	Ms. Beatrix Ágics M.Sc.
	Ms. Dóra Bencze M.D.
	Ms. Hajnalka Halász M.Sc.
	Ms. Dorottya Horváth M.Sc.
	Tamás Molnár M.Sc.
	Ms. Zsófia Péntzes M.Sc.
	Máté István Sütő M.Sc.
	Ms. Zsófia Varga M.Sc.

**DEPARTMENT OF LABORATORY MEDICINE**  
Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-340-006  
E-mail: info@lmi.hu, Web: www.labmed.hu

Full Professor, Head of Department	János Kappelmayer M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor, Head of Division of Clinical Genetics	István Balogh M.Sc., Ph.D.
Associate Professor	Péter Antal-Szalmás M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Zsuzsa Hevessy M.D., Ph.D.
	Harjit Pal Bhattoa M.D., Ph.D.
Senior Research Fellow	Ms. Edit Gyimesi M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Anna Oláh M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Sándor Baráth M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Adrienne Kerényi M.D., Ph.D.
	Béla Nagy Jr. M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Anikó Ujfalusi M.D., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Ms. Beáta Bessenyei M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Zsolt Fejes M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Ágnes Mosolygó-Lukács M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Orsolya Orosz Ph.D.

Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Beáta Tóth M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Erika Zilahi M.Sc., Ph.D. Gergely Ivády M.D. Ms. Katalin Koczok M.D. Zoltán Mezei M.D., Ph.D. Gábor Nagy M.D.
PhD Student	Ms. Eszter Szánthó M.D. Ms. Orsolya Nagy M.Sc. Gábor Szabó M.D.
Lecturer	Ms. Bernadett Szilágyi M.Sc. Ms. Sarolta Demeter M.D. Ms. Bettina Kárai M.D.
Resident	Ms. Katalin Tisza M.Sc.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Adrienne Kerényi M.D., Ph.D.

**Division of Clinical Laboratory Science**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-431-956  
E-mail: ekatona@med.unideb.hu, Web: crc.med.unideb.hu

Associate Professor, Head of Division	Ms. Zsuzsanna Bereczky M.D., Dr. habil., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus	László Muszbek M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc., M.H.A.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ms. Éva Katona M.Sc., Ph.D. habil.
Senior Research Fellow	Amir Houshang Shemirani M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Zsuzsa Bagoly M.D., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Ms. Zsuzsanna Orosz M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Réka Gindele M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Krisztina Péntes-Daku M.Sc., Ph.D.
Junior Research Fellow	Gábor Balogh M.Sc. Ms. Réka Bogáti M.Sc.
PhD Student	Ms. Barbara Baráth M.Sc. Ms. Boglárka Hurják M.Sc. Rita Angéla Kálmándi M.Sc. Ms. Tünde Miklós M.D. Ms. Dóra Pituk M.Sc. Ms. Farzaneh Sadeghi M.D.

	Ferenc Sarkady M.Sc.
	Ms. Laura Somodi M.Sc.
	Ms. Marianna Speker M.Sc.
External Tutor	Ms. Éva Ajzner M.D., Dr. habil., Ph.D. Béla Tóth M.Sc., Ph.D.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Éva Katona M.Sc., Ph.D. habil.

**Division of Clinical Genetics**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36 52 340 006

E-mail: [bessenyei.beata@med.unideb.hu](mailto:bessenyei.beata@med.unideb.hu), Web: [www.kbmpi.hu](http://www.kbmpi.hu), [www.klinikaigenetika.hu](http://www.klinikaigenetika.hu)

Associate Professor, Head of Division	István Balogh M.Sc., Ph.D.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Beáta Bessenyei M.Sc., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL CHEMISTRY**

Egyetem tér 1., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +39-52-412-345

E-mail: [medchem@med.unideb.hu](mailto:medchem@med.unideb.hu), Web: [chemistry.med.unideb.hu](http://chemistry.med.unideb.hu)

Full Professor, Head of Department	László Virág M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor	Péter Bay M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
	Ms. Csilla Csontos M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
	Viktor Dombrádi M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
	Ferenc Erdődi M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Professor Emeritus	Pál Gergely M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc., M.H.A.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ms. Ilona Farkas M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Beáta Lontay M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Karen Uray M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Éva Bakó M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Edina Bakondi M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Anita Boratkó M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Tibor Docsa M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Csaba Hegedűs M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Andrea Kiss M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Endre Kókai M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Krisztina Tar M.Sc., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Bálint Bécsi M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Máté Demény M.D., Ph.D.

	Ms. Edit Kapitányiné Mikó M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Katalin Kovács M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Lilla Nikoletta Nagy M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Zsuzsanna Polgár M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Adrienn Sipos M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Magdolna Szántó D.Pharm., Ph.D.
Junior Research Fellow	Zoltán Kónya M.Sc.
	Ms. Tünde Kovács M.Sc.
	Zsolt Regdon M.Sc.
PhD Student	Ms. Dóra Antal M.Sc.
	Ms. Eliza Guti M.Sc.
	Zoltán Hajnády M.Sc.
	Ms. Laura Jankó M.Sc.
	Ms. Nikolett Király M.Sc.
	Ms. Alexandra Kiss M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Evelin Major M.Sc.
	Máté Nagy-Pénzes M.Sc.
	Ms. Zsanett Mercédesz Sári M.Sc.
	Ádám Sipos D.Pharm.
	Ms. Adrienn Skopál D.Pharm.
	Ms. Krisztina Szabó M.Sc.
	István Tamás M.Sc.
	Ms. Zsófia Thalwieser M.Sc.
	Ms. Emese Tóth M.Sc.
	Gyula Ujlaki M.Sc.
Invited Lecturer	Béla Tóth M.Sc., Ph.D.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Éva Bakó M.Sc., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL MICROBIOLOGY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-425  
 E-mail: mikro@med.unideb.hu, Web: elearning.med.unideb.hu

Full Professor, Head of Department	József Kónya Ph.D., D.Sc.
Professor Emeritus	Lajos Gergely M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Associate Professor	László Majoros M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Judit Szabó M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor	Ms. Krisztina Szarka M.Sc., Ph.D. György Veress M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Eszter Csoma M.Sc., Ph.D. Gábor Kardos M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Anita Szalmás M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Zsuzsanna Dombrádi M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Eszter Gyöngyösi M.Sc., Ph.D. Renátó Kovács M.Sc., Ph.D.
Junior Research Fellow	Ms. Brigitta László M.Sc., Ph.D.
PhD Student	Ms. Aliz Bozó M.Sc., Ph.D. Bence Balázs M.Sc. Lajos Forgács M.Sc. Ms. Melinda Katona M.Sc. Ms. Zsófia Nagy M.Sc. Ms. Fruzsina Nagy M.Sc. József Bálint Nagy M.Sc. Mihály Szinai M.Sc. Zoltán Tóth M.Sc.
Biologist	Ms. Dorottya Franyó M.Sc.
Specialist	Ms. Cecilia Misztó M.Sc. Ms. Evelin Bukta M.D. Ms. Anita Kozák M.D.
Academic Advisor of Faculty of Medicine	György Veress M.Sc., Ph.D.
Academic Advisor of Faculty of Dentistry	György Veress M.Sc., Ph.D.
Academic Advisor of Faculty of Pharmacy	László Majoros M.D., Ph.D.

#### DEPARTMENT OF PATHOLOGY

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-245

Web: [pathol.med.unideb.hu](http://pathol.med.unideb.hu)

Full Professor, Head of Department	Gábor Méhes M.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor, Head of Division of Oral Pathology	Balázs Dezső M.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor	Péter Molnár M.D., D.Sc.
Professor Emeritus	Zoltán Nemes M.D., D.Sc.
Assistant Lecturer	Lukács Baráth M.D.



	László Bidiga M.D.
	Tamás Csonka M.D.
	Csaba Molnár M.D.
	Ms. Brigitta Orlik M.D.
	Sándor Csaba Szász M.D.
	László Tóth M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Resident	Ms. Vanda Aranyi M.D.
	Ms. Lídia Balázs M.D.
	Ms. Judit Bedekovics M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Gréta Galambosi M.D.
	Zoltán Hendrik M.D.
	Ms. Sarolta Molnár M.D.
Academic Advisor	Csaba Molnár M.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF PHARMACOLOGY AND PHARMACOTHERAPY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-009

Web: <http://pharmacology.med.unideb.hu>

Full Professor, Head of Department	Zoltán Szilvássy M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Professor Emeritus	Ms. Judith Gergely D.Pharm., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ms. Ilona Benkő M.D., Ph.D.
	Rudolf Gesztelyi M.D., Ph.D.
	Béla Juhász D.Pharm., Dr. habil., Ph.D.
	Róbert Pórszász M.D., Dr. habil., MBA, Ph.D.
	József Szentmiklósi M.D., Ph.D.
Senior Research Fellow	József Németh M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Rita Kiss M.D., Ph.D.
	Attila Megyeri M.D., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Ms. Zsuzsanna Gál M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Ágnes Cseppentő M.D.
	Ms. Diána Kovács M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Balázs Varga D.Pharm., Ph.D.
PhD Student	Ms. Mariann Bombicz D.Pharm.
	Ms. Beáta Lelesz M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Dániel Priksz D.Pharm.

Nutricionist	Ms. Katalin Szabó M.Sc.
Chemist	Lajos Veress M.Sc.
Junior Lecturer	Ms. Mariann Bombicz D.Pharm.
	Ms. Andrea Kurucz M.D.
Administration officer	Ms. Andrea Szalai B.Sc., M.Sc.
	Ms. Judit Vári
Academic Advisor	Róbert Pórszász M.D., Dr. habil., MBA, Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOLOGY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4012, Tel: +36-52-255-575

Web: <http://phys.med.unideb.hu>

Full Professor, Head of Department	László Csernoch M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor, Head of Sport Physiology Division	János Magyar M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor, Head of Dental Physiology and Pharmacology Division	Péter Nánási M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor	Tamás Bányász M.D., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus	László Kovács M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc., M.H.A.Sc.
Associate Professor	Balázs Pál M.D., Ph.D. Norbert Szentandrassy M.D., Ph.D.
Senior Research Fellow	Ms. Beatrix Dienes M.Sc., Ph.D. Péter Szentesi M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	János Almássy M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Szilvia Benkő M.Sc., Ph.D. Balázs Horváth M.D., Ph.D. Attila Oláh M.D., Ph.D. István Balázs Tóth M.Sc., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Ms. Gabriella Czifra M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Krisztina Deák-Pocsai M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Nóra Dobrosi M.Sc., Ph.D. János Fodor M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Mónika Szentandrássyné Gönczi M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Mónika Sztretye M.Sc., Ph.D.
Junior Research Fellow	Ms. Ágnes Angyal M.Sc.

PhD Student

Norbert Balogh M.Sc.  
Kornél Kistamás M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Ms. Adrienn Kovács M.Sc., Ph.D.  
Ms. Dorottya Ádám M.Sc.  
Ms. Dána Al-Gaadi M.Sc.  
Ahmad Alatshan M.Sc.  
Ms. Dóra Baranyai M.Sc.  
Tsogbadrakh Bayasgalan M.Sc.  
Ms. Andrea Csemer M.Sc.  
Ms. Karolina Cseri M.Sc.  
Tamás Czirják M.Sc.  
Csaba Dienes D.Pharm.  
Gyula Diszházi D.Pharm.  
Martin Hanyicska M.Sc.  
Tamás Hézső M.D.  
Mehvan Jacksi M.Sc.  
Balázs Kelemen M.Sc.  
Gergő Kovács M.Sc.  
Ms. Anett Madar M.Sc.  
Muzamil Ahmad Magloo M.Sc.  
Ms. Zsuzsa Magyar M.Sc.  
Ms. Noémi Miltner M.Sc.  
Ms. Zsófia Péntes M.Sc.  
Zsolt Raduly D.Pharm.  
László Szabó M.Sc.  
Ms. Kinga Fanni Tóth M.Sc.  
Roland Veress M.Sc.  
Ms. Anita Vladár M.Sc.

## CHAPTER 8

### FACULTY OF MEDICINE - CLINICAL DEPARTMENTS

---

#### DEPARTMENT OF ANESTHESIOLOGY AND INTENSIVE CARE

Nagyerdei krt. 98, Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-347

Web: <http://aitt.med.unideb.hu/>

Full Professor, Head of Department	Béla Fülesdi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ms. Judit Hallay M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Csilla Molnár M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	György Koszta M.D., Ph.D. Zsolt Oláh M.D., Ph.D. Péter Siró M.D., Ph.D. Béla Tankó M.D., Ph.D. Tamás Végh M.D., Ph.D.
Senior Resident	Ms. Dóra Cservényák M.D. Ms. Eszter Farkas M.D. Endre Hajdu M.D. Ms. Zsuzsa Jakab M.D. Ms. Enikő Jánvári M.D. György Nagy M.D. Ms. Réka Nemes M.D. Ms. Enikő Papp M.D. Ms. Eszter Varga M.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ákos Fábián M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Judit Gyulaházi M.D. Ms. Eszter Mihály M.D.
Resident	Ms. Boglárka Balla M.D. Zoltán Csernyák M.D. Ms. Orsolya Farkas M.D. Ms. Marianna Fedor M.D. Ms. Anett Guba M.D. Ms. Fariba Javdani M.D. Ms. Veronika Kovács M.D. Péter Luterán M.D. Lóránd Csaba Papp M.D.

Senior Consultant	Ms. Dorottya Szántó M.D.
	Ms. Katalin Herman M.D.
	Ms. Gabriella Szűcs M.D., Ph.D.
Specialist	László Asztalos M.D.
	Ms. Krisztina Béczy M.D.
	Ms. Gyöngyi Békési M.D.
	Ms. Mariann Berhész M.D.
	Ferenc Bodnár M.D.
	Ms. Emese Csoba M.D.
	Imre Czifra M.D.
	Ms. Marina Czurkó M.D.
	Róbert Duris M.D.
	Ms. Edit Éberhardt M.D.
	Ms. Irén Erdei M.D.
	Ms. Andrea Fodor M.D.
	Ms. Judit Gál M.D.
	Zoltán Gyöngyösi M.D.
	Ms. Lenke Jenei Kluch M.D.
	Ms. Marianna Juhász M.D.
	Ms. Ágota Kazup M.D.
	Ms. Ilona Kobzos M.D.
	Ms. Zsuzsanna Kovács M.D.
	István László M.D.
	István Máté M.D.
	Dániel Nagy M.D.
	Ms. Erzsébet Németh M.D.
	Ms. Lívia Orosz M.D.
	Ms. Tünde Palatka M.D.
	Balázs Pálóczi M.D.
	Ms. Adrienn Pongrácz M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Éva Simon M.D.
	Gábor Sira M.D.
	Tamás Sotkovszki M.D.
	Ms. Zsuzsanna Spisák M.D.
	Zoltán Szabó-Maák M.D.

	Ms. Katalin Szamos M.D.
	Ms. Katalin Szatmári M.D.
	Szilárd Szatmári M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Ildikó Szűcs M.D.
	Gergely Takács M.D.
	Béla Takács M.D.
	Ms. Adrienn Timkó M.D.
	Ms. Magdolna Váradi M.D.
	Dávid Richárd Varga M.D.
	Ms. Györgyi Vass M.D.
	András Zudor M.D.
Academic Advisor	Ákos Fábián M.D., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF CARDIOLOGY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-928

Chairman	Zoltán Csanádi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
----------	-----------------------------------

**Division of Cardiac Surgery**

Móricz Zs. krt. 22., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-306

Associate Professor, Head of Division	Tamás Szerafín M.D., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus	Árpád Péterffy M.D., D.Sc.
Assistant Lecturer	Péter Csizmadia M.D.
	Tamás Debreceni M.D.
	Ms. Andrea Molnár M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Physician	Ambrus Horváth M.D.
Clinical Assistant	Tamás Maros M.D.
	Lehel Palotás M.D.
	István Szentkirályi M.D.
Candidate Clinical Assistant	Ákos Attila Berczi M.D.
	Gergely Ditrói M.D.
Resident	Ákos Mandzák M.D.

**Division of Cardiology**

Móricz Zs. krt. 22., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-928  
E-mail: kardiologia@med.unideb.hu, Web: <http://en.debkard.hu>

Full Professor, Head of Department	Zoltán Csanádi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor	István Édes M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ms. Judit Barta M.D., Ph.D. Attila Borbély M.D., Ph.D. Zsolt Kőszegi M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Annamária Bódi M.D., Ph.D. Marcell Clemens M.D., Ph.D. Dániel Czuriga M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Andrea Daragó M.D., Ph.D. Tibor Fülöp M.D., Ph.D. László Fülöp M.D., Ph.D. Szabolcs Gergely M.D., Ph.D. Attila Kertész M.D., Ph.D. Rudolf Kolozsvári M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Ildikó Rác M.D., Ph.D. Tibor Szűk M.D., Ph.D. Gusztáv Vajda M.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Nóra Erdei M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Zita Hertelendi M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Nóra Homoródi M.D. Csaba Jenei M.D. László Nagy M.D. Sándor Sipka M.D., Ph.D. Gábor Szabó M.D.
Cardiologist	László Balogh M.D. Ms. Ágnes Balogh M.D., Ph.D. Ferenc Győry M.D. Ms. Alexandra Kiss M.D., Ph.D. Bertalan Kracsó M.D. Csaba Kun M.D. Ms. Edina Nagy-Baló M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Andrea Péter M.D.

	Ms. Ágnes Orsolya Rác M.D. Gábor Sándorfi M.D.
	Ms. Andrea Szegedi M.D. Miklós Szokol M.D. Kornél Toma M.D. István Varga M.D.
Resident	Ms. István Tibor Altorjay M.D. Szabolcs Gaál M.D.
	Ms. Judit Kecskés M.D. Gábor Kolodzey M.D. Árpád Kovács M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Anita Kurczina M.D. Andrea Kurucz M.D.
	Ms. Krisztina Medvés-Váczi M.D., Ph.D. László Nagy M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Niké Posta M.D. Ferenc Ruzsnaszky M.D., Ph.D. Gergő Szilágyi M.D.
Educational Advisor	Dániel Czuriga M.D., Ph.D.

**Division of Clinical Physiology**

Móricz Zs. krt. 22., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-978  
E-mail: [klinfiz@med.unideb.hu](mailto:klinfiz@med.unideb.hu), Web: <http://klinfiz.unideb.hu>

Full Professor, Head of Division	Zoltán Papp M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor	Attila Tóth M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Assistant Professor	Miklós Fagyas M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Viktória Csató M.Sc., Ph.D.
Research Assistant	Ms. Beáta Bódi M.Sc. Azeem Jalil Umar Muhammad M.D.
PhD Student	Viktor Bánhegyi M.D. Tamás Csípő M.D.
	Ms. Alexandra Csongrádi M.Sc. Péter Hajnal M.D.
	Ms. Mária Lódi M.Sc. Antal Ráduly M.D.



	Áron Üveges M.D.
Laboratory Assistant	Ms. Ivetta Mányiné Siket
Secretariat	Ms. Krisztina Kass
Laboratory Analyst	Ms. Lilla Mártha M.Sc.
Administrator	Ms. Fruzsina Perger M.Sc.
	Ms. Zsófia Pólik M.Sc.
Academic Advisor	Miklós Fagyas M.D., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF MEDICAL IMAGING**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-510

Full Professor, Head of Department	Ervin Berényi M.D., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Ms. Mónika Béresová M.Sc.

**Division of Nuclear Medicine and Translational Imaging**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-510

E-mail: [nmiroda@med.unideb.hu](mailto:nmiroda@med.unideb.hu), Web: <http://petunia.atomki.hu/Learning>

Head of Division, Associate Professor	György Trencsényi M.Sc., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus	László Galuska M.D., D.Sc. Lajos Trón M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ms. Ildikó Garai M.D., Ph.D. György Trencsényi M.Sc., Ph.D. József Varga M.Sc., Ph.D.
Senior Research Fellow	László Balkay M.Sc., Ph.D. Miklós Emri M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	István Hajdu M.Sc.
Research Fellow	István Kertész M.Sc., Ph.D. Dezső Szikra M.Sc., Ph.D.
Junior Research Fellow	Csaba Aranyi M.Sc.
PhD Student	Ms. Viktória Arató D.Pharm. Ms. Katalin Csige M.Sc. Ms. Noémi Dénes M.Sc. Ms. Barbara Gyuricza M.Sc. Ms. Adrienn Kis M.Sc. Dániel Szabó M.Sc.
Resident	Bence Farkas M.D.

	Ms. Zita Képes M.D.
	Iván Mihovk M.D.
	Márton Mikó M.D.
Chemist	Ms. Anikó Fekete M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Viktória Forgács M.Sc.
	István Józai M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Tünde Miklovicz M.Sc.
	Ms. Enikő Németh Várhalminé M.Sc.
	Ms. Judit Péliné Szabó M.Sc.
	Norbert Pótári M.Sc.
	Béla Rubleczy M.Sc.
Pharmacist	Ms. Zsuzsanna Ésik D.Pharm.
	Gergely Farkasinszky D.Pharm.
Physicist	Gábor Opposits M.Sc., Ph.D.
Specialist	Zoltán Barta M.D.
Invited Lecturer	Sándor Kristóf Barna M.D.
Academic Advisor	István Hajdu M.Sc.

**Division of Radiology and Imaging Science**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-136  
 E-mail: [gallasz.szilvia@med.unideb.hu](mailto:gallasz.szilvia@med.unideb.hu), Web: [radiologia.unideb.com](http://radiologia.unideb.com)

Full Professor, Head of Department	Ervin Berényi M.D., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus	Mózes Péter M.D., Ph.D.
Professor	József Kollár M.D., Ph.D., C.Sc.
College Associate Professor	Ms. Réka Révészné Tóth M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Erika Balogh M.D.
	Ms. Ivett Belán M.D.
	Ms. Klára Benkő M.D.
	Béla Clemens M.D.
	Gábor Endes M.D.
	Ms. Tímea Gajda M.D.
	László Jámbor M.D.
	Ms. Lilla Ladányi M.D.
	Gábor Lakatos M.D.
	Ms. Judit Maráz M.D.

	Ms. Nóra Mátyás M.D.
	Tamás Miskolczi M.D.
	Ms. Judit Nagy M.D.
	Ms. Edit Nagy M.D.
	Ms. Tímea Nyisztor-Csáki M.D.
	Ms. Mónika Pajor M.D.
	Ms. Zsuzsanna Pákozdy M.D.
	Ms. Éva Pásztor M.D.
	Ms. Eszter Szilágyi M.D.
	Ms. Judit Tóth M.D.
	Ms. Nóra Vrancsik M.D.
Senior Lecturer	Ms. Judit Décsy M.D.
	Ms. Judit Tóth M.D.
Research Fellow	Ms. Marianna Nagy M.Sc.
	Ms. Szilvia Rácz M.Sc.
Assistant Lecturer	Szabolcs Hetényi M.D.
	István Lázár M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Ms. Teréz Nyesténé Nagy M.D., B.Sc.
PhD Student	Gergő Veres
Clinical Assistant	Ms. Melinda Bán M.D.
	Ms. Veronika Deczkiné Gaál M.D.
	Ms. Zsuzsanna Ferenczi M.D.
	Ms. Zsófia Fülesdi M.D.
	Ms. Edina Kósik M.D.
	Ádám Leskó M.D.
	Tamás Papp M.D., Ph.D.
	Attila Mátyás Petró M.D.
	Máté Sik M.D.
	Ms. Zsuzsanna Erzsébet Szabó M.D.
	Ms. Orsolya Szalmás M.D.
	Ms. Anita Tresó M.D.
	Ms. Enikő Verebi M.D.
Resident	Ms. Ivett Deák M.D.
	Kázmér Kovács M.D.
	Márton Oláh M.D.

	Bence Gábor Papp M.D.
	Bence Pelyvás M.D.
	Mustafa Sayed-Ahmad M.D.
	Ms. Annamária Silye M.D.
	Ms. Nikoletta Vasas M.D.
Molecular Biologist	Ms. Eszter László
Academic Advisor	Ms. Éva Pásztor M.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF CLINICAL ONCOLOGY**  
Nagyerdei krt. 98, Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-840

Full Professor, Head of Department	Ms. Andrea Szegedi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Csilla András M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Andrea Gonda M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Éva Szekanecz M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Physician	Péter Árkosy M.D., Ph.D.
Clinical Specialist	Ms. Anita Árokszálási M.D.
	Ms. Ingrid Balogh M.D.
	Ms. Edit Béres M.D.
	Balázs Juhász M.D.
	Ms. Mónika Mailáth M.D.
	Ms. Enikő Varga M.D.
Resident	Ms. Csilla Ambrus M.D.
	József Virga M.D.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Csilla András M.D., Ph.D.
Senior Research Scientist	Iván Uray M.D., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF ONCORADIOLOGY**  
Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-585

Associate Professor, Head of Department	Árpád Kovács Dr. habil.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Andrea Furka M.D., Ph.D.
Clinical Specialist	Ms. Mária Besenyői M.D.
	Ms. Emese Csiki M.D.
	Ádám Dér M.D.
	Ms. Erzsébet Kollák M.D.

	Árpád Kovács Dr. habil.
	Ms. Adrienn Opauszki M.D.
	Ms. Erika Szántó M.D.
	Ms. Hilda Urbancsek M.D.
Resident	Ms. Zsuzsanna Barta M.D.
	Ms. Dóra Solymosi M.D.
Physicist	István Balogh
	Erik Dobos Ph.D.
	Gergely Hócza
	Attila Kovács M.D.
	Mihály Simon
Academic Advisor	Ms. Andrea Furka M.D., Ph.D.

#### DEPARTMENT OF DERMATOLOGY

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-204

E-mail: [dermatologia@med.unideb.hu](mailto:dermatologia@med.unideb.hu), Web: [www.dermatologia.med.unideb.hu](http://www.dermatologia.med.unideb.hu)

Full Professor, Head of Department	Ms. Éva Remenyik M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor, Head of Division of Dermatological Allergology	Ms. Andrea Szegedi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor, Head of Division of Human Surgery and Op. Techniques	István Juhász M.D., Ph.D., C.Sc.
Professor Emerita	Ms. Irén Horkay M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Professor Emeritus	János Hunyadi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ms. Gabriella Emri M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Éva Szabó M.D., Ph.D.
	Dániel Töröcsik M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Krisztián Gáspár M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Borbála Kiss M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Edina Bodnár M.D.
	Ms. Emese Clemens Herédi M.D.
	Ms. Emese Gellén M.D.
	Ms. Irina Sawhney M.D.
Clinical Assistant	Ms. Irén Erdei M.D.
	Ms. Lenke Jenei Kluch M.D.
	Ms. Tünde Várvolgyi M.D.

Candidate Clinical Assistant	Ms. Anikó Csordás M.D. Ms. Lilla Pogácsás M.D. Ms. Krisztina Steuer-Hajdu M.D. Imre Lőrinc Szabó M.D. Ms. Zita Szentkereszty-Kovács M.D. Ms. Ráhel Orsolya Varga M.D. Ms. Zita Zatik M.D.
Resident	Ms. Nóra Felföldi M.D. Ms. Ágnes Tósaki M.D. Ms. Beatrix Ványai M.D.
Senior Consultant	Zoltán Péter M.D.
Academic Advisor of Faculty of Medicine	Ms. Éva Szabó M.D., Ph.D.
Academic Advisor of Faculty of Dentistry	István Juhász M.D., Ph.D., C.Sc.

**DEPARTMENT OF EMERGENCY MEDICINE**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-411-717/53516

E-mail: [ujvarosy.dora@gmail.com](mailto:ujvarosy.dora@gmail.com)

Associate Professor, Head of Department	Zoltán Szabó M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Zoltán Vincze M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Tamás Ötvös M.D. Ms. Dóra Ujvárosy M.D.
Resident	Ms. Csilla Gulyás M.D. Ms. Janka Juhász M.D. Ms. Lilla Kovács M.D. Ms. Nóra Kovács M.Sc. Márk Molnár M.D. Tamás Pataki M.D. Ms. Veronika Sebestyén M.D. Ms. Lilla Végh M.D.
Specialist	Imre Csige M.D. Imre Juhász M.D. Ms. Mária Németh M.D. Ms. Alida Magdolna Páll M.D. Zoltán Szegedi M.D. Szabolcs Tóth M.D. Zoltán Szatmári M.D.
Invited Lecturer	

Education Officer, Contact Person	Tamás Ötvös M.D.
	Ms. Dóra Ujvárosy M.D.
Academic Advisor	Péter Kovács M.D., D.Sc.
	István Lőrincz M.D., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF INTERNAL MEDICINE**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-525  
E-mail: titkarsag@belklinika.com, Web: elearning.med.unideb.hu

Full Professor, Head of Department	József Balla M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Education Officer, Contact Person	Péter Fülöp M.D., Ph.D. habil. (Building "A")
	Zoltán Griger M.D., Ph.D. habil. (Building "C")
	László Váróczy M.D., Ph.D. habil. (Building "B")

**Division of Angiology**

Móricz Zs. krt. 22., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +3652255480

Full Professor	Pál Soltész M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Katalin Veres M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Physician	Ms. Edit Szomják M.D.
PhD Student	István Bézi M.D.
Clinical Specialist	Sándor Halmi M.D. Ervin Szocska M.D.
Resident	Ms. Melinda Nánágy-Vass M.D. Ms. Annamária Ridzig M.D.
Invited Lecturer	Ms. Renáta Laczik M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Orsolya Tímár M.D.

**Division of Clinical Immunology**

Nagyerdei krt. 98, Debrecen, 4012, Tel: 06-52-255-218

Associate Professor, Head of Division	Ms. Tünde Tarr M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Full Professor	Ms. Edit Bodolay M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. Ms. Katalin Dankó M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	János Gaál Dr. habil., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor	Ms. Antónia Szántó M.D., Ph.D. habil. Zoltán Griger M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Ildikó Fanny Horváth M.D., Ph.D.
Junior Research Fellow	Ms. Éva Zöld M.D., Ph.D.
PhD Student	Ms. Gyöngyike Emese Majai M.D., Ph.D.
Clinical Specialist	Ms. Krisztina Szabó M.Sc.
	Ms. Ilona Jámbor M.Sc.
	Ms. Nikolett Farmasi M.D.
	Ms. Melinda Nagy-Vincze M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Edit Posta M.D.
Registrar	Ms. Zsófia Aradi M.D.
	Ms. Nikolett Nagy M.D.
	Ms. Regina Gréta Papp M.D.
	Ms. Bianka Perge M.D.
	Ms. Katalin Szabó M.D.
Resident	Ms. Viktória Orosz M.D.
	Ms. Anett Vincze M.D.
Invited Lecturer	Gábor Papp M.D., Ph.D.
Educational Advisor	Zoltán Griger M.D., Ph.D. habil.

**Division of Endocrinology**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-600

Full Professor, Head of Division	Endre Nagy M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Miklós Bodor M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Consultant	Ms. Judit Boda M.D.
Clinical Assistant	Ms. Annamária Erdei M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Annamária Gazdag M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Andrea Gázsó M.D.
	Ms. Ildikó Hircsu M.D.
	Ms. Liliána Rajnai M.D.
	Ms. Lívía Sira M.D.
Candidate Clinical Assistant	Ms. Inez Lengyel M.D.
	Bálint Velkey M.D.
Biologist	Ms. Galgóczi Erika Csanádiné M.Sc.
	Ms. Mónika Lestárné Katkó M.Sc., Ph.D.



**Division of Gastroenterology**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4012, Tel: +36-52-255-601

E-mail: altorjay@med.unideb.hu

Full Professor, Head of Division	István Altorjay M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Károly Palatka M.D., Ph.D. habil. Ms. Mária Papp M.D., Ph.D. habil. István Tornai M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Assistant Professor	Tamás Bubán M.D. Tamás Tornai M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Zsuzsa Vitális M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Sándor Kacska M.D.
Chief Consultant	Csaba Várvolgyi M.D.
Clinical Specialist	László Dávida M.D. Ms. Ildikó Földi M.D., Ph.D. György Kovács M.D. Ms. Eszter Pályu M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Nóra Sipeki M.D., Ph.D.
Resident	Ms. Laura Altorjay M.D. Ms. Krisztina Eszter Fehér M.D. Tamás Janka M.D.

**Division of Geriatry**

Nagyerdei krt. 98, Debrecen, 4012, Tel: 06-52-255-218

Full Professor	Gyula Bakó M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Zoltán Csiki M.D., Ph.D.
Clinical Specialist	Ms. Adrienn Szabó M.D.

**Division of Haematology**

Nagyerdei krt. 98, Debrecen, 4012, Tel: 06-52-255-152/55152

E-mail: illesarpaddr@gmail.com, Web: 2bel.med.unideb.hu

Full Professor, Head of Division	Árpád Illés M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Professor Emeritus	Zoltán Boda M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. Miklós Udvardy M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

## CHAPTER 8

---

Associate Professor	Lajos Gergely M.D., Ph.D. habil. Ms. Zsófia Miltényi M.D., Ph.D. habil. György Pfliegler M.D., Ph.D. habil. László Váróczy M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Assistant Professor	Péter Batár M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Boglárka Brúgós M.D., Ph.D. Gyula Reményi M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Ágota Schlammadinger M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Zsófia Simon M.D., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Ms. Marianna Szarvas
Assistant Lecturer	Ádám Jóna M.D., Ph.D. Ferenc Magyar M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Edit Páyer M.D. Róbert Szász M.D.
Clinical Specialist	Ms. Gabriella Mezei M.D. Ms. Renáta Nyilas M.D. Ms. Ildikó Pál M.D. Ms. Zita Radnay M.D. Ms. Katalin Rázsó M.D.
Registrar	Ms. Adrienn Márton M.D.
Resident	Ms. Réka Ráhel Bicskó M.D. Ms. Annamária Edit Gál M.D. Ms. Anna Kenyeres M.D. Ms. Evelin Kiss M.D. Ms. Szilvia Lovas M.D. Ms. Nóra Obajed-Al Ali M.D. László Imre Pinczés M.D. Ms. Lilla Sebestyén M.D. Péter Pambó Vekszler M.D.
Academic Advisor	László Váróczy M.D., Ph.D. habil.

### **Division of Metabolism**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-600  
E-mail: titkarsag@belklinika.com, Web: elearning.med.unideb.hu

Full Professor, Head of Division

György Paragh M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

---

FACULTY OF MEDICINE - CLINICAL DEPARTMENTS

---

Full Professor	Dénes Páll M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Zoltán Balogh M.D., Ph.D. habil. Péter Fülöp M.D., Ph.D. habil. Ms. Mariann Harangi M.D., Ph.D. habil. Miklós Káplár M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Senior Research Fellow	Ms. Éva Katona M.Sc., Ph.D. habil. Ms. Ildikó Dánielné Seres M.Sc., Ph.D. Zsolt Karányi M.Sc.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Henrietta Dér M.D., Ph.D. György Kerekes M.D., Ph.D. Szabolcs Lengyel M.D., Ph.D. Ferenc Sztanek M.D., Ph.D.
Research Fellow	Ms. Hajnalka Lőrincz M.Sc., Ph.D. Ms. Anita Szentpéteri M.Sc.
Assistant Lecturer	Tamás Köbling M.D., Ph.D.
Chief Consultant	Ms. Franciska Tizedes M.D.
Clinical Assistant	Ms. Regina Esze M.D. Ms. Krisztina Gaál M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Andrea Kahler M.D. Ms. Judit Kéri M.D. Ms. Julianna Kulcsár M.D. Ms. Réka Szentimrei M.D. Ms. Noémi Zsíros M.D., Ph.D.
Candidate Clinical Assistant	Ms. Barbara Coghi M.D. Ms. Judit Kaluha M.D. Ms. Beáta Kovács M.D. Ms. Szilvia Ujfalusi M.D.
Resident	Ms. Bíborka Nádró M.D. István Puskás M.D.

**Division of Nephrology**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-414-227

Full Professor, Head of Division of Nephrology	József Balla M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	István Kárpáti M.D., Ph.D.

	János Mátyus M.D., Ph.D.
	László Ujhelyi M.D., Ph.D.
Clinical Assistant	Gergely Becs M.D.
	Thomas Ben M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Csilla Markóth M.D.
	Ms. Zita Váradi M.D.
Candidate Clinical Assistant	Ms. Ibolya File M.D.
	Dávid Hutkai M.D.
Senior Consultant	Ms. Csilla Trinn M.D.

**Division of Rare Diseases**

Nagyerdei krt. 98, Debrecen, 4012, Tel: 06-52-411-717/55196  
E-mail: g.pfliegler@gmail.com, Web: 2bel.med.unideb.hu

Associate Professor	György Pfliegler M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Boglárka Brúgós M.D., Ph.D.

**Division of Rheumatology**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-091  
E-mail: reuma.titkarsag@med.unideb.hu, Web: www.rheumatology.hu

Full Professor, Head of Division	Zoltán Szekanecz M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor	Ms. Gabriella Szűcs M.D., Ph.D.
Associate Professor	Sándor Szántó M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Szilvia Szamosi M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Nóra Bodnár M.D.
	Ms. Edit Végh M.D.
Clinical Specialist	Ms. Katalin Gulyás M.D.
	Ms. Ágnes Horváth M.D.
	Ms. Zsófia Pethő M.D.
Resident	Levente Bodoki M.D.
	Ms. Zsuzsanna Gyetkó M.D.
	Ms. Boglárka Soós M.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF NEUROLOGY**

Móricz Zs. str. 22., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-255

E-mail: neuro@med.unideb.hu, Web: neurology.med.unideb.hu; neurology.dote.hu

Head of Department	László Oláh M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor	László Csiba M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc., M.H.A.Sc. István Fekete M.D., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus	Ferenc Mechler M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ms. Tünde Csépany M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Judit Boczán M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Klára Edit Fekete M.D., Ph.D. Norbert Kozák M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Krisztina Csapó M.D. Ms. Katalin Réka Czuriga-Kovács M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Katalin Judit Szabó M.D., Ph.D.
Clinical Assistant	Richárd Csabalik M.D. Gergely Hofgárt M.D. Ms. Kitti Bernadett Kovács M.D., Ph.D. Tibor Csaba Rab M.D.
Candidate Clinical Assistant	Ms. Lilla Rác M.D. Tamás Árokszállási M.D. Ms. Krisztina Szonja Bábel M.D. Ms. Eszter Balogh M.D. Ms. Aletta Andrea Harman-Balogh M.D. Máté Héja M.D. Róbert Rostás M.D.
Resident	Ms. Dóra Sulina M.D. István Szegedi M.D. Tibor Béldi M.D. Ms. Lilla Hudák M.D. Márk Kozák M.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF NEUROSURGERY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-419-418

Full Professor, Head of Department	László Bognár M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Associate Professor	Álmos Klekner M.D., Ph.D. habil.

PhD Student	László Novák M.D., Ph.D. habil. Sándor Szabó M.D., Ph.D. Meysam Amirinejad M.D.
Clinical Assistant	József Dobai M.D. Gábor Fekete M.D. Gábor Hutóczki M.D., Ph.D. Péter Ruszthi M.D. Rahmani Mohammad Tayeb M.D.
Resident	Emanuel Gutema M.D.
Academic Advisor	László Novák M.D., Ph.D. habil.

**DEPARTMENT OF OBSTETRICS AND GYNECOLOGY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-144

E-mail: [gyvarga@med.unideb.hu](mailto:gyvarga@med.unideb.hu)

Full Professor	Róbert Póka M.D., Dr. habil., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus	Antal Borsos M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. Zoltán Hernádi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. László Lampé M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. Zoltán Tóth M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ádám Balogh M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc. (retired) Attila Jakab M.D., Ph.D. habil. Tamás Szilveszter Kovács M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Olga Török M.D., Ph.D. habil. Tamás Deli M.D., Ph.D. Alpár Gábor Juhász M.D., Ph.D. Zoárd Krasznai M.D., Ph.D. Rudolf Lampé M.D., Ph.D. Csaba Móré M.D., Ph.D. Tamás Sápó M.D., Ph.D. Péter Török M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Szilvia Vad M.D., Ph.D. István Argay M.D. Péter Daragó M.D. Balázs Erdődi M.D.

	Bence Kozma M.D.
	János Lukács M.D.
	László Orosz M.D.
Clinical Assistant	Péter Damjanovich M.D.
	Szabolcs Molnár M.D.
	Gergő Orosz M.D.
	Jashanjeet Singh M.D.
Candidate Clinical Assistant	Ms. Eszter Maka M.D.
Resident	Levente Barna M.D.
	Ms. Szilvia Csehely M.D.
	Balázs Ditrói M.D.
	Zsolt Farkas M.D.
	Ms. Erzsébet Koroknai M.D.
	Ms. Nóra Krasnyánszki M.D.
	Ms. Mónika Orosz M.D.
	Ms. Lilla Ördög M.D.
	Attila Sipos M.D.
	Ms. Olga Stercel M.D.
	Ms. Judit Szőke M.D.
	Ms. Beáta Vida M.D.
Psychologist	Ms. Zsuzsa Török M.A., Ph.D.
Biologist	Ms. Zsuzsanna Buczkó M.Sc.
	Ms. Ildikó Zsupán M.Sc.
Academic Advisor (IV-VI. Years)	Tamás Szilveszter Kovács M.D., Ph.D.

**Division of Gynecological Oncology**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-417-144

Full Professor	Zoltán Hernádi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
	Róbert Póka M.D., Dr. habil., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus	László Lampé M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Assistant Professor	Zoárd Krasznai M.D., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF OPHTHALMOLOGY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-456

E-mail: szemklinika@med.unideb.hu, Web: <http://szemklinika.med.unideb.hu/>

Head of Department, Associate Professor	Ms. Lili Takács M.D., Ph.D.
Full Professor	László Módis M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ms. Judit Damjanovich M.D., Ph.D. Ádám Kemény-Beke M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Valéria Nagy M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Lili Takács M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Mariann Fodor M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Beáta Kettesy M.D., Ph.D. Bence Lajos Kolozsvári M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Bernadett Ujhelyi M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Annamária Nagy M.D. Ms. Zita Steiber M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Éva Surányi M.D.
Chief Physician	Attila Vajas M.D.
PhD Student	Ms. Beáta Bajdik M.D.
Clinical Specialist	Ms. Beáta Bajdik M.D. Szabolcs Balla M.D. (M.D.) Ms. Erika Papp M.D.
	Ms. Anikó Rentka M.D., Ph.D.
Resident	Ms. Zsuzsa Zsófia Flaskó M.D. Ms. Dorottya Polyák-Pásztor M.D. Ms. Eszter Zöld M.D.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Éva Surányi M.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF ORTHOPEDIC SURGERY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-815

E-mail: [kissl@med.unideb.hu](mailto:kissl@med.unideb.hu), Web: [www.ortopedia.dote.hu](http://www.ortopedia.dote.hu)

Full Professor, Head of Department	Zoltán Csernátony M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Professor Emeritus	János Rigó M.D., Ph.D. Kálmán Szepesi M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Assistant Professor	Zoltán Jónás M.D.



Assistant Lecturer	János Szabó M.D., Ph.D. Tamás Bazsó M.D. Gyula Gyórfi M.D. Zsolt Hunya M.D. Zoltán Karácsonyi M.D. László Kiss M.D. Henrik Rybaltovszki M.D.
Clinical Assistant	Ms. Csenge Szeverényi M.D. István Soltész M.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF OTORHINOLARYNGOLOGY AND HEAD AND NECK SURGERY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98. sz., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-805

E-mail: [orl.office@med.unideb.hu](mailto:orl.office@med.unideb.hu)

Head of Department, Associate Professor	Judit Szilvássy M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Associate Professor	László Tóth M.D., Ph.D. habil.
Assistant Professor	Tamás Batta M.D., Ph.D. Szilárd Gyula Rezes M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D. Attila Szűcs M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Gyöngyi Bertalan M.D.
Clinical Specialist	Zoltán Papp M.D. Ms. Erika Pászti M.D. Ms. Zsuzsanna Piros M.D.
Resident	Olivér Borbényi M.D. Sándor Gergő Elek M.D. Ms. Anna Orsolya Flaskó M.D. Balázs József Jászberényi M.D. Dávid Kovács M.D.
Academic Advisor	Tamás Batta M.D., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF PEDIATRICS**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-411-717/55289

E-mail: [mogyoros@med.unideb.hu](mailto:mogyoros@med.unideb.hu), Web: [www.pediatrics.dote.hu](http://www.pediatrics.dote.hu)

Full Professor, Head of Department	Gábor Veres M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Full Professor, Head of Division of Pediatric Haematology and Oncology	Csongor Kiss M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

## CHAPTER 8

---

Full Professor	György Balla M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc., M.H.A.Sc.
	Ms. Ilma Korponay-Szabó M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
	Ms. Beáta Erika Nagy M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor, Head of Division of General Pediatrics	Gábor Mogyorósy M.D., Ph.D.
Associate Professor, Head of Division of Pediatric Emergency Care	Ms. Rita Káposzta M.D., Ph.D.
Associate Professor	István Csízy M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Ilona György M.D., Ph.D.
	Béla Nagy M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Éva Nemes M.D., Ph.D.
	Tamás Szabó M.D., Ph.D.
	István Szegedi M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Andrea Berkes M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Enikő Felszeghy M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Katalin Müller M.D.
	Ms. Katalin Szakszon M.D., Ph.D.
Senior Lecturer	Ms. Andrea Nagy M.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Erika Bálega M.D.
	Ms. Ágnes Papp M.D.
	László Sasi Szabó M.D.
Clinical Assistant	Zsolt Bene M.D.
	Ms. Klára Erdei M.D.
	Ms. Boglárka Fehér M.D.
	Imre Gáspár M.D.
	Ms. Anita Grabicza M.D.
	Ms. Éva Juhász M.D.
	Péter Juhász M.D.
	Ms. Orsolya Kadenczki M.D.
	Ms. Ágnes Magyar M.D.
	Zsolt Reiger M.D.
	Ms. Tímea Rózsa M.D.
	Levente Szabó M.D.
	Ms. Tímea Szabó M.D.
	Ms. Lilla Szegedi M.D.

Resident

Ms. Edit Szikszay M.D.  
Ms. Petra Varga M.D.  
Ms. Zsuzsa Zele M.D.  
Ms. Marie Al-Muhanna M.D.  
    András Balajthy M.D.  
Ms. Zsanett Bara M.D.  
Ms. Zsófia Barkaszi-Szabó M.D.  
Ms. Bernadett Bíró M.D.  
Ms. Liliána Bíró M.D.  
Ms. Ágnes Bodnár M.D.  
Ms. Zsófia Bodnár M.D.  
Ms. Beáta Bujdosó M.D.  
Ms. Barbara Cseke M.D.  
Ms. Ildikó Dán M.D.  
Ms. Boglárka Dankó M.D.  
Ms. Ágnes Deák M.D.  
Ms. Fruzsina Erdős M.D.  
Ms. Judit Lenke Frankó M.D.  
Ms. Zsuzsanna Gaál M.D., Ph.D.  
Ms. Marietta Incze M.D.  
Ms. Flóra Juhász-Ujhelyi M.D.  
Ms. Andrea Katona M.D.  
Ms. Edit Kecskés M.D.  
Ms. Ágnes Kiléber M.D.  
Ms. Eszter Kovács M.D.  
Ms. Dóra Kovács M.D.  
Ms. Krisztina Kovács M.D.  
Ms. Veronika Kovács M.D.  
Ms. Fruzsina Kovács M.D.  
Ms. Flóra Lakatos M.D.  
Ms. Lilla Macsi M.D.  
Ms. Mariann Márki M.D.  
Ms. Viktória Miklós M.D.  
Ms. Brigitta Dóra Nagy M.D.  
Ms. Helga Perényi M.D.

	Ádám Radványi M.D.
	Ms. Boglárka Schvarckopf M.D.
	Ms. Vanda Soltész M.D.
	Ms. Orsolya Somodi M.D.
	Ms. Vivien Stercel M.D.
	Ms. Dóra Szűcs-Farkas M.D.
	Ms. Anita Tóth M.D.
	Ms. Anita Vadász M.D.
	Ms. Angéla Váradi M.D.
	Gábor Varga M.D.
	Ms. Melinda Vojtkó M.D.
	Ms. Tímea Kincső Zoltán M.D.
	Bence Zonda M.D.
Psychologist	Péter Boris
	Ms. Brigitta Munkácsi M.Sc.
	Ms. Erika Tizedes
Academic Advisor	Gábor Mogyorósy M.D., Ph.D.
	Tamás Szabó M.D., Ph.D. (for Medicine Program students - 5th and 6th year)

**DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL MEDICINE AND REHABILITATION**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-942

E-mail: [orfmt@med.unideb.hu](mailto:orfmt@med.unideb.hu), Web: <http://rehabilitacio.med.unideb.hu>

Head of Department, Associate Professor	Zoltán Jenei M.D., Ph.D.
Associate Professor	Ms. Zsuzsanna Vekerdy-Nagy M.D., Ph.D. habil. (retired)
Assistant Professor	Ms. Rita Szepesi M.D., Ph.D.
PhD Student	Ms. Adél Debreceni-Nagy M.D.
	Ms. Judit Horváth M.D.
	Ms. Alexandra Pádár M.A.
Clinical Specialist	Ms. Ágnes Bajusz-Leny M.D.
	Ms. Adél Debreceni-Nagy M.D.
	Ms. Judit Horváth M.D.
Resident	Ms. Lilla Szabó M.D.
Neuro-psychologist	Ms. Györgyi Lente M.Sc.

## FACULTY OF MEDICINE - CLINICAL DEPARTMENTS

---

Psychologist	Ms. Eszter Hanvay M.A.
Speech Therapist	Ms. Ildikó Mózesné Kapocskai M.A. Ms. Adrienn Polonkai M.A.
Physiotherapist	Ms. Zsuzsa Bodnár M.A. Ms. Kitti Boros, M.A. Ms. Anna Kövérné Kurta M.A. Ms. Szabina Nagy M.A. Ms. Zsófia Oláh M.A. Ms. Alexandra Pádár M.A. Ms. Szabina Susán-Antal M.A. Ms. Éva Anna Szabados M.A. Ms. Gabriella Szűrös-Nagy M.A. Ms. Anett Takács M.A.
Physiotherapist, Occupational therapist and Rehabilitation expert	Ms. Zsófia Hőgye M.A.
Rehabilitation expert	Ms. Alexandra Pádár M.A. Ms. Gabriella Szűrös-Nagy M.A.
Social Worker	Ms. Julianna Kavaleczné Ilyés M.A.
IT Specialist	Ms. Beáta Alíz Dézsi M.Sc.
Social Educator	Ms. Szilvia Baksa M.A.
Occupational therapist	Ms. Zsuzsa Bodnár M.A.

### DEPARTMENT OF PSYCHIATRY

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4012, Tel: +36-52-255-240

Associate Professor	Ms. Anikó Égerházi M.D., Ph.D. Ede Frecska M.D., M.A., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Roland Berecz M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Theodóra Glaub M.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Gábor Andrásy M.D. Ms. Edina Cserép M.D. Attila Kovács M.D. Csaba Móré E. M.D., Ph.D.
Clinical Assistant	Ágoston Gajdos M.D. Balázs Jeges M.D. Ms. Erzsébet Magyar M.D.

	Bence Szerdahelyi M.D.
Psychologist	Ms. Katalin Tolvay M.D. Ms. Éva Gasparik M.A. Ms. Lili Kövér M.A. Ms. Emese Kulcsár M.A. Ms. Ella Molnár M.A. Ms. Annamária Pusztai Ph.D.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Réka Stébel

**DEPARTMENT OF PULMONOLOGY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-222

Full Professor, Head of Department	József Balla M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Assistant Professor	Imre Varga M.D., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Andrea Fodor M.D. Tamás Kardos M.D. Ms. Angéla Mikáczó M.D. Ms. Anna Sárközi M.D. Attila Vaskó M.D.
Chief Physician	Ms. Nóra Bittner M.D., Ph.D. László Brugós M.D., Ph.D.
Clinical Assistant	Attila Lieber M.D. Attila Makai M.D. Ms. Zsuzsa Papp M.D. Ms. Ildikó Szűcs M.D.
Candidate Clinical Assistant	Susil Joe Isaac M.D. Ms. Magdolna Körtvély M.D. Ms. Regina Szabó-Szűcs M.D.
Resident	Miklós Kukuly M.D.
Responsible for Educational Matters	Ms. Andrea Fodor M.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF SURGERY**

Móricz Zs. krt. 22, Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-411-717/55316

Web: <http://www.sebeszet.deoec.hu>

Full Professor, Chairman	László Damjanovich M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Head of Division of Gastroenterology -	László Damjanovich M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Oncology

Head of Division of Organ Transplantation

Balázs Nemes M.D., Ph.D.

Professor Emeritus

György Balázs M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Géza Lukács M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Péter Sápó M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Consultant Surgeon

Zsolt Kanyári M.D.

Associate Professor

Zsolt Szentkereszty M.D., Ph.D.

Miklós Tanyi M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Roland Fedor M.D., Ph.D.

Ferenc Győry M.D.

Csaba Kósa M.D.

László Orosz M.D.

Assistant Lecturer

Tamás Dinya M.D.

Attila Enyedi M.D.

János Pószán M.D.

Gergely Zádori M.D., Ph.D.

Chief Physician

Csaba Zsigmond Tóth M.D., Ph.D.

Clinical Assistant

Ms. Mónika András M.D.

Ms. Klaudia Balog M.D.

Csaba Bánfi M.D.

Ms. Dorina Bodnár M.D.

János Deák M.D.

Tamás Felföldi M.D.

Gergely Kóder M.D.

Dávid Kovács M.D.

Ms. Krisztina Litauszky M.D.

Gábor Mudriczki M.D.

Péter Ferenc Nagy M.D.

Csaba Ötvös M.D.

Ms. Réka P. Szabó M.D.

Zsolt Susán M.D.

Csongor Váradi M.D.

Resident

Balázs Bánffy M.D.

Gábor Ditrói M.D.

Lóránt Illésy M.D.

Academic Advisor

Tamás Dinya M.D.

**Division of Operative Techniques and Surgical Research**

Móricz Zs. krt. 22., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-416-915

Web: [www.surg.res.dote.hu](http://www.surg.res.dote.hu)

Full Professor, Head of Division

Norbert Németh M.D., MBA, Ph.D., D.Sc.

Professor Emeritus

István Furka M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Ms. Irén Mikó M.D., Ph.D.

Associate Professor

Ms. Katalin Pető M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Ádám Deák D.V.M., Ph.D.

Assistant Lecturer

Ms. Viktória Somogyi M.Sc., Ph.D.

Ms. Erzsébet Ványolos M.Sc., Ph.D.

Assistant Research Fellow

Tamás Lesznyák M.D., D.Pharm.

PhD Student

Ms. Barbara Baráth M.Sc.

Souleiman Ghanem M.D.

Balázs Szabó M.D.

Bence Tánzos M.Sc.

Gábor Varga M.D.

External Tutor

Ms. Erzsébet Ildikó Takács M.D., Ph.D.

Academic Advisor of Faculty of Medicine

Ms. Katalin Pető M.D., Ph.D.

Academic Advisor of Faculty of Dentistry

Ádám Deák D.V.M., Ph.D.

Academic Advisor of Faculty of Pharmacy

Tamás Lesznyák M.D., D.Pharm.

Academic Advisor of Elective Courses

Ms. Irén Mikó M.D., Ph.D.

Ms. Erzsébet Ványolos M.Sc., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF UROLOGY**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-256

E-mail: [drabikgy@hotmail.com](mailto:drabikgy@hotmail.com), Web: <http://urologia.med.unideb.hu>

Associate Professor, Head of Department

Tibor Flaskó M.D., Ph.D.

Professor Emeritus

Csaba Tóth M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Associate Professor

Attila Varga M.D., Ph.D.

Assistant Professor

Mátyás Benyó M.D., Ph.D.

Csaba Berczi M.D., Ph.D.

Antal Farkas M.D., Ph.D.



FACULTY OF MEDICINE - CLINICAL DEPARTMENTS

---

Assistant Lecturer

Gyula Drabik M.D.

Chief Physician

László Lőrincz M.D.

Clinical Specialist

József Zoltán Kiss M.D.

Mihály Murányi M.D.

Krisztián Szegedi M.D.

Sándor Árpád Tóth M.D.

Clinical Assistant

Dániel Varga M.D.

Responsible for Educational Matters

Gyula Drabik M.D.

## CHAPTER 9

### OTHER DEPARTMENTS

#### INSTITUTE OF BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES, FACULTY OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-255-594

Web: nk.unideb.hu

Full Professor, Head of Department	Ms. Karolina Kósa M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Associate Professor, Head of Division of Clinical And Health Psychology	Ms. Ildikó Kuritárné Szabó M.A., Ph.D.
Associate Professor, Head of Division of Humanities For Health Care	Attila Bánfalvi M.A., Ph.D., C.Sc.
Titular Professor	Antal Bugán M.A., Ph.D.
Professor Emeritus	Péter Molnár M.D., D.Sc.
Assistant Professor	Sándor Kőműves M.A., Ph.D.
	Ms. Judit Molnár M.A., Ph.D.
	Roland Tisljár M.A., Ph.D.
	Ms. Eszter Tisljár - Szabó M.A., Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	János Kristóf Bodnár M.A., Ph.D.
	Ms. Márta Füzi M.D.
	Ms. Beáta Kovács-Tóth M.A.
	Ms. Anikó Ujhelyiné Nagy M.Sc.
PhD Student	Ms. Enikő Csikai M.Sc.
	Balázs Fábián M.Sc.
	Ms. Cintia Katona M.Sc.
	Ms. Eszter Labancz M.Sc.
	Ms. Alexandra Sándor M.Sc.
Invited Lecturer	Bence Döbrössy M.A.
Intern	Ms. Gréta Dezső M.Sc.
	Ms. Kitti Katona B.Sc.
	Ms. Linda Lajtos M.Sc.
	Ms. Bettina Muha M.Sc.
	Ms. Annamária Rác M.Sc.
	Ms. Zsanett Usztics M.Sc.
Academic Advisor	Attila Bánfalvi M.A., Ph.D., C.Sc. (3rd year Medical Anthropology)
	Ms. Karolina Kósa M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D.

(4th year Behavioural Medicine)

Sándor Kőműves M.A., Ph.D.

(3rd year Medical Sociology)

Ms. Judit Molnár M.A., Ph.D.  
(5th year Pharmaceutical Psychology)

Roland Tisljár M.A., Ph.D.

(1st year Basics of behavioural sciences,  
Communication Skills, 3rd year Medical  
Psychology)

### DEPARTMENT OF PREVENTIVE MEDICINE, FACULTY OF PUBLIC HEALTH

Kassai út 26/b, Debrecen, 4028, Tel: +36-52-512-765

Associate Professor, Head of the Department	János Sándor M.D., Ph.D.
Associate Professor, Head of Public Health, Medicine Division	István Kárpáti M.D., Ph.D.
Associate Professor, Head of Occupational Health Division	Ádám Balázs M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D.
Full professor, Head of Biomarker Analysis Division	Ms. Margit Balázs M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor, Head of Biostatistics and Epidemiology Division	János Sándor M.D., Ph.D.
Full Professor	Ms. Róza Ádány M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Associate Professor	Ms. Helga Bárdos M.D., M.Sc., Ph.D. Sándor Szűcs M.Sc., Ph.D.
Assistant Professor	Ms. Éva Bíró M.D., Ph.D. Árpád Czifra M.D., Ph.D. Ms. Szilvia Fialat M.D., Ph.D. Attila Csaba Nagy M.D., Ph.D. Károly Nagy Ph.D. László Pál Ph.D.
Assistant Lecturer	Ms. Orsolya Varga M.D., Ph.D. Tibor Jenei Tamás Köbling M.D., Ph.D. Gábor Rác M.D.
PhD Student	Bayu Bekele Begashaw M.Sc. Ms. Orsolya Bujdosó M.Sc. Ms. Llanaj Erand M.Sc.

	Ms. Nayla Gomaa Nasr Mohammed M.Sc.
	Ms. Nóra Kovács M.Sc.
	Szabolcs Lovas M.Sc.
	Vikas Patel M.Sc.
	Ms. Gabriella Péntes M.Sc.
	Ms. Beáta Soltész M.Sc., Ph.D.
	Gergő József Szöllősi M.Sc.
	Roba Argaw Tessema M.Sc.
	Ferenc Vincze M.Sc.
	Ms. Diana Wanghesi Njuguna M.Sc.
	Ms. Fraihat Nadine Yousef Hasan M.Sc.
Invited Lecturer	József Legoza M.D.
Hungarian Academy of Sciences University of Debrecen Public Health Research Group Fellow	Ms. Judit Diószegi M.D., Ph.D.
	Ms. Krisztina Jámbor M.Sc.
	Ms. Viktória Koroknai M.Sc.
	Werissa Abebe Nardos M.Sc.
	Péter Pikó M.Sc.
	István Szász M.Sc.
	Szabolcs Varga Ph.D.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Valéria Vinczéné Sipos M.Sc.
	Ms. Szilvia Fialat M.D., Ph.D.
	Sándor Szűcs M.Sc., Ph.D.

**DEPARTMENT OF FOREIGN LANGUAGES**

Nagyerdei krt. 98., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-258-030  
E-mail: [ilekt@med.unideb.hu](mailto:ilekt@med.unideb.hu), Web: [ilekt.med.unideb.hu](http://ilekt.med.unideb.hu)

Head of Department	Ms. Judit Lampéné Zsíros M.A., Ph.D.
Teacher	Ms. Anna Balóné Jóna M.A.
	Ms. Gergely Szilvia Erdeiné M.A.
	Ms. Marianna Fodor M.A.
	Ms. Ildikó Gerő M.A.
	Ms. Judit Kovács, M.A.
	Ms. Mónika Krasznai M.A.

	Ms. Marianna Méhes M.A.
	Ms. Zsuzsa Lívía Mezei M.A.
	László Répás M.A.
	Ms. Katalin Rozman M.A.
	Ben Schutz M.A.
Academic Advisor	Ms. Katalin Rozman M.A.

**INSTITUTE OF SPORT SCIENCE OF UNIVERSITY OF DEBRECEN**

Móricz Zs. krt. 22., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-411-600/54436

E-mail: [sport@med.unideb.hu](mailto:sport@med.unideb.hu)

Head of Department	László Balogh M.D.
Lecturer	Ms. Katalin Jóna M.Sc.
	Miklós Magyarits M.A.
	Ágoston Nagy Ph.D.
	Ms. Katalin Varga M.Sc.

**DEENK LIFE SCIENCES LIBRARY**

Egyetem tér 1., Debrecen, 4032, Tel: +36-52-518-610

E-mail: [info@lib.unideb.hu](mailto:info@lib.unideb.hu), Web: <https://lib.unideb.hu/en>

Director Libraries	Ms. Gyöngyi Karácsony M.Sc.
Reference Services	Ms. Edit Görögh M.Sc., Ph.D.
Collection Development Department	Ms. Katalin Takácsné Bubnó M.Sc.
Education and Research Support Department	Ms. Judit Éva Fazekas-Paragh M.Sc.

## CHAPTER 10

### UNIVERSITY CALENDAR

#### UNIVERSITY CALENDAR FOR DENTISTRY PROGRAM 2019/2020 ACADEMIC YEAR

**CRASH COURSE OF HUNGARIAN LANGUAGE: August 26 – September 6, 2019**

**OPENING CEREMONY: September 8, 2019**

#### 1<sup>st</sup> SEMESTER

Year	Course	Examination Period
Basic Medicine Course	September 19 – December 13, 2019 (14 weeks)	December 16, 2019 – January 31, 2020 (7 weeks)
1st year Dentistry 2nd year Dentistry 3rd year Dentistry 4th year Dentistry 5th year Dentistry	September 9 – December 13, 2019 (14 weeks)	December 16, 2019 – January 31, 2020 (7 weeks)

#### 2<sup>nd</sup> SEMESTER

Year	Course	Examination Period
Basic Medicine Course	February 10 – May 15, 2020 (14 weeks)	May 18 – June 12, 2020 (4 weeks)
Basic Medicine Course II.	January 6 – June 12, 2020 (23 weeks)	June 15 – July 3, 2020 (3 weeks)
1st year Dentistry 2nd year Dentistry 3rd year Dentistry 4th year Dentistry	February 10 – May 15, 2020 (14 weeks)	May 18 – July 3, 2020 (7 weeks)
5th year Dentistry	February 10 – May 1, 2020 (12 weeks)	May 4 – June 12, 2020 (6 weeks)

#### SUMMER PRACTICE

Year	Date in 2020
2nd year Dentistry	July 6 – July 31, 2020 or August 3 – August 28, 2020 (4 weeks)
3rd year Dentistry	July 6 – July 17, 2020 or July 20 – July 31, 2020 (2 weeks)
4th year Dentistry	July 6 – July 31, 2020 or August 3 – August 28, 2020 (4 weeks)

## CHAPTER 11

### GENERAL INFORMATION

---

The student handbook (bulletin) has been designed to help the students to find their way in educational matters. It lists all the courses, credit points, protocols, guidelines, and information. The faculty reserves the right to add or cancel courses, change the times or locations, revise course requirements and schedules.

The rules and regulations can be found in detailed form in the syllabus “Rules and regulations for English program students”. Student enrolled at the University of Debrecen must accept the University rules and requirements.

The Faculty is committed to provide the best learning and working environment to all students without discrimination, harassment on the ground of sex, race, disability, religion and belief or national origin. The dental curriculum is special and unique because students perform treatments on patients before getting their doctoral diploma. For the patient safety students must be able to meet the following standards:

To treat patient successfully and safely the student must have sufficient motor skill to work with hand and electric instruments. The student must be able to perform palpitation, percussion, auscultation and other diagnostic procedures. The student must have reliable gross and fine muscular movements, senses of touch and vision. The student requires the capability to operate all the dental equipments, both high and low speed hand pieces.

The student must be able to take an accurate dental and medical history from the patient. The student must be able to analyse and interpret x-ray and other graphic images which are necessary for the proper diagnosis. Student must be able to perform a visual and tactile dental examination including the observation of the shape, color and abnormalities both extra and intra orally. The students must be able to discuss problems, treatment with the patients, gather and exchange information, give directions during treatment and must be able to give advice to the patients.

The student must be able to communicate in oral and in written form and must have the ability to write a patient chart.

Student must be able to speak, analyse, synthesize, and integrate and must be able to take oral and written examinations, too. A student must be able to tolerate intellectually and physically the workloads, and to function effectively under stress. The student must have positive personal qualities such as respect, understanding, and concern for others and also must perform a professional doctoral behavior.

The Faculty believes that only respect, courtesy and understanding can create and maintain an effective learning and working atmosphere. Interaction based on mutual respect enhances the educational possibilities. Dishonest, unethical, unprofessional behavior, cheating that interferes with teaching, administration or patient care is not tolerated by the Faculty.

For proper treatment, infection control and overall hygiene the students must achieve and consistently demonstrate acceptable level of general personal care standards and should dress professionally. A long white laboratory coat must be worn during practical classes. The white coat must be clean and ironed and must not be worn outside the clinical treatment areas. The name badge must be worn when undertaking clinical practical lessons. Badges must be worn in a prominent position where it is clearly visible. Caps, head gears should not be used during patient treatment. Hair should be clean, long-hair should be pinned or held back, so it won't disturb vision, or cause accident. Excessive use of makeup and perfume/aftershave must be avoided. Fingers and fingernails should be clean, trimmed; colored lacquer should not be used during patient treatment. Rings that may compromise clinical protective barriers should not be worn in clinics. Lockers are provided for

the protection of students' personal belongings. These should not be kept in operation rooms or laboratories. The Faculty however, cannot accept responsibility for loss or theft of property. The cleanliness of the preclinical laboratories is the responsibility of students. When a student completes his or her use of a support area, it should be left in acceptable condition for the next student's use. It is expected that student will exercise care when using school equipment. All equipment failure should be reported immediately. Students must always act in the best interest of the patient. Each student must exhibit professional courtesy toward faculty, supporting staff, fellow students, patients and their relatives.

All members of the faculty and administration are available to consult with students on personal and professional matters but only at given hours. Consulting hours can be found on the main, the departmental and the Dean's office information boards.

### General description of graduate training

The education at the faculty of dentistry takes five year which is divided into 10 semesters. The duration of each semester is 15 weeks with the exception of the last semester, which lasts 12 weeks. An academic year consists of two semesters: the fall and spring semesters. No student can be admitted later than 10 days after opening of an academic semester. The requirement for participation through attendance is a critical part of education. The attendance policy is established by the course directory for each course and published in the Bulletin. Excessive absence may result in failing the course. Absence in excess of 20% of the total hours in any dental course will result that the student cannot complete the semester. There is no possibility to compensate the missed practical lessons. The faculty uses the credit system accepted all over the world. The credit sum that the student must achieve by the end of the fifth year is 300 points, comprised of compulsory (80%), required elective (15%) and freely chosen subjects (5%). The students must take into consideration that precondition for the selection of one certain subject might be the successful completion of another. The credit system allows the student to have an individualized learning program. In order to maintain continuity in the curriculum, an absence from the program should not extend more than a week. To get the credit points the student must take required final examination of the course. An absence from an examination will be counted as a grade of 1 (fail).

To get the D.D. S diploma the students must complete the prescribed curriculum, pass the necessary examinations, and receive the required 300 credit points, write and defend their thesis and have a successful State Dental Examination part I (written) and Part II (oral). Failure to take the written examination means that part II (oral) can not be taken until the student passes the part I.

Courses are categorized into 4 modules (basic, general and preclinical dentistry and general medical and clinical dentistry) as defined by the qualification requirements. Students must complete a certain percentage of the total credit number in each module as prescribed by the Rules and Regulations.

Students must earn 285 credits out of the 300 by completing the compulsory, required elective subjects.

<b>Subjects of the basic module:</b>		<b>General and dental preclinical modules:</b>	
Biophysics		Basic dentistry	



GENERAL INFORMATION

		modules	
Biostatistics		Odontology	
Medical Chemistry		Preventive Dentistry I.	
Oral Anatomy, Histology, Embryology I- II.		Introduction to prosthodontics I-VI.	
Molecular biology		Restorative Dentistry Propedeutics (Cariology, Endodontics)	
Cell Biology		Oral Biology	
First Aid and Reanimation		Introduction to Dental Radiology	
Biochemistry I-II.		Oral Surgery Propedeutics	
Dental Physiology I-II.		Dosimetry, Radiation Health Effects	
Neurobiology		Periodontology propedeutics	
Psychology		Pediatric Dentistry Propedeutics	
General Pathology, Organ and Oral Pathology			
Clinical Biochemistry I-II.			
Immunology			
Surgery			
Basic Surgical Techniques			
Bioethics			
Dental Microbiology			

General medical modules		Clinical dentistry modules	
Internal medicine I-II		Pediatric Dentistry I-IV	
Dermatology		Periodontology I-III.	
Otolaryngology		Prosthetic Dentistry I-	

## CHAPTER 11

		IV.	
Dental Pharmacology I-II.		Oral Surgery I-IV	
Preventive Medicine		Restorative Dentistry I-IV.	
		Orthodontics I-II.	
Emergency Medicine		Oral Medicine	
Pediatrics		Pediatric Dentistry Propedeutics	
Neurology		Preventive Dentistry II.	
Forensic Medicine			

### DEGREE REQUIREMENTS

1. Completion of the Physical Education courses as prescribed by the Curriculum.
2. Completion of the summer practices.
3. Final comprehensive exam of General Pathology, Organ and Oral Pathology and one of the 2 special Pathology required elective courses for dental students.
4. Successful thesis defence.
5. Successful completion of Medical Hungarian exam.

<b>Compulsory final exams for degree</b>	<b>Important exams for qualification of degree</b>
Oral Anatomy, Histology, Embryology II.	Biophysics
Biochemistry II.	Medical Chemistry
Dental Physiology II.	Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology I.
Pediatric Dentistry II.	Molecular Biology
Orthodontics II.	Cell Biology
Restorative Dentistry IV. (Cariology and Endodontics)	Neurobiology
Periodontology III.	Dental Microbiology
Prosthetic Dentistry IV.	Clinical Biochemistry II.
Oral Surgery IV.	Preventive Medicine
Organ and Oral Pathology	Emergency Medicine
Dental Pharmacology II.	Otolaryngology
Internal Medicine II.	Medical Hungarian II.
Introduction to Prosthodontics IV.	

## CHAPTER 12

### ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE BASIC MEDICINE COURSE

---

#### **Basic Medicine Course (BMC, Premedical Studies)**

**Duration of studies:** 1 year (2 semesters)

The one-year premedical Basic Medicine Course is recommended to those students who do not have sufficient knowledge in Biology, Physics and Chemistry from high school. The requirements in these premedical science subjects are rigorous, thus it is recommended that students who need a period of preparation prior to beginning the General Medicine, Dentistry or Pharmacy Program join the Basic Medicine Course. Students successfully completing the course are directly admitted to their chosen program. In addition to the Basic Medicine Course starting each September, our University launches an Intensive BMC in January as well.

#### **Class Behavior**

Students must not use cell phones to talk or text during class. Cell phones must be switched off or kept in silence mode during class. In seminars, students will be expected to participate in seminar discussions. Students are encouraged to ask questions related to the topic of the lectures discussed, and participate in solving problems related to the topic of the seminar. Some professors will ask for students to volunteer information, but some professors call on students randomly. It is, thus, a good idea to come to class prepared so as not to be embarrassed in front of the class. Students should not disrupt the class by talking to each other. If one continues to disrupt the class, the student may be asked to leave. The usage of electronic devices, textbooks and any form of interaction between students during the tests is strictly forbidden. Electronic devices (cell phones, tablets, dictionaries, etc.), except for approved simple calculators, must not be within the reach (in pocket, in the desk, etc.) of students during tests. It is the students' responsibility to stow these items before the test begins without specific warning by the supervising teachers. Violation of these above mentioned regulations results in an immediate and unconditional dismissal from the program.

#### **Requirements**

The 2-semester course consists of lectures and seminars. Attending lectures is strongly recommended, attendance of seminars is compulsory and recorded. Everyone must attend the seminars with the group designated by the Registrar's Office.

Absence can significantly affect your understanding and can have serious implications of progression in your studies. One might have a maximum of three seminar absences per semester to have the opportunity to get exemption. Students missing 4 seminars per semester cannot be exempted from the End of Semester Examination (ESE) or Final Examination (FE), regardless of their score reached on the Self Control Tests. Students missing 5 or more seminars per semester are dismissed from the course. Missed seminars cannot be made up, unless one obtains prior permission to be absent.

The knowledge of students will be tested 4 times during each semester using a written test system by **Self Control Tests (SCT)**. The first semester is ended with an **End of Semester Examination (ESE)** covering the topics of all lectures and seminars of the first semester. Three dates will be set for the ESE during the winter examination period. Unsuccessful students may repeat the ESE twice (B and C chances). Students repeating the course must successfully pass the first semester either with exemption or at least with a score of 55% of ESE, otherwise their studies will be terminated. The ESE is not compulsory for non-repeater students and even who fail may continue their study in the second semester, however, they lose their chance to receive bonus points.

## CHAPTER 12

---

Exam exemptions and bonus point policy are to improve the students' performance on SCTs and give them a chance to get exemption of the FE (described below) even with SCT scores lower than 40% in the first semester. Exact details of the exemption of ESE:

- one's average score of the three best first semester SCTs is at least 60%, AND
- (s)he successfully completed all the SCTs at least with 40% score, AND
- (s)he has a maximum of 3 seminar absences for each subject in the first semester.

The course ends with a **Final Exam (FE)** covering the whole material of the first and second semesters. A minimum of four FE dates will be set during the summer examination period. Unsuccessful students may repeat the FE twice (B and C chances, and the latter ends up with an oral examination part). Exemption from FE is offered for students who achieve excellent academic performance during their studies on the following base:

- the average score of the six best SCTs (out of 8) of the two semesters is at least 60%, AND
- passed all the SCTs with at least 40%, AND
- (s)he has a maximum of 3 seminar absences for each subject per semester.

OR

- the average of the ESE score taken 3 times plus the scores of the 3 best SCTs in the 2<sup>nd</sup> semester is at least 60%, AND
- passed all the SCTs with at least 40%, AND
- (s)he has a maximum of 3 seminar absences for a given subject per semester.

Bonus points will be added to the FE score (in %) of eligible students and calculated as follows:

The average of the ESE score three times and the best 3 2 <sup>nd</sup> semester SCTs <b>OR</b> the average of the best 6 SCTs	Bonus points (%)
40.00-43.99	1
44.00-47.99	2
48.00-51.99	3
52.00-55.99	4
56.00-59.99	5

Students who could not meet the above described conditions for exemption during the two semesters must sit for the FE from the whole material of the first and second semesters. The participation shall be preceded by ID confirmation (i.e. student's card, passport or driving license) before all forms of tests.

Self Control Tests, End of Semester Exams, and Final Exams will be assessed as follows.

<b>Percentage (%)</b>	<b>Mark</b>
0 - 54.99:	fail (1)
55.00 - 59.99:	pass (2)
60.00 - 74.99:	satisfactory (3)
75.00 - 84.99:	good (4)
85.00 - 100:	excellent (5)
Absence for any reason counts as 0%.	

Course coordinator: Dr. Beáta Lontay, Department of Medical Chemistry

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY I.**

Year, Semester: Basic Medicine Course, 1<sup>st</sup>

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **56**

Seminar: **28**

**1<sup>st</sup> week:**

Lecture:

The chemistry of life 1

Proteins, carbohydrates and lipids 1.

Proteins, carbohydrates and lipids 2.

Proteins, carbohydrates and lipids 3.

**2<sup>nd</sup> week:**

Lecture:

Proteins, carbohydrates and lipids 4.

Nucleic acids

Cells: the working units of life 1. Prokaryotes\*

Cells: the working units of life 2.

**3<sup>rd</sup> week:**

Lecture:

Cells: the working units of life 3.

Cells: the working units of life 4.

Cells: the working units of life 5.

Cell membranes 1.

**4<sup>th</sup> week:**

Lecture:

Cell membranes 2.

Cell membranes 3.

Cell membranes 4.

Energy, enzymes and metabolism 1.

**5<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Energy, enzymes and metabolism 2.

Energy, enzymes and metabolism 3.

Energy, enzymes and metabolism 4.

Pathways that harvest chemical energy 1.

**6<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Pathways that harvest chemical energy 2

Pathways that harvest chemical energy 3.

Pathways that harvest chemical energy 4.

Pathways that harvest chemical energy 5.

**7<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Cellular signaling and communication 1.

Cellular signaling and communication 2.

Cell cycle and cell division 1.

Cell cycle and cell division 2.

**8<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Cell cycle and cell division 2.

Cell cycle and cell division 2.

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 1.

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 2.

**9<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 3.

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 4.

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 5.

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 6.

**10<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes /Pop. Gen 7

DNA and its role in heredity 1.

DNA and its role in heredity 2.

DNA and its role in heredity 3.

**11<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

From DNA to protein: gene expression 1.

From DNA to protein: gene expression 2.

From DNA to protein: gene expression 3.

From DNA to protein: gene expression 4.

**12<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

From DNA to protein: gene expression 4.

From DNA to protein: gene expression 5.

Gene mutation and molecular medicine 1.

Gene mutation and molecular medicine 2.

**13<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Gene mutation and molecular medicine 3.  
Gene mutation and molecular medicine 4.  
Regulation of gene expression 1. (Prokaryotic reg.)  
Regulation of gene expression 2. (Eukaryotic reg.)

**14<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Regulation of gene expression 3.(Eukaryotic reg.)  
Regulation of gene expression 4. (Eukaryotic reg.)  
The mechanism of evolution 1.  
The mechanism of evolution 2.

Contact person: Dr. András Penyige, Associate Professor, Department of Human Genetics

Recommended book: Sadava-Hillis-Heller-Berenbaum: Life, Sinauer-Macmillan

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY II.**

Year, Semester: Basic Medicine Course, 2<sup>nd</sup>

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **42**

Seminar: **28**

**1<sup>st</sup> week:**

Lecture:

Tissues, Organs and Organ Systems 1.  
Tissues, Organs and Organ Systems 2.  
Tissues, Organs and Organ Systems 3.

**2<sup>nd</sup> week:**

Lecture:

Homeostasis and cellular physiology.  
Temperature Regulation.  
Blood, a fluid tissue 1.

**3<sup>rd</sup> week:**

Lecture:

Blood, a fluid tissue 2.  
Circulation 1.  
Circulation 2.

**4<sup>th</sup> week:**

Lecture:

Circulation 3.  
Circulation 4. The lymphatic system.  
Natural Defenses against Disease 1.

**5<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Natural Defenses against Disease 2.  
Natural Defenses against Disease 3.

Nutrition, Digestion and Absorption 1.

**6<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Nutrition, Digestion and Absorption 2.  
Nutrition, Digestion and Absorption 3.  
Nutrition, Digestion and Absorption 4.

**7<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Respiratory system 1.  
Respiratory system 2.  
Salt and Water Balance and Nitrogen Excretion 1.

**8<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Salt and Water Balance and Nitrogen Excretion 2.  
Hormones 1.  
Hormones 2.

**9<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Hormones 3.  
Hormones 4.  
Hormones 5.

**10<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Neurons and Nervous system 1.

Neurons and Nervous system 2.  
Neurons and Nervous system 3.

**11<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Neurons and Nervous system 4.  
Neurons and Nervous system 5.  
Sensory systems 1.

**12<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Sensory systems 2.  
Musculoskeletal Systems 1.

Contact person: Dr. Norbert Szentandrassy, Department of Physiology

Recommended book: Sadava, Hills, Heller, Berenbaum: Life (10<sup>th</sup> edition)

Musculoskeletal Systems 2.

**13<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Musculoskeletal Systems 3.  
Reproduction and Development 1.  
Reproduction and Development 2.

**14<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Reproduction and Development 3.  
Reproduction and Development 4.

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS I.**

Year, Semester: Basic Medicine Course, 1<sup>st</sup>

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: 56

Seminar: 28

**1<sup>st</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Introduction, requirements. Standards of length, mass, time. Significant figures. Prefixes.

Conversion of units. Coordinate systems, trigonometry.

Radians, vectors and scalars, geometry, equation solving, problem solving, graphing. Functions, calculator usage

**2<sup>nd</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Motion in one dimension, displacement, velocity, acceleration, motion diagrams.

Freely falling objects.

**3<sup>rd</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Vectors and their properties. Components of vectors. Displacement, velocity and acceleration in two dimensions.

Motion in two dimensions. Projectile motion.

**4<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

The laws of motion. Newton's First, Second and

Third Law.

Applications of Newton's Laws. Forces of friction.

**5<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Energy. Work. Kinetic energy and the work-energy theorem. Gravitational potential energy. Spring potential energy. System and energy conservation. Power. Work done by varying forces.

**6<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Momentum and impulse. Conservation of momentum. Collisions. Elastic and inelastic collisions.

Angular speed and angular acceleration. Rotational motion under constant angular acceleration.

**7<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Centripetal acceleration. Newtonian gravitation. Kepler's laws.

Torque and the two conditions for equilibrium.

The center of gravity.

**8<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Rotational kinetic energy. Angular momentum. States of matter. Deformation of solids. The Young's's, shear and bulk modulus. Density and pressure. Variation of pressure with depth. Pressure measurements.

**9<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Buoyant forces and Archimedes's principle. Fluids in motion. HP equation, Circulation, blood pressure measurement, transport phenomena, diffusion, osmosis, calculations with cont. eq + HP eq.

**10<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Temperature and the zeroth law of thermodynamics. Thermometers and temperature scales. Thermal expansion of solids and fluids. Macroscopic description of an ideal gas. The kinetic theory of gases. Energy in thermal processes. Heat and internal energy.

**11<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Specific heat. Calorimetry. Latent heat and phase change. The first law of thermodynamics. The second law of thermodynamics. Entropy. Refrigerators and heat pumps.

**12<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Elastic potential energy. Hook's law. Simple harmonic motion. Motion of a pendulum. Waves. Frequency, amplitude and wavelength. Interference of waves. Reflection of waves

**13<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Sound. Energy and intensity of sound waves. Doppler effect. Ultrasound. Shock waves, standing waves. The ear and the principles of hearing.

**14<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Interactive seminar and preparation for the ESE.

Contact person: Dr. Zoltán Varga, Associate Professor, Department of Biophysics

Recommended book: Serway-Vuille: College Physics, Brooks/Cole

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO PHYSICS II.**

Year, Semester: Basic Medicine Course, 2<sup>nd</sup>

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **56**

Seminar: **28**

**1<sup>st</sup> week:**

Lecture:

Properties of electric charges. Insulators and conductors. Coulomb's law. Electric field. Electric field lines. Electric flux and Gauss's law.

**2<sup>nd</sup> week:**

Lecture:

Electrical energy and capacitance. The parallel plate capacitor. Combinations of capacitors. Energy stored in capacitors.

Capacitors with dielectric.

**3<sup>rd</sup> week:**

Lecture:

Electric current. Current and voltage measurements in circuits. Resistance and Ohm's law. Resistivity, temperature variation of resistance. Semiconductors and superconductors. Electrical activity of the heart. Defibrillators.

**4<sup>th</sup> week:**



Lecture:

Direct current circuits. Resistors in parallel and series. Kirchhoff's rules and complex DC circuits. RC circuits. Conduction of electrical signals by neurons.

**5<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Magnetism. Magnetic field. Earth's magnetic field. Magnetic force on current carrying conductors. Torque on current loop and electric motors. Magnetic field of a long straight wire and Ampere's law. Magnetic field

**6<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Induced emf and magnetic flux. Faraday's law of induction. Motional emf. Lenz's law. Generators. Self-inductance RL circuits.

**7<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Alternating current. Resistors, capacitors and inductors in AC circuits. The transformer. Properties of electromagnetic waves. The spectrum of electromagnetic waves.

**8<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

The nature of light. Reflection, refraction and dispersion. Prisms. The rainbow. Huygen's principle. Total internal reflection and its medical applications.

**9<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Lenses and mirrors. Flat mirrors. Images formed by spherical mirrors. Thin lenses. Images formed by lenses. Lens aberrations.

**10<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Wave optics. Conditions for interference, polarization of light. Diffraction. The camera, the simple magnifier, the compound microscope, the telescope and the eye.

**11<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Quantum physics. Blackbody radiation. Photoelectric effect. Particle theory of light. The production and attenuation of X-ray. Characteristic X-ray.

**12<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Atomic physics. Early model of the atom. Quantum mechanics and the hydrogen atom. The spin magnetic quantum numbers. Lasers and holography.

**13<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Some properties of the nuclei. Binding energy. Radioactivity, the decay processes. Medical application of radioactivity. Nuclear reactions. Nuclear fission and fusion. Positron and other antiparticles.

**14<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Preparation for the final exam.

Contact person: Dr. Zoltán Varga, Associate Professor, Department of Biophysics

Recommended book: Serway-Vuille: College Physics, Brooks/Cole

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL CHEMISTRY I.**

Year, Semester: Basic Medicine Course, 1st

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **56**

Seminar: **28**

## CHAPTER 12

---

### 1<sup>st</sup> week:

Lecture:

Introduction to Chemistry. Symbols of the elements. Physical and chemical properties  
The SI system of measurement

### 2<sup>nd</sup> week:

Lecture:

The atomic theory. Structure of the atom, nuclear arithmetic  
Mixtures and chemical compounds. Chemical formulas. Naming chemical compounds.

### 3<sup>rd</sup> week:

Lecture:

Atomic, molecular and molar mass relationships. Percent composition and empirical/molecular formulas. Chemical equations, stoichiometry

### 4<sup>th</sup> week:

Lecture:

Summary of general chemistry 1  
Test #1

### 5<sup>th</sup> week:

**Lecture:**

The electromagnetic spectrum. Atomic spectra. The Bohr model of hydrogen atom. The quantum mechanical model of the atom.  
Electron configurations and the periodic table. Classification of the elements

### 6<sup>th</sup> week:

**Lecture:**

Periodic properties  
Chemical bonds: metallic, ionic, and covalent bond. Electron-dot structures

### 7<sup>th</sup> week:

**Lecture:**

VSEPR and valence bond theory  
Intermolecular forces

### 8<sup>th</sup> week:

**Lecture:**

Summary of general chemistry 2  
Test #2

### 9<sup>th</sup> week:

**Lecture:**

The gaseous state  
Liquid and solid state, phase changes. The chemistry of water

### 10<sup>th</sup> week:

**Lecture:**

Solutions. Electrolytes and nonelectrolytes  
Chemical equilibrium

### 11<sup>th</sup> week:

**Lecture:**

Summary of general chemistry 3  
Test #3

### 12<sup>th</sup> week:

**Lecture:**

Acids and bases 1  
Acids and bases 2

### 13<sup>th</sup> week:

**Lecture:**

Thermochemistry: internal energy and state functions. Enthalpy. Hess's law  
Redox reactions. Activity series of the elements.  
Galvanic cells

### 14<sup>th</sup> week:

**Lecture:**

Summary of general chemistry 4  
Test #4

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL CHEMISTRY II.**

Year, Semester: Basic Medicine Course, 2nd

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **56**

Seminar: **28**

<p><b>1<sup>st</sup> week:</b> Lecture: The main-group elements. s-, p-, d-block metals Nonmetals: hydrogen, halogens and noble gases</p>	<p>Alcohols and phenols Ethers, thioethers.</p>
<p><b>2<sup>nd</sup> week:</b> Lecture: Nonmetals: oxygen and sulfur Nonmetals: nitrogen, phosphorus and carbon</p>	<p><b>9<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Organic sulfur compounds Aldehydes, ketones and quinones</p>
<p><b>3<sup>rd</sup> week:</b> Lecture: Test #5 Covalent bonding in organic compounds. Classification of organic compounds</p>	<p><b>10<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Nitrogen containing organic compounds: aliphatic amines Nitrogen containing organic compounds: heterocyclic nitrogen compounds. Amines of biological importance</p>
<p><b>4<sup>th</sup> week:</b> Lecture: Alkanes. Nomenclature and isomerism of alkanes Reactions of alkanes. Cycloalkanes</p>	<p><b>11<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Summary of organic chemistry 2 Test #7</p>
<p><b>5<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Unsaturated hydrocarbons Aromatic compound: structure and properties</p>	<p><b>12<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Carboxylic acids Substituted carboxylic acids. Carboxylic acid derivatives: esters and amides</p>
<p><b>6<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Heteroaromatic compounds. Reactions of benzene and its derivatives Organic halogen compounds</p>	<p><b>13<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Carboxylic acid derivatives: halides and anhydrides; salts and detergents Stereochemistry</p>
<p><b>7<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Summary of organic chemistry 1 Test #6</p>	<p><b>14<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Summary of organic chemistry 3 Test #8</p>
<p><b>8<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b></p>	

Contact person: Dr. Endre Kókai, Department of Medical Chemistry

Recommended books: McMurry, Fay: Chemistry (7th edition)

Erdődi, Csontos: Organic chemistry for premedical students (2010)

## CHAPTER 12

---

Subject: **HUNGARIAN LANGUAGE FOR BMC STUDENTS**

Year, Semester: Basic Medicine Course 2nd

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **36**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** 1. lecke, 2. lecke I. rész

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** 2. lecke II. rész

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** 3. lecke

**4th week:**

**Practical:** 4. lecke, 5. lecke I. rész

**5th week:**

**Practical:** 5. lecke II. rész, 6. lecke I. rész

**6th week:**

**Practical:** 6. lecke II. rész, 7. lecke  
(Összefoglaló) + midterm test

**Self Control Test**

**7th week:**

**Practical:** 8. lecke

**8th week:**

**Practical:** 9. lecke

**9th week:**

**Practical:** 10. lecke

**10th week:**

**Practical:** 11. lecke, 12. lecke

**11th week:**

**Practical:** 13. lecke

**12th week:**

**Practical:** 14. lecke (Összefoglalás) + end term  
test  
Oral exam

**Reading materials:**

Gerő Ildikó-Kovács Judit: Színesen magyarul.  
2017.

## CHAPTER 13

# ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE INTENSIVE BASIC MEDICINE COURSE

---

### **Intensive Basic Medicine Course (Intensive BMC, Premedical Studies)**

**Duration of studies:** 1 semester

The six-month intensive premedical Basic Medicine Course is recommended to those students who do not have thorough knowledge in Biology, Physics and Chemistry from high school. The requirements of these condensed premedical science subjects are very rigorous, thus preparation prior to the beginning the General Medicine, Dentistry or Pharmacy Program is recommended. Students successfully completing the course are directly admitted to their chosen program. The Intensive Basic Medicine Course starts in January.

#### **Class Behavior**

Students should not use cell phones to talk or text during class. Cell phones must be switched off or kept in silence mode during class. In seminars, students will be expected to participate in seminar discussions. Students are encouraged to ask questions related to the topic of the lectures discussed, and participate in solving problems related to the topic of the seminar. Some professors will ask for students to volunteer information, but some professors call on students randomly. It is, thus, a good idea to come to class prepared so as not to be embarrassed in front of the class. Students should not disrupt the class by talking to each other. If one continues to disrupt the class, the student may be asked to leave. The usage of electronic devices, textbooks and any form of interaction between students during the tests is strictly forbidden. Electronic devices (cell phones, tablets, dictionaries, etc.), except for approved simple calculators, must not be within the reach (in pocket, in the desk, etc.) of students during tests. It is the students' responsibility to stow these items before the test begins without specific warning by the supervising teachers. Violation of these above mentioned regulations results in an immediate and unconditional dismissal from the program.

#### **Requirements**

The course consists of lectures and seminars. Attending lectures is strongly recommended, attendance of seminars is compulsory and recorded. Everyone must attend the seminars with the group designated by the Registrar's Office.

Absence can significantly affect your understanding and can have serious implications for progression in your studies. One might have a maximum of six seminar absences to have the opportunity to get exemption. Students missing 7-8 seminars cannot be exempted from the Final Examination (FE), regardless of their score reached on the Self Control Tests. Students omitting 9 or more seminars are dismissed from the course. Missed seminars cannot be made up unless one obtains prior permission to be absent.

The knowledge of the students will be tested 6 times during the entire course using a written test system by **Self Control Tests (SCT)**. The course ends with a **Final Exam (FE)** from the whole material of the course and a minimum of four FE dates will be set during the summer examination period. Unsuccessful students may repeat the FE twice (B and C chances, and the latter ends up with an oral examination part). Exam exemption and bonus point policy are used to improve the students' performance on SCTs. Exact details of these policies will be described below.

Exemption from FE is offered for students who achieve excellent academic performance during their studies under the following circumstances:

## CHAPTER 13

---

- the average score of the five best SCTs (out of 6) is at least 60%, AND
- passed all the SCTs with at least 40%, AND
- (s)he has a maximum of 6 seminar absences for a given subject.

Bonus points will be added to the FE score of eligible students and calculated as follows:

The the average of the best 6 SCTs	Bonus points (%)
40.00-43.99	1
44.00-47.99	2
48.00-51.99	3
52.00-55.99	4
56.00-59.99	5

Students who could not meet the above described conditions for exemption must sit for the FE from the whole material of the course.

The participation shall be preceded by ID confirmation (i.e. student's card, passport or driving license) before all forms of tests. Self Control Tests, End of Semester Exams, and Final Exams will be assessed as follows.

Percentage (%)	Mark
0 - 54.99:	fail (1)
55.00 - 59.99:	pass (2)
60.00 - 74.99:	satisfactory (3)
75.00 - 84.99:	good (4)
85.00 - 100:	excellent (5)

Absence for any reason counts as 0%.

Course coordinator: Dr. Beáta Lontay, Department of Medical Chemistry

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY**

Year, Semester: Intensive Basic Medicine Course

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **92**

Seminar: **92**

**1<sup>st</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Small molecules and the chemistry of life 1.

Small molecules and the chemistry of life 2.

Proteins, carbohydrates and lipids 1.

Proteins, carbohydrates and lipids 2.

**2<sup>nd</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Proteins, carbohydrates and lipids 3.

Nucleic acids and the origin of life.

Cells: the working units of life 1.

Cells: the working units of life 2.

**3<sup>rd</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Cells: the working units of life 3.

Cells: the working units of life 4.

Bacterial cell structure

Cell membranes 1.

**4<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Cell membranes 2.

Cell membranes 3.

Energy, enzymes and metabolism 1.

Energy, enzymes and metabolism 2.

**5<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Pathways that harvest chemical energy 1.

Pathways that harvest chemical energy 2.

Pathways that harvest chemical energy 3.

The cell cycle and cell division 1.

**6<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** The cell cycle and cell division 2.

The cell cycle and cell division 3.

The cell cycle and cell division 4.

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 1.

**7<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 2.

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 3.

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 4.

Inheritance, genes and chromosomes 5.

**8<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** DNA and its role in heredity 1.

DNA and its role in heredity 2.

DNA and its role in heredity 3.

DNA and its role in heredity 4.

**9<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** From DNA to protein: gene expression 1.

From DNA to protein: gene expression 2.

From DNA to protein: gene expression 3.

From DNA to protein: gene expression 4.

**10<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Gene mutation and molecular medicine 1.

Gene mutation and molecular medicine 2.

Gene mutation and molecular medicine 3.

Gene mutation and molecular medicine 4.

**11<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Regulation of gene expression 1.

Regulation of gene expression 2.

Regulation of gene expression 3.

Regulation of gene expression 4.

**12<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** The cellular signaling and communication 1.

The cellular signaling and communication 2.

The mechanism of evolution 1.

The mechanism of evolution 2.

**13<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Tissues, organs and organ systems 1-4.

**14<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Homeostasis and cellular physiology.

Temperature Regulation.

Blood, a fluid tissue 1-2.

**15<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Circulation 1-3. Lymphatic system.

**16<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Self control test.

Immunology: gene expression and natural defenses 1.

Immunology: gene expression and natural defenses 2.

Nutrition, Digestion and Absorption 1.

**17<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Nutrition, Digestion and Absorption 2.

Energy balance, vitamins and minerals.

Respiratory system 1-2.

**18<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Salt and Water Balance Nitrogen Excretion 1-2.

Hormones 1-2.

**19<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Hormones 3-4.

Self Control Test

Neurons and Nervous system 1.

**20<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Neurons and Nervous system 2-5.

**21<sup>st</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Sensory systems 1-2.

Effectors: Musculoskeletal Systems 1-2.

**22<sup>nd</sup> week:**

**Lecture:** Musculoskeletal Systems 3.  
 Reproduction and Development 1-2.  
 Reproduction and Development 3-4.

**23<sup>rd</sup> week:**  
**Lecture:** Self Control Test

Academic advisors: Dr. András Penyige, Department of Human Genetics  
 Dr. Norbert Szentandrassy, Department of Physiology  
 Recommended book: Sadava, Hills, Heller, Berenbaum: Life (10<sup>th</sup> edition)

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO BIOPHYSICS**

Year, Semester: Intensive Basic Medicine Course

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: 92

Seminar: 138

**1<sup>st</sup> week:**

**Lecture 1-2:** Introduction to modern physics. Standard of lengths, mass, time. Conversion of units. Useful mathematics. Trigonometry. Motion in one dimension, displacement, velocity, acceleration, motion diagrams.

**2<sup>nd</sup> week:**

**Lecture 3-4:** Freely falling objects. Vectors and their properties. Components of vectors. Displacement, velocity and acceleration in two dimensions. Motion in two dimensions. Relative velocity.

**3<sup>rd</sup> week:**

**Lecture 5-6:** The laws of motion. Newton's First, Second and Third Law. Application of Newton's Laws. Forces of friction.

**4<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 7-8:** Kinetic energy and the work-energy theorem. Gravitational potential energy. Spring potential energy. System and energy conservation. Power. Work done by varying forces.

**5<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 9-10:** Momentum and impulse. Conservation of momentum. Collisions. Elastic and inelastic collisions.

**6<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 11-12:** Angular speed and angular acceleration. Rotational motion under constant angular acceleration. Centripetal acceleration. Newtonian gravitation. Kepler's laws.

**7<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 13-14:** Torque and the two conditions for equilibrium. The center of gravity. Rotational kinetic energy. Angular momentum.

**8<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 15-16:** States of matter. Deformation of solids. The Young's, shear and bulk modulus. Density and pressure. Variation of pressure with depth. Pressure measurements. Buoyant forces and Archimedes's principle.

**9<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 17-18:** Temperature and the zeroth law of thermodynamics. Thermometers and temperature scales. Thermal expansion of solids and fluids. Macroscopic description of an ideal gas. The kinetic theory of gases.

**10<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 19-20:** Energy in thermal processes. Heat and internal energy. Specific heat. Calorimetry. Latent heat and phase change. The first law of thermodynamics.



**11<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 21-22:** The second law of thermodynamics. Entropy. Refrigerators and heat pumps. Elastic potential energy. Hook's law. Simple harmonic motion. Motion of a pendulum.

**12<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 23-24:** Waves. Frequency, amplitude and wavelength. Interference of waves. Reflection of waves. Sound. Energy and intensity of sound waves. Shock waves, standing waves, standing waves. Doppler effect. The ear and the principles of hearing.

**13<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 26-27:** Properties of electric charges. Insulators and conductors. Coulomb's law. Electric field. Electric field lines. Electric flux and Gauss's law.

**14<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 28-29:** Electrical energy and capacitance. The parallel plate capacitor. Combinations of capacitors. Energy stored in capacitors. Capacitors with dielectric.

**15<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 30-31:** Electric current. Current and voltage measurements in circuits. Resistance and Ohm's law. Resistivity, temperature variation of resistance. Semiconductors and superconductors. Electrical activity of the heart. Defibrillators.

**16<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 32-33:** Direct current circuits. Resistors in parallel and series. Kirchhoff's rules and complex DC circuits. RC circuits. Conduction of electrical signals by neurons.

**17<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 34-35:** Magnetism. Magnetic field.

Earth's magnetic field. Magnetic force on current carrying conductors. Torque on a current loop and electric motors. Magnetic field of a long straight wire and Ampere's law. Magnetic field between two parallel conductors. Magnetic field of loops and solenoids.

**18<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 36-37:** Induced emf and magnetic flux. Faraday's law of induction. Motional emf. Lenz's law. Generators. Self-inductance RL circuits.

**19<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 38-39:** Alternating current. Resistors, capacitors and inductors in AC circuits. The transformer. Properties of electromagnetic waves. The spectrum of electromagnetic waves.

**20<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture 40-41:** The nature of light. Reflection, refraction and dispersion. Prisms. The rainbow. Huygen's principle. Total internal reflection and its medical applications.

**21<sup>st</sup> week:**

**Lecture 42-43:** Lenses and mirrors. Flat mirrors. Images formed by spherical mirrors. Thin lenses. Images formed by lenses. Lens aberrations. Wave optics. Conditions for interference, polarization of light. Diffraction. The camera, the simple magnifier, the compound microscope, the telescope and the eye.

**23<sup>rd</sup> week**

**Lecture 44-45:** Quantum physics. Blackbody radiation, photoelectric effect, generation of X-ray. Some properties of the nuclei. Binding energy. Radioactivity, the decay processes. Medical application of radioactivity.

Academic advisor: Dr. Attila Jenei, Department of Biophysics and Cell Biology

Recommended book: Serway, Vuille: College Physics (11th edition)

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO MEDICAL CHEMISTRY I-II.**

Year, Semester: Basic Medicine Course, 2nd

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: 56

Seminar: 28

**1<sup>st</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Introduction to Chemistry. Symbols of the elements. Physical and chemical properties  
The SI system of measurement

**2<sup>nd</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

The atomic theory. Structure of the atom, nuclear arithmetic  
Mixtures and chemical compounds. Chemical formulas. Naming chemical compounds

**3<sup>rd</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Atomic, molecular and molar mass relationships  
Percent composition and empirical/molecular formulas. Chemical equations, stoichiometry

**4<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Summary of general chemistry 1  
**Test #1**

**5<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

The electromagnetic spectrum. Atomic spectra.  
The Bohr model of hydrogen atom. The quantum mechanical model of the atom.  
Electron configurations and the periodic table.  
Classification of the elements

**6<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Periodic properties  
Chemical bonds: metallic, ionic, and covalent bond. Electron-dot structures

**7<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

VSEPR and valence bond theory  
Intermolecular forces

**8<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

The gaseous state  
Liquid and solid state, phase changes. The chemistry of water

**9<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Solutions. Electrolytes and nonelectrolytes  
Summary of general chemistry 2

**Test #2**

**10<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Chemical equilibrium  
Acids and bases 1

**11<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Acids and bases 2  
Thermochemistry: internal energy and state functions. Enthalpy. Hess's law

**12<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Redox reactions. Activity series of the elements.  
Galvanic cells  
Summary of general chemistry 3  
**Test #3**

**13<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

The main-group elements. s-, p-, d-block metals  
Nonmetals: hydrogen, halogens and noble gases

**14<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Nonmetals: oxygen and sulfur  
Nonmetals: nitrogen, phosphorus and carbon

**15<sup>th</sup> week:**

**Lecture:**

Covalent bonding in organic compounds.  
Classification of organic compounds.

<p>Alkanes. Nomenclature and isomerism of alkanes Reactions of alkanes. Cycloalkanes</p> <p><b>16<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Unsaturated hydrocarbons Summary of organic chemistry 1 <b>Test #4</b></p> <p><b>17<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Aromatic compounds: structure and properties Heteroaromatic compounds. Reactions of benzene and its derivatives</p> <p><b>18<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Organic halogen compounds Alcohols and phenols</p> <p><b>19<sup>th</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Ethers, thioethers. Organic sulfur compounds Aldehydes, ketones and quinones</p> <p><b>20<sup>th</sup> week:</b></p>	<p><b>Lecture:</b> Summary of organic chemistry 2 <b>Test #5</b> Nitrogen containing organic compounds 1: aliphatic amines</p> <p><b>21<sup>st</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Nitrogen containing organic compounds 2: heterocyclic nitrogen compounds. Amines of biological importance Carboxylic acids</p> <p><b>22<sup>nd</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Substituted carboxylic acids. Carboxylic acid derivatives 1: esters and amides Carboxylic acid derivatives 2: halides and anhydrides; salts and detergents</p> <p><b>23<sup>rd</sup> week:</b> <b>Lecture:</b> Stereochemistry Summary of organic chemistry 3 <b>Test #6</b></p>
---	--

Contact person: Dr. Krisztina Tar, Department of Medical Chemistry

Recommended books: McMurry, Fay: Chemistry (7th edition)

Erdódi, Csontos: Organic chemistry for premedical students (2010)

## CHAPTER 14

### ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR CREDIT SYSTEM

---

#### ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR CREDIT SYSTEM

The introduction of the credit system became compulsory in every Hungarian university, including the University of Debrecen by September, 2003. The aim of the credit system is to ensure that the students' achievements can be properly and objectively evaluated both quantitatively and qualitatively.

A credit is a relative index of cumulative work invested in a compulsory, a required elective or a freely chosen subject listed in the curriculum. The credit value of a course is based upon the number of lectures, seminars and practical classes of the given subject that should be attended or participated in (so called "contact hours"), and upon the amount of work required for studying and preparing for the examination(s). Together with the credit(s) assigned to a particular subject (quantitative index), students are given grades (qualitative index) on passing an exam/course/class. The credit system that has been introduced in Hungary meets the standards of the European Credit Transfer System (ECTS). The introduction of the ECTS promotes student mobility and facilitates more effective organization of students' exchange programs aimed at further education in foreign institutions, and allows recognition of the students' work, studies and achievements completed in various foreign departments by the mother institution. Credit-based training is flexible. It provides a wider range of choice, enables the students to make progress at an individual pace, and it also offers students a chance to study the compulsory or required subjects at a different university, even abroad. Owing to the flexible credit accumulation system, the term "repetition of a year" does not make sense any longer. It should be noted, however, that students do not enjoy perfect freedom in the credit system either, as the system does not allow students to randomly include subjects in their curriculum or mix modules. Since knowledge is based on previous studies, it is imperative that the departments clearly and thoroughly lay down the requirements to be met before students start studying a subject.

**The general principles of the credit system are the following:**

1. Students can be given their degree if, having met other criteria as well, they have collected 300 credits during their studies. Considering the recommended curriculum, this can be achieved in five years.
2. According to the credit regulations, students should obtain an average of 30 credits in each semester.
3. The criterion of obtaining 1 credit is to spend 30 hours (including both contact and non-contact hours) studying the given subject.
4. Credit(s) can only be obtained if students pass the exam of the given subject.
5. Students accumulate the required amount of credits by passing exams on compulsory, required elective and freely chosen subjects. Completion of every single compulsory credit course is one of the essential prerequisites of getting a degree. Courses belonging to the required elective courses are closely related to the basic subjects, but the information provided here is more detailed, and includes material not dealt with in the frame of the compulsory courses. Students do not need to

take all required elective courses, but they should select some of them wisely to accumulate the predetermined amount of credits from this pool. Finally, a certain amount of credits should be obtained by selecting from the freely chosen courses, which are usually not related to the basic (and thus mandatory) subjects, but they offer a different type of knowledge.

6. 80, 15 and 5 percent of the total of 300 credits should be accumulated by completing the compulsory, required elective and freely chosen courses, respectively.

7. According to the qualification requirements, professional (compulsory and required elective) courses fall into three modules. The basic module provides the theoretical basis of medicine, and ensures that the necessary practical skills are developed. The preclinical module lays down the foundations of clinical knowledge, while in the clinical module the students are taught clinical medicine, and they attend practical classes to ensure proper command of the medical procedures. The credits accumulated in the different modules for compulsory and required courses should show the following distribution: basic module: 80-100, preclinical module: 45-59, clinical module: 25-31, and dental clinical module 90-100 credits.

8. The pilot curricula show the recommended pacing of compulsory courses. If these courses are carefully supplemented with credits obtained from the necessary number of required elective and freely chosen courses, students can successfully accumulate the credits required for their degree within 10 semesters.

9. In the case of two-semester subjects, when students have to pass a final exam, they get higher credits in the semester of the final examination since preparation for a final examination takes up more non-contact hours from the students' time.

10. There are 12 compulsory final examinations in the curriculum; therefore one final exam is worth at least 10 credits.

11. The diploma work is worth 20 credits.

12. Regulations concerning the training of students in the credit system prescribe a minimum amount of credits for certain periods as outlined in the Rules and Regulations for English Program Students.

13. Although Physical Education and Summer Internship are not recognized by credits, they have to be completed to get the final degree (see the rules outlined in the Information section about the conditions).

14. Evaluation of the students' achievements needed for grants or applications is described in the Rules and Regulations for English Program Students.

15. Further information is available in the Rules and Regulations for English Program Students.

We very much hope that this system of training will contribute to the successful completion of your studies.

We wish you good luck with your university studies.

The model curriculum on the following pages applies to those students who started their studies on Dentistry Program in the academic year 2019/20.

For the previous years' curricula please visit the university's website: [www.edu.unideb.hu](http://www.edu.unideb.hu)

### Compulsory courses for the 1. year

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
1	Basics of behavioural sciences	FOPSZ06D1	20			AW5	2	None
1	Biophysics Lecture	FOBIF09D1	26	26		ESE*	3	None
1	Biophysics Practical	FOBIF10D1			16	AW5	2	None
1	Biostatistics	FOBST04D1		28		ESE	2	None
1	Hungarian Crash Course	FOG261008			36	AW5	0	None
1	Hungarian Language I/1.	FOHUN01D1-K1			24	AW5	2	none
1	Medical Chemistry Lecture	FOKEM09D1	39	56		ESE*	6	None
1	Medical Chemistry Practical	FOKEM10D1			39	AW5	3	None
1	Odontology	FOODO02D1	14		28	ESE	4	None

**Compulsory courses for the 1. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
2	Cell Biology Lecture	FOSEJ09D2	28	28		ESE*	4	None
2	Cell Biology Practical	FOSEJ10D2			20	AW5	2	None
2	First aid and reanimation	FOELS06D2	6		15	AW5	1	None
2	Hungarian Language I/2.	FOHUN02D2-K1			28	AW5	2	Hungarian Language I/1.
2	Molecular Biology Lecture	FOMBI09D2	42	14		ESE*	4	None
2	Molecular Biology Practical	FOMBI10D2			10	AW5	2	None
2	Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology I. Lecture	FOANA15D2	28	28		ESE*	4	None
2	Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology I. Practical	FOANA16D2			28	AW5	3	None
2	Preventive Dentistry I.	FOPRE02D2		14		AW5	2	Odontology

**Compulsory courses for the 2. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
1	Biochemistry I. Lecture	FOBIK17D3	42	14		ESE	5	Medical Chemistry Lecture, Molecular Biology Lecture
1	Biochemistry I. Practical	FOBIK18D3			30	AW5	2	Medical Chemistry Lecture, Molecular Biology Lecture
1	Dental Physiology I. Lecture	FOELE17D3	45	28		ESE	5	Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology I. Lecture, Biophysics Lecture
1	Dental Physiology I. Practical	FOELE18D3			42	AW5	2	Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology I. Lecture, Biophysics Lecture
1	Hungarian Language II/1.	FOHUN03D3-K1			28	AW5	2	Hungarian Language I/2., Hungarian Crash course
1	Introduction to Prosthodontics I.: Dental Materials	FOFPO31D3	14		28	ESE	3	Biophysics Lecture, Medical Chemistry Lecture
1	Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Lecture	FOANA17D3	56	28		FE	6	Cell Biology Lecture, Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology I. Lecture
1	Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Practical	FOANA18D3			56	AW5	4	Cell Biology Lecture, Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology I. Lecture



**Compulsory courses for the 2. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
2	Biochemistry II.	FOBIK08D4	48	22		FE	6	Biochemistry I. Lecture
2	Dental Physiology II.	FOELE08D44	30	26		FE	7	Oral Anatomy, Histology Embryology II. Lecture, Dental Physiology I. Lecture
2	Hungarian Language II/2.	FOHUN04D4-K1			28	AW5	2	Hungarian Language II/1.
2	Introduction to Prosthodontics II.: Introduction to the Fixed Prosthodontics	FOFPO33D4	14		28	ESE	3	Introduction to Prosthodontics I.: Dental Materials, Odontology, Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Lecture
2	Neurobiology Lecture	FONEB09D4	52	2		ESE*	4	Dental Physiology I. Lecture
2	Neurobiology Practical	FONEB10D4			38	AW5	4	Dental Physiology I. Lecture
2	Summer chairside practice for 1st and 2nd year dental student	FO_NYGY_CHAIRSIDE			120	SIGN	0	has to be completed before the 3rd year

**Compulsory courses for the 3. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
1	Clinical Biochemistry I.	FOKBK07D5	8		6	AW5	1	Dental Physiology II.
1	Dental Microbiology	FOMIK06D5	28		28	ESE*	4	Cell Biology Lecture, Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Lecture
1	Dosimetry, Radiation Health Effects	FODOZ02D6		24		ESE	2	Biophysics Lecture
1	General Pathology	FOPAT11D5	28	14	28	ESE	4	Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Lecture, Neurobiology Lecture
1	Hungarian Language III/1.	FOHUN05D5			28	AW5	2	Hungarian language II/2.
1	Immunology	FOIMM06D5		28		ESE	2	Biochemistry II., Cell Biology Lecture, Dental Physiology II.
1	Introduction to Prosthodontics III.: Propedeutics of Total and Partial Removable Dentures	FOFPO34D52	14		37	ESE	2	Introduction to Prosthodontics I.: Dental Materials, Introduction to Prosthodontics II.: Introduction to Fixed Prosthodontics
1	Odontotechnology I.	FOFPO41D62	10		37	AW5	2	Introduction to Prosthodontics I.: Dental Materials, Introduction to Prosthodontics II.: Introduction to the Fixed Prosthodontics
1	Oral Biology	FOORA02D5	14	14		ESE	2	Odontology, Dental Physiology II., Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Lecture
1	Periodontology Propedeutics I.	FOPAR10D5	2		8	AW5	1	Odontology, Dental Physiology II.
1	Restorative Dentistry Propedeutics I. (Cariology)	FOCAR02D5	14		42	AW5	4	Odontology, Dental Physiology II., Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Lecture

**Compulsory courses for the 3. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
2	Dento-alveolar summer practice for 3rd year students	FO_NYGY_3RD YEAR			60	SIGN	0	has to be completed before the 4th year
2	Basic Surgical Techniques	FOMUT05D6	5	7	6	AW5	1	Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Lecture, Dental Physiology II.
2	Bioethics	FOETI04D6	6	9		AW5	1	None
2	Clinical Biochemistry II.	FOKBK08D6	11		6	ESE*	1	Clinical Biochemistry I.
2	Hungarian Language III/2.	FOHUN06D6			28	FE	2	Hungarian Language III/1.
2	Introduction to Dental Radiology	FORAD04D6	18	23		ESE	3	Biophysics Lecture, General Pathology, Oral Biology
2	Introduction to Prosthodontics IV.: Propedeutics of Fixed Prosthodontics	FOFPO35D52	14		37	FE	2	Introduction to Prosthodontics III.: Propedeutics of Total and Partial Removable Dentures; Odontotechnology I.
2	Medical Psychology	FOPSZ12D6	10		10	ESE	2	Basics of Behavioural Sciences
2	Odontotechnology II.	FOFPO37D52	10		37	AW5	2	Intro. to Prosthodontics III.: Propedeutics of Total and Partial Removable Dentures, Odontotechnology I.
2	Oral Surgery Propedeutics	FOSZS02D6	14		28	ESE	2	Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Lecture, Biochemistry II., Odontology
2	Organ and Oral Pathology	FOPAT12D6	50	14	14	FE	5	General Pathology
2	Periodontology Propedeutics II.	FOPAR12D6	2		15	AW5	1	Periodontology Propedeutics I.
2	Restorative Dentistry Propedeutics II. (Endodontics)	FOEND02D6	14		42	ESE	4	Restorative Dentistry Propedeutics I. (Cariology), Oral Biology

**Compulsory courses for the 4. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
1	Complex Dentistry I.	FOKOMP02D7	5		105	AW5	7	Oral Surg. Prop., Restorative Dent. Prop. II.(Endodontics), Introduction to Prosthodontics IV.: Prop.of Fixed Prosthodontics, Period. Prop.II.
1	Dental Pharmacology I.	FOGYO07D7	30	14		ESE	2	Organ and Oral Pathology, Biochemistry II., Dental Physiology II.
1	Dermatology	FOBOR06D7	14			ESE	1	Organ and Oral Pathology
1	Internal Medicine I.	FOBEL19D7	14		14	ESE	2	Dental Physiology II., Organ and Oral Pathology, Biochemistry II.
1	Oral Surgery I.	FOSZS14D7	14		10	ESE	1	Organ and Oral Pathology, Oral Surgery Propedeutics, 3rd year summer practice
1	Orthodontics I.	FOFSZ06D7	15		15	AW5	1	Restorative Dentistry Propedeutics II. (Endodontics), Introduction to Prosthodontics IV.: Propedeutics of Fixed Prosthodontics
1	Otolaryngology	FOFUL06D7		14		ESE*	1	Organ and Oral Pathology
1	Periodontology I.	FOPAR14D7	14		10	ESE	1	Organ and Oral Pathology, Oral Biology, Biochemistry II.
1	Preventive Dentistry II.	FOPRE04D7		14		AW5	1	Preventive Dentistry I., Restorative Dentistry Propedeutics II. (Endodontics)
1	Preventive Medicine and Public Health	FOMEG06D7	28	24	4	ESE*	3	Dental Microbiology, Organ and Oral Pathology
1	Prosthetic Dentistry I.	FOFPO14D7	14		10	ESE	1	Intro. to Prosthodontics IV.: Prop. of Fixed Prosthodontics, Rest. Dent. Prop II. together with Restorative Dentistry I. (Cariology)
1	Restorative Dentistry	FOKON02D7	14		10	ESE	1	Rest. Dent. Prop. II.

ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR CREDIT SYSTEM

	I. (Cariology)							(Endodontics), Intro. to Prosthodontics IV.: Prop. of Fixed Prosthodontics together with Prosthetic Dentistry I.
1	Surgery	FOSEB06D5	14			ESE	1	Oral Surgery Propedeutics

**Compulsory courses for the 4. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
2	Complex Dentistry II.	FOKOMP04D8	5		105	AW5	7	Complex Dentistry I., Dosimetry, Radiation Health Effects, Introduction to Dental Radiology
2	Complex summer practice for dental student	FO_NYGY_COMPLE X			120	SIGN	0	has to be completed before the 5th year
2	Dental Pharmacology II.	FOGYO08D8	30	14		FE	3	Dental Pharmacology I.
2	Digital Dentistry	FODIF02D9	14		14	AW5	2	Introduction to Prosthodontics IV.: Propedeutics of Fixed Prosthodontics, Introduction to Dental Radiology
2	Emergency Medicine	FOOXY06D8	22		22	ESE*	2	Organ and Oral Pathology, First Aid and Reanimation
2	Internal Medicine II.	FOBEL20D8	28		28	FE	3	Internal Medicine I.
2	Oral Surgery II.	FOSZS16D8	14		10	ESE	1	Oral surgery I.
2	Orthodontics II.	FOFSZ02D8	15	1	15	FE	2	Orthodontics I.
2	Pediatric Dentistry Propedeutics	FOGYF10D8		5	10	AW5	1	Preventive Dentistry II., Orthodontics I.
2	Periodontology II.	FOPAR16D8	14		10	ESE	2	Periodontology I.
2	Prosthetic Dentistry II.	FOFPO16D8	14		10	ESE	2	Prosthetic Dentistry I.
2	Restorative Dentistry II. (Endodontics)	FOKON10D8	14		10	ESE	2	Restorative Dentistry I. (Cariology)

**Compulsory courses for the 5. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
1	Complex Dentistry III.	FOKOMP11D9	5		280	AW5	12	Complex Dentistry II.
1	Forensic Medicine	FOIGA06D9	14		14	ESE	1	Organ and Oral Pathology
1	Neurology	FONEU06D9	10		10	ESE	1	Organ and Oral Pathology, Neurobiology Lecture, Internal Medicine II.
1	Oral Medicine	FOOME02D99	14		10	ESE	1	Organ and Oral Pathology, Dental Pharmacology II.
1	Oral Surgery III.	FOSZS18D9	14		10	ESE	1	Oral Surgery II.
1	Pediatric Dentistry I.	FOGYF06D99	14		15	AW5	2	Orthodontics II., Pediatric Dentistry Propedeutics
1	Pediatrics	FOGYE06D9	14		14	ESE	2	Organ and Oral Pathology, Dental Pharmacology II., Internal Medicine II.
1	Prosthetic Dentistry III.	FOFPO18D9	14		10	ESE	1	Prosthetic Dentistry II., Digital Dentistry
1	Psychiatry	FOELM08D9	5		5	ESE	1	Medical Psychology, Neurobiology Lecture
1	Restorative Dentistry III. (Cariology and Endodontics)	FOKON06D9	14		10	ESE	1	Restorative Dentistry II (Endodontics), Complex Dentistry II.

**Compulsory courses for the 5. year**

<b>Sem</b>	<b>Subjects</b>	<b>Neptun code</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Exam</b>	<b>Crd</b>	<b>Prerequisites of taking the subject</b>
2	Complex Dentistry IV.	FOKOMP12D10	5		240	AW5	8	Complex Dentistry III.
2	Oral Surgery IV.	FOSZS20D10	12		10	FE	3	Oral Surgery III.
2	Pediatric Dentistry II.	FOGYEF04D10	12		15	FE	4	Pediatric Dentistry I.
2	Periodontology III.	FOPAR18D10	12		10	FE	3	Periodontology II, Oral Medicine
2	Prosthetic Dentistry IV.	FOFPO20D10	12		10	FE	3	Prosthetic Dentistry III.
2	Restorative Dentistry IV. (Cariology and Endodontics)	FOKON08D10	12		10	FE	3	Restorative Dentistry III. (Cariology and Endodontics), Complex Dentistry III.



**Required elective courses for the 1. year**

<b>Sem</b>	<b>Subjects</b>	<b>Neptun code</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Exam</b>	<b>Crd</b>	<b>Prerequisites of taking the subject</b>
1	Communication Skills	FOKOM44D1-K2			20	AW5	2	None
1	Library System	FOKON46D1			10	AW5	1	None

**Required elective courses for the 1. year**

<b>Sem</b>	<b>Subjects</b>	<b>Neptun code</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Exam</b>	<b>Crd</b>	<b>Prerequisites of taking the subject</b>
2	Computer Science	FOINF46D1			28	AW5	2	None
2	Latin Language	FOLAT44D2			28	AW5	2	None
2	Medical Genetics	FOGEN04D2	30		26	AW5	2	None
2	Medical Genomics	FOGEN44D2	12		2	AW5	1	None

**Required elective courses for the 2. year**

<b>Sem</b>	<b>Subjects</b>	<b>Neptun code</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Exam</b>	<b>Crd</b>	<b>Prerequisites of taking the subject</b>
1	History of Dentistry, Prosthetic Dentistry Compulsory Elective I.	FOFPO42D6	14			AW5	2	Odontology

**Required elective courses for the 2. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
2	Modern biophysical methods in biology and medicine	FOMOD42D4	24			AW5	2	Biophysics Lecture, Cell Biology Lecture
2	Modern Techniques Allowing the Investigation of Physiological Phenomena	FOKOR42D4	30			AW5	2	Dental Physiology I. Lecture
2	Problem Based Learning in Physiology	FOPEL42D4			30	AW5	2	Dental Physiology I. Lecture
2	The regulatory role of the cell membrane in physiological and pathological conditions	FOSEM42D4	20			AW5	2	Dental Physiology I. Lecture

**Required elective courses for the 3. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
1	Cariology elective I. (Fundamentals of Cariology)	FOCAR43D5		14		AW5	1	Odontology, Introduction to Prosthodontics I.: Dental Materials, Introduction to Prosthodontics II.: Intoduction to the Fixed Prosthodontics
1	Medical Anthropology	FOANT44D6		15		AW5	1	none

**Required elective courses for the 3. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
2	4-hand Treatment	FO4KEZD6		10		AW5	1	Restorative Dentistry Propedeutics I. (Cariology), Introduction to Prosthodontics III.: Propedeutics and Technology of Total and Partial Removable Dentures
2	Clinical Gerontology	FOKLG44D6	30			AW5	3	Dental Physiology II., Immunology
2	Clinical Physiology	FOKFI08D6	14	20		AW5	2	General Pathology, Dental Physiology II.
2	Clinicopathologic cases demonstration	FOKLP42D6	20			AW5	2	General Pathology
2	Medical Sociology	FOSZO04D6	8	7		AW5	2	None
2	Oralpathologic cases demonstration	FOORP42D6	20			AW5	2	General Pathology

**Required elective courses for the 4. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
1	Behavioural Medicine	FOMAG43D7	10			AW5	1	Medical Psychology
1	Endodontics elective I.	FOENDE42D8		14		AW5	1	Restorative Dentistry Propedeutics II (End.), Preventive Dentistry I.
1	Esthetic Dentistry	FOEPO42D6		14		AW5	1	Introduction to Prosthodontics III.: Propedeutics and technology of total and partial removable dentures
1	Oral Surgery Elective I. Extraction Practice	FOSZS42D7			14	AW5	1	Oral Surgery Propedeutics, 3rd year summer practice, Oral Surgery I. parallel registration or previous fulfillment
1	Radiotherapy in the clinical practice	FOSUG42D7	14			AW5	2	Biophysics Lecture, Introduction to Dental Radiology
1	Thesis consultation I.	FODIP45D7		75		AW5	5	None

**Required elective courses for the 4. year**

<b>Sem</b>	<b>Subjects</b>	<b>Neptun code</b>	<b>L</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>P</b>	<b>Exam</b>	<b>Crd</b>	<b>Prerequisites of taking the subject</b>
2	Cariology elective II. (Diet and nutrition in oral health)	FOCAR44D7		14		AW5	1	Restorative Dentistry I. (Cariology)
2	Implantology - Basics of Oral Implantology	FOIMP42D10		14		AW5	1	Oral Surgery I., Prosthetic Dentistry I.
2	Thesis consultation II.	FODIP46D8		75		AW5	5	None



**Required elective courses for the 5. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
1	Endodontics elective II. (Microscope in dental practice)	FOEND44D9		14		AW5	1	Restorative Dentistry II. (End.)
1	Thesis consultation III.	FODIP47D9		75		AW5	5	None

**Required elective courses for the 5. year**

Sem	Subjects	Neptun code	L	S	P	Exam	Crd	Prerequisites of taking the subject
2	Cariology elective III. (Esthetics in restorative dentistry)	FOCAR46D10		12		AW5	1	Restorative Dentistry III. (Cariology and Endodontics)
2	Cone Beam CT in Prosthetic Dentistry	FOCBCTD11		12		AW5	1	Introduction to Dental Radiology, Oral Surgery III., Prosthetic Dentistry III.
2	Pediatric Dentistry Elective	FOGFE44D9		12		AW5	1	Pediatric Dentistry I.
2	Praxis management	FOPRA42D10	12			AW5	1	Prosthetic Dentistry III., Restorative Dentistry III. (Cariology and Endodontics)
2	Thesis consultation IV.	FODIP48D10		75		AW5	5	None

## Freely Chosen Courses

Department	Subject	Neptun code	Crd	Sem	Hours	Exam	Prerequisites of taking the subject	Coordinator
Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry	Advanced Dental Materials	FOADM01D10	1	1	14	AW5	Complex Dentistry II.	
Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry	Molecular Biological Research Methods in Dentistry	FOMBRD04	1	2	14	AW5	Molecular Biology	
Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry	Tissue Engineering and Regeneration in Dentistry	FOSZOVTE RV02	1	2	14	AW5	Complex III. practice	József Bakó M.Sc., Ph.D.
Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry	Stem cells and their applicability in dentistry	FOOSS02	1	2	15	AW5	Cell Biology	
Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry	Dental implant system	FOIMPS02D8	1	2	12	AW5	Implantology	
Department of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology	Investigation of the embryonic cell-and tissue differentiation	AOG1011003	2	1	26	AW5	Oral Anatomy, Histology, Embryology I., Cell Biology, Molecular Biology, Biophysics	Róza Zákány M.D., Ph.D.
Department of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology	Computer Human Anatomy (CHA) and Clinical oriented anatomy of Head and Neck	AOG1010204	1	2	16	AW5	None	András Stelescu M.D.
Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	Biochemistry of Apoptosis	AOG167406	1	-	20	AW5	Biochemistry II.	Zsuzsa Szondy M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	Retroviral Biochemistry	AOG167506	1	2	20	AW5	Molecular Biology	József Tózsér M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Department of Dermatology	Plastic and reconstructive surgery	FOPLSURG01	1	2	15	AW5	None	István Juhász M.D., Ph.D., C.Sc.
Department of Foreign Languages	Hungarian Language Elective General II.	AOG269102	2	2	30	AW5	Hungarian Crash Course	László Répás M.A.

**CHAPTER 14**

<b>Department</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>Neptun code</b>	<b>Crd</b>	<b>Sem</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Exam</b>	<b>Prerequisites of taking the subject</b>	<b>Coordinator</b>
Department of Foreign Languages	Hungarian Language Elective General I.	AOG268901	2	1	30	AW5	Hungarian Crash Course	László Répás M.A.
Department of Foreign Languages	Hungarian Language Elective - Medical I.	AOG26108A 1-K1	2	1	30	AW5	Completion of 3rd year Medical Hungarian Final exam	Judit Lampéné Zsíros M.A., Ph.D.
Department of Foreign Languages	Hungarian Language Elective - Medical II.	AOG26108A 2-K1	2	2	30	AW5	Hungarian Language Elective Medical I.	László Répás M.A.
Department of Foreign Languages	Latin Medical Terminology I.	AOG261100 2	1	2	30	AW5	Latin language	László Répás M.A.
Department of Foreign Languages	Elective Hungarian for Dentistry Students	FOHUNELE CT01	2	1-2	30	AW5	Medical Hungarian	
Department of Internal Medicine	Immune intervention therapy in patients with autoimmune diseases	AOG149307	1	1	16	AW5	Pathology II., Immunology	Katalin Dankó M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Department of Internal Medicine	Inflammatory bowel diseases: clinical, therapeutical and immunological aspects	AOG148709	1	1	16	AW5	Internal Medicine I.	Zoltán Csiki M.D., Ph.D.
Department of Medical Microbiology	Tumor viruses and oncogenes	AOG427804	1	2	12	AW5	Dental Microbiology	György Veress M.Sc., Ph.D.
Department of Medical Microbiology	Interpretive Clinical Bacteriology and Virology	AOG428108	1	2	14	AW5	Dental Microbiology	József Kónya Ph.D., D.Sc.
Department of Medical Microbiology	Interesting Issues of Medical Parasitology	AOG429907	1	1	12	AW5	Dental Microbiology	Judit Szabó M.D., Ph.D.
Department of Medical Microbiology	Fingerprinting of pathogens, methods in epidemiological tracing.	FOG429605	2	2	21	AW5	Dental Microbiology	Gábor Kardos M.D., Ph.D.
Department of Medical Microbiology	Travel and infectious diseases, imported infections	FOG429707	2	2	21	AW5	Dental Microbiology	Gábor Kardos M.D., Ph.D.
Department of Medical Microbiology	Infections spreading from animals to humans.	FOG429807	2	2	21	AW5	Dental Microbiology	Krisztina Szarka M.Sc., Ph.D.
Department of Medical Microbiology	Introduction to Medical Mycology	AOG421020 7	1	1-2	14	AW5	Dental Microbiology	László Majoros M.D., Ph.D.

**ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR CREDIT SYSTEM**

<b>Department</b>	<b>Subject</b>	<b>Neptun code</b>	<b>Crd</b>	<b>Sem</b>	<b>Hours</b>	<b>Exam</b>	<b>Prerequisites of taking the subject</b>	<b>Coordinator</b>
Department of Medical Microbiology	Clinical Mycology	AOG4210107	1	1-2	12	AW5	Dental Microbiology	László Majoros M.D., Ph.D.
Department of Pathology	Neurodegenerativ diseases	AOG457207	1	1	20	AW5	Pathology II.	Péter Molnár M.D., D.Sc.
Department of Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry	Dental developmental and structural diseases and their treatments	FOFEJLREL L02	1	1	15	AW5	Orthodontics II., Preventive Dentistry II.	Judit Nemes D.M.D., Ph.D.
Department of Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry	Trauma management in childhood and in adolescence	FOTRAMA N02	1	1	15	AW5	Orthodontics II., Preventive Dentistry II.	Judit Nemes D.M.D., Ph.D.
Department of Pulmonology	Asthma bronchiale	AOG587707	1	1	8	AW5	Pathology II.	László Brugós M.D., Ph.D.
Department of Pulmonology	Lung cancer	AOG587607	1	1	10	AW5	Pathology II.	Andrea Fodor M.D.
Division of Biophysics	Physical foundations of biophysics	AOG157303	1	1	24	AW5	None	Péter Hajdu M.Sc., Ph.D.
Division of Cardiology	Echocardiography	AOG317307	1	1	18	AW5	Internal Medicine I., Clinical Physiology	Ida Hegedüs M.D., Ph.D.
Division of Cell Biology	Selected Topics in Cell Biology	FOG157403-K1	2	2	24	AW5	Cell Biology	
Division of Clinical Laboratory Science	Platelet Function and Platelet Function Disorders	AOG632006	1	2	12	AW5	Clinical Biochemistry	Zsuzsanna Bereczky M.D., Dr. habil., Ph.D.
Division of Rheumatology	Rheumatology: Research and Clinical	AOG149108	1	2	10	AW5	Internal Medicine II. (Immunology and Rheumatology)	Zoltán Szekanecz M.D., Ph.D., D.Sc.
Institute of Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of Public Health	Inborn Sociality - Socialized Individuality: A New Concept	AOG358902-K8	2	-	30	AW5	None	Péter Molnár M.D., D.Sc.
Institute of Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of Public Health	Becoming a Doctor: Thematic Self-Awareness Group	AOG359005-K10	2	2	30	AW5	None	Péter Molnár M.D., D.Sc.
Institute of Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of Public Health	The Basic Problems of Medicine	AOG358601	1	1	20	AW5	None	Attila Bánfalvi M.A., Ph.D., C.Sc.

CHAPTER 14

Department	Subject	Neptun code	Crd	Sem	Hours	Exam	Prerequisites of taking the subject	Coordinator
Institute of Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of Public Health	Madness and Psychiatry (Philosophical Approach)	AOG359602	1	2	20	AW5	None	Attila Bánfalvi M.A., Ph.D., C.Sc.
Institute of Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of Public Health	Theory of Psychoanalysis and Its Influence on the Concept of Human Being in Medicine	AOG359501-K8	1	1	20	AW5	None	Attila Bánfalvi M.A., Ph.D., C.Sc.
Institute of Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of Public Health	Psychic Trauma	AOG351110 2-K1	1	2	20	AW5	None	Attila Bánfalvi M.A., Ph.D., C.Sc.
Institute of Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of Public Health	Theoretical and Methodological Questions of Patient Satisfaction Studies	AOG359308	1	2	15	AW5	None	Bence Döbrössy M.A.
Institute of Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of Public Health	Yoga and Meditation I.	AOG351200 1-K1	1	1	30	AW5	None	Péter Molnár M.D., D.Sc.
Institute of Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of Public Health	Intercultural Health Care	AOG351160 5-K1	2	2	30	AW5	None	Bence Döbrössy M.A.
Institute of Behavioural Sciences, Faculty of Public Health	Yoga and Meditation II.	AOG351040 1-K1	2	-	30	AW5	None	Péter Molnár M.D., D.Sc.

## CHAPTER 15

### SUMMER PRACTICE

---

Summer chairside practice for 1st and 2nd year dental student

Objectives of the practice: to get acquainted with the tasks of the dental nurse

- Parts of the dental surgery, methods of cleaning up the surgery.
- The dental unit. Cleaning and disinfecting the unit.
- The tasks of the dental nurse.
- Instruments and materials used in dental treatment.
- Instruments used by the dental nurse.
- Cleaning, disinfecting and maintaining the instruments.
- Preparing the instruments and materials before dental treatment.
- The task of the dental nurse during treatment.
- Administrative tasks.

The practice can be fulfilled either after the 1st or after the 2nd year in any dental surgery in Hungary or abroad.

A certificate about fulfilling the practice is necessary, signed by the summer-practice tutor.

Dento-alveolar summer practice for 3rd year students

- Taking anamnesis
- Patient examination
- Inspection
- Palpation
- Percussion
- Taking status
- Performance of infiltration and nerve block anaesthesia
- Simple tooth-removal
- Post extraction advices
- Taking out the sutures
- Postoperative treatment of intraoral wounds

Complex summer practice for 4th year dental students

Prerequisites:

Cariology I  
Endodontics I  
Prothetic dentistry I  
Prosthetic dentistry II  
Oral surgery I  
Oral surgery II

Aim of practice: to practice basic dental treatments according to the patient's needs.

- Anamnestic data

## CHAPTER 15

---

- Patient examination
- Inspection
- Palpation
- Percussion
- Dental status
- Diagnosis
- Treatment plan
- Carry out basic treatment procedures
- Local anaesthesia
- Theoretical knowledge and manual abilities in the fields of conservative dentistry and endodontics
- Theoretical fields of crown- and bridgework, indications and contraindications, improving manual abilities; Total and partial dentures: theory and practice, indications and contraindications, clinical and laboratory phases
- Basics in gnathology: anatomy of the TMJ, theoretical and practical aspects of the pathology of the TMJ
- Basics in dental technology



## CHAPTER 16

### ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE 1ST YEAR

#### Department of Basic Medical Sciences

Subject: **BASICS OF BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCES**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **20**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to Behavioural Sciences

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Basics of Bioethics

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Basics of Medical Anthropology

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Basics of Medical Sociology

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Basics of Medical Psychology I.:  
Human Development

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Basics of Medical Psychology II.:  
Emotions and Motivations

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Basics of Medical Psychology III.:  
Learning and Memory

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Basics of Medical Psychology IV.:  
Personality and Psychological Disorders

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Basics of Medical Psychology V.:  
Social Influence and Social Cognition

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Medical Psychology VI. Psychological  
Methods and Research in Psychology

#### Requirements

Medical psychology course objectives: The aim of the course is to familiarize the students with the most important psychological aspects of health and illness, the psychological characteristic of medical profession as well as the healing/caring process. The main schools of psychology are also introduced. The course is meant to give basic knowledge for the purpose of understanding the phenomena of motivation, memory, socialization as far as they are relevant for future medical doctors. This means the first steps toward more specialised courses like medical psychology and behavioural medicine as well as electives to be introduced in the third and fourth academic years.

First year students should pass “End of Semester Examination” (ESE) at the end of the semester. The Department of Behavioural Sciences will adhere to the requirements of the General Academic Regulations and Rules of Examinations. The student must be present at the examination at the designated time. (He/she must explain the reason for any absence from the examination to the Departmental Adviser within 1 days of the day of examination.)

Subject: **BIOPHYSICS LECTURE**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **26**

Seminar: **26**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** 1. Introduction. Electromagnetic waves, the properties of light (interference, photoelectric effect, photon theory). Matter waves. Thermal radiation.  
2. Generation and absorption of X-ray, X-ray crystallography.

**Seminar:** Introduction

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** 3. Molecular spectra, Jablonski diagram, fluorescence, fluorescence applications.  
4. Sedimentation and electrophoresis. Mass spectrometry.

**Seminar:** Material related to Lectures 1 and 2.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** 5. Optics, optical microscopy, electron microscopy.  
6. Lasers and their application in biology and medicine.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 3 and 4.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** 7. Physical properties of sound, ultrasound. Doppler effect. Medical and biological applications of ultrasound.  
8. Nuclear physics. Nuclear binding energy, radioactivity, law of radioactive decay, radioactive series.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 5-6.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** 9. Features of nuclear radiation and its interaction with absorbing material. Detection of radiation.  
10. Radiation biophysics: target theory, direct and indirect action of radiation. Dosimetry. Biological effects of radiation.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 7 and 8.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** 11. Experimental, diagnostic and

therapeutic application of isotopes. Accelerators.  
12. Basic principles of nuclear magnetic resonance, NMR spectroscopy in biology and medicine.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 9-10.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** 13. Principles of tomographic methods. X-ray absorption CT. PET.

14. Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI). Gamma camera, SPECT.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 11 and 12.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** 15. Chemical potential. Brownian motion. Diffusion at the molecular level, statistical interpretation. Fick's laws. Osmosis.

16. The structure of biological membranes. Membrane transport.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 13 and 14.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** 17. Thermodynamic equilibrium potentials (Nernst, Donnan). Diffusion potential, Goldman-Hodgkin-Katz equation.

18. Resting potential, action potential, and electrical excitability. Measurement of membrane potential.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 15 and 16.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** 19. Resting potential, action potential, and electrical excitability. Measurement of membrane potential.

20. Ion channels (gating, selectivity), the "patch clamp" technique.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 17 and 18.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** 21. The physical background of ECG and EEG.

22. Fluid mechanics, blood circulation.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 19 and 20.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** 23. Biomechanics.  
24. Fluid mechanics, blood circulation.  
**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 21 and 22.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** 25. Biophysics of respiration.  
26. Flow cytometry. Confocal laser scanning microscopy.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 23 and 24.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** 27. Modern microscopic techniques (atomic force microscopy, super resolution microscopy). (not compulsory)  
28. Research in the Institute. (not compulsory)

### Requirements

**Subject:** BIOPHYSICS LECTURE

**Year, Semester:** 1st year/1st semester

**Number of teaching hours:**

Lecture: 26

Seminar: 26

**Subject code:** FOBIF05T1

**ECTS Credit:** 3

**Department:** Department of Biophysics and Cell Biology, Biophysics Division

**Semester recommended to take:** 1st year 1st semester.

**Semester for the regular course:** 1st.

**Prerequisites of the course:** No prerequisites.

**Teaching staff:** Prof. Dr. Péter Nagy and the members of the Department

**Educational manager:** Enikő Nizsalóczy

**E-mail:** biophysedu@med.unideb.hu

**Office hours:** The location and time of office hours are posted on the website.

**Aim of the course:**

The course is aimed at providing the necessary theoretical background for the understanding the physical principles applied in biology and medicine, and for the description of the physical processes in living organisms. The course introduces students to biophysical techniques facilitating (1) the understanding of the pathomechanism of diseases; (2) understanding the physical background of diagnostic tools (e.g. ECG, MRI, PET) and therapeutic approaches; (3) development of novel diagnostic and therapeutic tools; (4) understanding the functioning of cells, tissues and organs at the molecular level in order to provide a solid background for Physiology, Clinical Physiology and Radiology.

**Short description of the course:**

Students will be introduced to the quantitative description of the physical basis of selected topics in biology and medicine.

**Structure of the course:**

Introduction to natural sciences (e.g. basic principles of atomic and nuclear physics)

Medical physics (e.g. physical principles of diagnostic and therapeutic procedures)

Molecular biophysics (e.g. diffusion, membrane biophysics)

Organ biophysics (e.g. vision, hearing, circulation)

### **Compulsory reading:**

- Educational material uploaded to the educational website (e-Learning surface) of the Department;
- Medical Biophysics textbook (Editors: S. Damjanovich, J. Fidy, J. Szöllösi, Medicina, Budapest, 2009, ISBN: 978-963-226-127-0).

**Web page of the Department:** <http://biophys.med.unideb.hu/en> and the link to the Moodle (e-Learning) within.

**Exam:** Written exam during the exam period after the 1st semester of the academic year. Students who attended the course and were granted with signature in a previous semester can take the exam in the 2nd semester as well, in the frame of the exam course (see Requirements, point 9).

### **Requirements**

**1. Lectures:** Attendance to lectures is emphatically recommended. All material covered in lectures is an integral part of the subject, and therefore included in the self-control tests and the final exam. Some new concepts and ideas are discussed in the lectures only and are not present in the textbook.

**2. Seminars:** Attendance to seminars is compulsory, however, a student may miss maximum 7 (seven) seminars. Students may attend the seminars according to their group assignment only. In the seminars, students are encouraged to ask questions related to the topic of the lectures discussed (see timetable of lectures and seminars). Besides, students may prepare short presentations (7-15 minutes) about the topic of the seminars (max. 2 students/seminar). The topic list for short presentations is posted to the web page of the Department in the first week of the semester. The talks are graded on a scale of 0-3. This grade counts toward the bonus points earned during the semester. Students obtaining less than 3 points for the presentation may prepare an additional one (in the student's own group) given that spots are still available. In this case the better score is considered for bonus points (the two presentations are not cumulative).

To get the maximum 3 points for the presentation the followings must be fulfilled:

- \* keeping the allocated time (min. 7, max. 15 min);
- \* good quality of the figures (axis labels, color combinations, appropriate resolution);
- \* simply reading the text from the slides is not appropriate
- \* teaching merit of the presentation (too many slides without proper explanation is not accepted here).

The presenting student must show up at the beginning of the class to allow time for file uploading and technical arrangements; students arriving late may be denied of the chance to present their work. The presentation file should be provided on a USB memory stick or other USB storage device.

**3. Exemptions:** Requests for exemptions must be turned in to the Educational Office. The Department of Biophysics and Cell Biology does not accept such applications.

### **4. Conditions for the signature:**

- \* 7 or fewer absences from seminars;
- \* Biophysics Practical course is completed successfully (i.e. the student passed the course).

**5. Self-control tests:** There will be 2 self-control tests (SCT) during the semester. Topics and dates

of the SCTs are provided on the departmental web site in the first week of the semester. None of the SCTs is obligatory. The type of the questions will be similar to those on the final exam (FE). The SCTs will include five minimum requirement questions as well proportional to the SCT topics plus the physics background questions. Each SCT will be graded (0-100 %, 0% for absence) and the results of the two SCTs will be averaged ( $X_{ave}$ ). The missed test is counted as 0% in the calculation of the average. Missed SCTs cannot be made up at a later time.

Based on the written tests students may obtain the following bonus points and exceptions from the final exam:

(i) if  $X_{ave}$  is at least 66 points, the student is exempted from part I of the Biophysics final exam (minimum requirement questions, see point 6);

(ii) according to  $X_{ave}$  students may earn SCT bonus points counted to the FE result are as follows:

$X_{ave}$  – SCT bonus points

0-34.99 – 0p

35-49.99 – 5p

50-54.99 – 6p

55-60.99 – 7p

61-65.99 – 8p

66-72.99 – 9p

73-78.99 – 10p

79 and above – 11p

85 and above – see point iii below

(iii) if  $X_{ave}$  is at least 85, the student is eligible for a grade-offering oral exam conducted at the end of the semester, where – based on his/her performance – grades 4 or 5 can be offered. Topics of the oral exam only include the lectures that were not included in the two SCTs. If the student does not show up in the oral exam or his/her performance is not sufficient on the grade-offering exam, no grades are offered and the student should take the regular written FE during the exam period.

**6. Final Examination (FE):** Students have three chances (A, B, C) for passing the Biophysics final exam in the winter exam period after the semester in which the course was taken (or in the summer exam period for students registered for the exam course, see point 9).

The FE consists of 2 parts:

Part I – Minimum requirement questions. It consists of a written quiz of 20 minimum requirement questions. One must pass this part to have the written test (part II.) evaluated. Minimum requirement questions and the answers thereto are provided on the website of the Department in the 1st week of the semester. 16 out of 20 have to be answered correctly in order to pass this part. Exemption from this part of the FE is discussed in point 5. (i). This part is evaluated as pass or fail, once passed it is valid for further exam chances (B- or C-chance) of the FE. The result of the minimum requirement questions is not counted into the result of the written test (part II. of the FE).

Part II – Written exam. It consists of essays, fill-in-the-missing-phrase type questions, relation analysis and various simple test and multiple-choice questions etc. Part II will only be evaluated if part I is passed. The total bonus for the semester (SCT bonus points (max. 11) + seminar bonus points (max. 3)) will be added to the score of the written exam ONLY IF a minimum score of 45% is achieved in part II of the FE. Additional exemptions are in point 5.

Evaluation of the FE: Grade is calculated based on the sum of written exam score + bonus points (see conditions for the bonus points above)

### Grade

written exam score + bonus points

fail (1)	0 - 54.99
pass (2)	55 - 64.99
satisfactory (3)	65 - 74.99
good (4)	75 - 84.99
excellent (5)	85 -

### Rules for C-chance exams:

C-chance exams are conducted by a committee. Exemptions regarding Part I of the FE gained in the given semester apply to the C-chance as well. The evaluation process of the C-chance exam differs from the regular procedure (A- and B-chance) in the following aspects:

- Part II is evaluated even if Part I is failed.
- If either Part I or Part II is failed, an oral exam is conducted.
- If the student passes all two parts of the FE (either based on exemptions or the C-chance written results), the grade will be determined by the result of part II.

Dates, sites and detailed instructions for SCTs and the FE will be announced on the notice board of the Department of Biophysics and Cell Biology and on the educational web site (e-Learning).

**7. Rules for the usage of calculators during self-control tests and the final examination:** In order to ensure a fair evaluation, to avoid disturbances in the testing room, and to protect the security of the test material the following types of calculators are NOT permitted:

- calculators with built-in computer algebra systems (capable of simplifying algebraic expressions)
- pocket organizers, handheld or laptop computers
- any device capable of storing text. Calculators with a typewriter keypad (so-called QWERTY devices), electronic writing pads and pen-input devices are not allowed either. Calculators with letters on the keys (e.g. for entering hexadecimal numbers or variable names) are permitted as long as the keys are not arranged in QWERTY format.
- Calculators or other devices capable of communicating with other devices
- Calculators built into wireless phones
- Calculators with paper tape or models that make noise

In general, students may use any four-function, scientific or graphing calculator except as specified above. However, we reserve the right to prohibit the usage of ANY type of calculator, computer and data storage and retrieval device during some tests if no calculations or only very simple calculations are necessary. Sharing calculators during tests is not allowed, and the test proctor will not provide a calculator.

### **8. Information for repeaters:**

- attendance to seminars is compulsory (see point 2)
- all exemptions and bonuses obtained during the failed semester (self-control tests, exemption from minimal) are lost
- according to the relevant rules (point 5) self-control tests may be written and exemptions may be obtained again

- in the case of schedule collisions with 2nd year classes we ask students to choose the 2nd year groups such that conflicts with the 1st year subjects can be avoided.

### 9. Information for Exam Course students:

Only those students may register for the exam course:

- \* who attended the Biophysics Lecture course in a previous semester and were granted with signature (for conditions of the signature, see point 4);
- \* OR – in the case of students who took Biophysics before the academic year of 2018/19 – completed the practical part of the unified Biophysics course successfully (i.e. completed all the labs and passed the practical exam).

Exam topics: all the material covered in the semester immediately preceding the semester in which the exam course is taken.

Points 1-5 and 8 are irrelevant.

Rules regarding the exams (point 6-7) apply to the exam course completely.

SCT and seminar bonus points and the exemption from taking part I of the exam are not valid for exam courses. These are valid for the course in which they have been achieved, i.e. if one passes part I in a given exam course it will be valid for B and C chances of that exam course.

For further information, check the web site of the Department (<https://biophys.med.unideb.hu/>) and the link to the Moodle (e-Learning) within.

Subject: **BIOPHYSICS PRACTICAL**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **16**

#### 3rd week:

**Practical:** Measurement of Nuclear Radiation and Determination of Attenuation Coefficient.

#### 4th week:

**Practical:** Measurement of Nuclear Radiation and Determination of Attenuation Coefficient.

#### 5th week:

**Practical:** Light Microscopy and Fluorescence Microscopy.

#### 6th week:

**Practical:** Light Microscopy and Fluorescence Microscopy.

#### 7th week:

**Practical:** Optical Measurements.

#### 8th week:

**Practical:** Optical Measurements.

#### 9th week:

**Practical:** Computer Tomography Modelling and Blood Pressure Measurement.

#### 10th week:

**Practical:** Computer Tomography Modelling and Blood Pressure Measurement.

#### 13th week:

**Practical:** Spare lab.

#### 14th week:

**Practical:** Lab exam (only for students where the final score is below 3.5, see Requirements 7/3.)

|

## Requirements

**Department:** Department of Biophysics and Cell Biology, Division of Biophysics

**Semester recommended for taking the subject:** 1st year, 1st semester

**Semester for the regular course:** 1st

**Prerequisites of the course:** No prerequisites

**Teaching staff:** Dr. Andrea Dóczy-Bodnár and members of the Department

**Educational manager:** Enikő Nizsalóczki (e-mail: biophysedu@med.unideb.hu)

**Office hours:** The location and time of office hours are posted on the website.

**1. Aims of the course:** Demonstration of some of the methods discussed in the Biophysics theoretical course, performing some simple experiments relevant to these topics, and introduction to designing, performing and evaluating experiments.

**2. Structure of the course:**

- Introduction to the practicals
- Completion of labs

**3. Compulsory reading:** material posted on the eLearning page of the course.

**4. Recommended reading:**

-Medical Biophysics (Editors: S. Damjanovich, J. Fidy, J. Szöllősi, Medicina, Budapest, 2009, ISBN: 978-963-226-127-0)

-Biophysics laboratory manual

**5. Educational website:** biophys.med.unideb.hu and the eLearning page of the course.

**6. Evaluation:** Grades on a five-point scale.

**7. Requirements:**

7/1. Attendance to labs and recording all results in a separate logbook are compulsory. Students may attend the practicals according to their group assignment only. The lab begins with a written quiz. At least 2.5 of 5 points must be earned in this test in order to be eligible for doing the lab. The written quiz is composed of true/false, multiple choice and simple calculation problems. Students earning less than 2.5 points need to repeat the lab.

7/2. Evaluation of labs: At the end of each lab the teacher grades the performance of the student on a scale between 0-5 (lab grade, LG). Getting 0 means that the lab is not accepted and it has to be repeated. Details of how to write lab logbooks and of the evaluation system can be found on the web page of the department.

7/3. Determination of the end-semester practical grade (PG): Students will be graded on a five-point scale based on the score of the written quizzes (QG) and the lab grades (LG). At the end of the semester both the scores of the written quizzes and those of the lab grades will be summed and



averaged. The final practical grade will be determined as follows:

QG_average+LG_average	Practical grade (PG)
3.50-4.99	pass (2)
5.00-6.49	satisfactory (3)
6.5-7.99	good (4)
8.00-10.00	excellent (5)

Students, who completed all the labs (i.e. LG>0 for all labs) but their QG\_average+LG\_average score is not enough (i.e. less than 3.5) to pass should take a lab exam on the 14th week. The practical grade will be determined on the basis of their performance at the exam.

7/4. Making up missed labs: Maximum two labs (missed for any reasons) can be made up during the week assigned to spare practicals. Students must register for the make-up labs. Only one occasion will be available for making up a certain lab. A given lab can be repeated/made up only once.

If the labs are not fully completed by the end of week 13 (i.e. during the regular and spare labs), the signature for the course is denied. If the course is not completed successfully (denied signature or failed lab exam) the signature for the Biophysics Lecture course is denied as well.

### 8. Information for repeaters:

8/1. Repeaters should attend and must complete all the labs. Points 7/1 – 7/4 apply to repeaters completely.

8/2. The following special rules apply to those repeater students who took the unified (theory+practicals) biophysics course before the academic year of 2018/19.

-These students have to be registered for the biophysics courses (lecture, seminar, practice) with the "old" code (FOBIF04D1) by the Educational Office.

-Students who completed all the labs and passed the lab exam will receive exemption from repeating them upon request. Such exemption requests have to be submitted online through the eLearning page of the course by the end of week 2.

-Students with incomplete labs or failed lab exam must attend and complete all labs during the semester. Points 7/1 – 7/4 apply completely for the completion and evaluation of the labs.

**9. Exam course:** No exam course is announced.

Further information is available on the web page of the Department of Biophysics and Cell Biology (biophys.med.unideb.hu). The above information is subject to change if unforeseen circumstances arise. These changes will be posted on the website.

Subject: **BIOSTATISTICS**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **28**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** 1. Introduction, random variables, qualitative variables, quantitative variables, discrete and continuous random variables

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** 2. Counting techniques (permutations and combination), Set theory, definition and properties of probability, conditional probability, Bayes's theorem

3. Descriptive statistics, ordered array, frequency distribution, cumulative frequency distribution, histogram mean, median, mode, range, variance

**Seminar:** Matematikai alapok, Counting techniques (permutations and combination)

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** 4. Probability distributions (discrete, continuous), Binomial and Poisson distributions

**Seminar:** Set theory, definition and properties of probability, conditional probability, Bayes's theorem

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** 5. Normal distribution, standard normal distribution, problems for normal and standard normal distributions

**Seminar:** Descriptive statistics, ordered array, frequency distribution, cumulative frequency distribution, histogram mean, median, mode, range, variance

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** 6. Sampling, sampling distributions (special focus on SEM and the central limit theorem).

**Seminar:** Probability distributions (discrete, continuous), Binomial and Poisson distributions

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** 7. Hypothesis testing, type I and type II errors

**Seminar:** Normal distribution, standard normal distribution, problems for normal and standard normal distributions

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** 8. Statistical tests (z, t and F tests)

**Seminar:** Sampling, sampling distributions (special focus on SEM and the central limit theorem).

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** 9. Clinical implications of conditional probability (sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative predictive values). Analysis of discrete random variables.

**Seminar:** Hypothesis testing, type I and type II errors

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** 10. Summary

**Seminar:** Statistical tests (z, t and F tests)

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Clinical implications of conditional probability (sensitivity, specificity, positive and negative predictive values). Analysis of discrete random variables.

### Requirements

**1. Aim of the course:**

The aim of the subject is to give an introduction to biostatistical methods, which can be used in different branches of medicine to solve biostatistical problems and to evaluate experimental results. In addition to providing a solid theoretical foundation the course will also introduce the students to

the art and science of performing the simplest calculations.

**2. Short description of the course:**

Brief introduction to the most basic concepts of calculus (slope, fitting, area under the curve); counting techniques; descriptive statistics; algebra of events; probability. Descriptive statistics. Random variables; statistical distributions and their properties; binomial, Poisson and normal distributions. Sampling techniques and characterization of samples; central limit theorem. Hypothesis testing (z, t, F and chi<sup>2</sup> tests). Clinical implications of conditional probability, epidemiologic investigations.

**3. Type of the exam:**

Colloquium. The final exam can be taken during the exam period of the second semester, but only for those students whose signing of the lecture book has already been accepted.

**4. Requirements for the Biostatistics course:**

**4.1. Lectures:**

Attendance to lectures is advised. If a student is present on every lecture, he/she receives 10 bonus points which is added to the result of part B of the final exam and/or the course test (see 4.4). Attendance to the lectures will be checked randomly. The student will lose the 10 bonus points, obtainable for attendance to every biostatistics lecture, if he/she misses one of the lectures. No kind of certificate, including a medical certificate, is accepted for the absences

**4.2. Seminars:**

Attendance to seminars is mandatory. Students must not miss more than two (2) seminars. No kind of certificates, including a medical certificate, are accepted for the absences. Making up for missed classes is not possible.

**4.3. Conditions for signing the lecture book:**

Signing of the lecture book is denied if there are more than 2 absences from groupwise seminars.

**4.4. Grade-offering course test and exam:**

Students will write a grade-offering course test between weeks 12-14. The structure of this test will be identical to that of the final exam.

Usually exams will be held once a week during the exam period. The exam is written. The structure of the final exam:

- part A: minimum requirement questions and short calculations (descriptive statistics, binomial and Poisson distribution, standardization of a normal distribution, etc.). Maximum score of part A is 40 points.

- part B: test questions (true or false questions, multiple choice questions, etc.), assay questions, calculations. Maximum score of part B is 100 points.

- If the score of part A is less than 75% (30 out of 40 points), the student fails the grade-offering test or the final exam. Bonus points for lecture attendance are not added to the result of part A. If a student passes part A (i.e. the score is larger than or equal to 75%) on an exam or the grade-offering course test, the result is valid for his/her subsequent exam chances, i.e. it does not have to be retaken.

- If the result of part A is less than 75%, part B is not evaluated (except for a C chance exam). If the

student passes part A, bonus points (10p) for lecture attendance are added to the score of part B (max 100p) resulting in a final score (max 110p), which does not contain the score of part A. Based on this final score the following grades are offered:

- $FS < 55$  fail
- $55 \leq FS < 65$  pass
- $65 \leq FS < 75$  satisfactory
- $75 \leq FS < 85$  good
- $85 \leq FS$  excellent

Evaluation of the grade-offering test and the final exam is identical.

A grade of 2 or better achieved on the grade-offering test is valid for the final exam.

The bonus points for lecture attendance and the exemption from retaking part A of the exam are only valid for the course in which they have been achieved, i.e. they are not valid for repeated courses or exam courses.

### **5. Reading materials:**

Wayne W. Daniel: Biostatistics, A foundation for Analysis in the Health Sciences, John Wiley&Sons

### **6. Exemptions:**

Requests for exemptions from the biostatistics course have to be turned in to the Credit Transfer Committee. Such requests cannot be directly turned in to the Biomathematics Division or the Department of Biophysics and Cell Biology.

### **7. Information for repeaters:**

For repeaters the attendance on seminars is not compulsory. Credits achieved in a semester cannot be transferred to other semesters. Therefore, students repeating the course are subject to the same rules and requirements as those taking the course for the first time.

### **8. Rules for C-chance exams:**

If the result of the written part of a C-chance exam is at least a pass (2) according to the rules pertaining to A- and B-chance exams, the grade of the C-chance exam will be what is to be offered based on the rules of the A- and B-chance exams. Part B of the written part of a C-chance exam will be scored even if the score of part A is less than 75%. If the result of a C-chance exam is a fail (the score of part A is less than 75% or the grade of part B with the bonus points is a fail), the written part will be followed by an oral exam. In this case the grade of the C-chance exam will be determined by the result of the written test and the performance on the oral exam.

### **9. Rules for calculator:**

Rules for calculator usage during course tests and the final examination In order to ensure a fair evaluation, to avoid disturbances in the testing room, and to protect the security of the test material the following types of calculators are NOT permitted: - calculators with built-in computer algebra systems (capable of simplifying algebraic expressions) - pocket organizers, handheld or laptop computers - any device capable of storing text. Calculators with a typewriter keypad (so-called QWERTY devices), electronic writing pads and pen-input devices are not allowed either. Calculators with letters on the keys (e.g. for entering hexadecimal numbers or variable names) are permitted as long as the keys are not arranged in QWERTY format. - calculators or other devices capable of communicating with other devices - calculators built into wireless phones - calculators with paper tape or models that make noise In general, students may use any four-function, scientific

or graphing calculator except as specified above. Sharing calculators during tests is not allowed, and the test proctor will not provide a calculator.

Subject: **HUNGARIAN CRASH COURSE**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **36**

**1st week:**

**Practical: 1st day:** 1. lecke, 2. lecke I. rész (Greetings, the alphabet, numbers 0-20, colours, everyday expressions, nationalities - **2nd day:** 2. lecke II. rész, 3. lecke (languages, numbers 21-29, names of places, the days of the week, numbers 30-100, the time, *hány óra van?* - **3rd day:** 4. lecke, 5. lecke I. rész (Test Your Knowledge 1, adjectives and adverbs, verbs expressing activities 1) - **4th day:** 5. lecke II. rész, 6. lecke (times of day, *hány órakor?*, numbers 1000-1000000000, verbs expressing activities 2, everyday expressions, ordinal numbers) - **5th day:** 7. lecke, 8. lecke (Revision 1, everyday objects, food and drink, adverbs of frequency)

**2nd week:**

**Practical: 1st day:** 9. lecke, 10. lecke I. rész (Food, drink, fruit, vegetables, the menu, ordering in a restaurant, shopping in the market, the uses of *tessék*, the weather) - **2nd day:** 10. lecke II. rész, 11. lecke (the seasons and months, clothes, Test Your Knowledge 2) - **3rd day:** 12. lecke, 13. lecke I. rész (body parts, adjectives and descriptions, accessories, jobs, places) - **4th day:** 13. lecke II. rész, 14. lecke (personal details and filling in a form, family relations, revision 2) - **5th day:** End course exam. Oral exam

### Requirements

9.00 - 10.30: language classes

10.30 - 11:00 break

11.00 - 12.30: language classes

Assessment: five grade evaluation (AW5).

Evaluation: Based on a written final test (80 %) + class participation + daily word quizzes (20 %). Passing the oral exam is a minimal requirement for the successful completion of the Hungarian Crash Course. The oral exam consists of a role-play from a list of situations covered in the coursebook. A further minimal requirement is the knowledge of 200 words.

STUDENTS WHO DO NOT ATTEND THE HUNGARIAN CRASH COURSE DUE TO THEIR OWN FAULT OR FAIL THE ORAL EXAM HAVE TO TAKE AN EXTRA COURSE FOR AN ADDITIONAL FEE OF 500 USD DURING THE FIRST SEMESTER.

Subject: **HUNGARIAN LANGUAGE I/1.**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **24**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** 1. Ismétlés. Már beszélek egy kicsit

magyarul

**2nd week:****Practical:** 2. Már beszélek egy kicsit magyarul**3rd week:****Practical:** 2. Magyaróráám lesz**4th week:****Practical:** 3. Debrecenben lakom**5th week:****Practical:** 3. Debrecenben lakom**6th week:****Practical:** 4. Már ezt is tudom! Midterm test**7th week:****Practical:** 5. Magyarórán**8th week:****Practical:** 6. Honnan jön, és hová megy?**9th week:****Practical:** 6. Honnan jön, és hová megy?**10th week:****Practical:** 7. Utazás**11th week:****Practical:** 7. Utazás**12th week:****Practical:** 8. Már ezt is tudom! End term test.  
Oral exam**Requirements****Requirements of the course:****Attendance**

Attending language classes is compulsory. If a student is late it is considered as an absence. Students can miss only 10 percent of the classes that is maximum 2 occasions. If they miss 6 occasions, (no matter why) the final signature will be refused and the student must repeat the course.

Absentees can make up the missed classes in the same week with their own teacher in case they bring a certificate from the doctor to the class. The teacher evaluates active participation in each class. Students are not supposed to share coursebooks in the classes therefore if they fail to bring the coursebook to the class for the second time the attendance is refused.

**Testing, evaluation**

In each Hungarian language course, students must sit for 2 written language tests, an oral and a listening exam. Students must appear at the lecture hall at least 15 minutes before the exam. If students are late, they are not allowed to write the test.

A further minimum requirement is the knowledge of 200 words per semester divided into 10 word quizzes. There are five word quizzes before and another five after the midterm test. If students fail or miss any word quizzes they cannot start their written test and have to take a vocabulary exam that includes all 100 words before the midterm and end term tests. A word quiz can be postponed by a week and students can take it only with their own teacher. Students can get bonus points (5-5%) by taking two extra quizzes containing 20 sentences each, before the midterm and end term tests. The sentences are taken from the units of the coursebook.

The oral exam consists of a role-play from a list of situations covered in the coursebook. If students fail the oral exam, they fail the whole course. The results of the written tests and the oral exam are combined and averaged.

Based on the final score the grades are given as follows.

**Final score****Grade**

0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the final score of the written tests is below 60, the student can take a written remedial exam once covering the whole semester's material.

**Coursebook:** See the website of the Department of Foreign Languages: [ilekt.med.unideb.hu](http://ilekt.med.unideb.hu).

Audio files to the course book, oral exam topics and vocabulary minimum lists are also available on the website.

Subject: **MEDICAL CHEMISTRY LECTURE**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **39**

Seminar: **56**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to Medical Chemistry. Quantum theory and the atom. Electronic structure and the periodic table.

Types of chemical bonds. Covalent bonding and properties of molecules.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Intermolecular forces. Solutions and colloids.

Chemical equilibrium.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Ionic equilibria. Acids and bases: Acid base equilibria. Bronsted Lowry and Lewis theories.

Thermochemistry and thermodynamics.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Chemical kinetics.

Electrochemistry. Thermodynamics of redox reactions.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to organic chemistry. Stereochemistry.

Saturated and unsaturated hydrocarbons.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Aromatic hydrocarbons.

Organic halogen compounds. Alcohols and phenols.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Aldehydes and ketones and quinones. Ethers. Organic sulfur compounds.

Nitrogen containing organic compounds. Nitrogen containing heterocycles.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Carboxylic acids and carboxylic acid derivatives.

Amino acids and peptides.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Proteins (Structure and classification).

Proteins in action. (Function, regulation).

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Carbohydrates.

Glycolysis and tricarboxylic acid cycle.  
Metabolic regulation.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Lipids.

Nucleotides and nucleic acids.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Coordination chemistry. Alkaline (earth) metals.

Transition metals: iron, copper, zinc.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Non-metals: oxygen, oxygen-derived reactive intermediates, selenium, halogens.

**Seminar:** Lectures of the week.

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** Toxic metals and nonmetals.  
Information on Final Exams. Research opportunities at Dept. Medical Chemistry.

### Requirements

The program consists of lectures and seminars. Attendance at the lectures is essential for successful completion of the course. Attendance at seminars is recorded. Students should attend at least 80% of seminars (Max. 6 absences are allowed).

Control tests covering the topics of lectures and seminars will be written during the semester. Preparation for the tests and exams should be based on the official textbooks, lectures and seminars.

Control tests and final exams will be assessed as follows\*:

Percentage (%)\*Mark

0-56 fail (1)

57-65 pass (2)

66-75 satisfactory (3)

76-84 good (4)

85-100 excellent (5)

\*Percentage values may slightly vary depending on the actual number of questions in the tests/exams.

The final exam consists of a written exam and an oral examination. The written test is composed of multiple choice questions. The student may get exemption from the final written exam in case (s)he successfully completed the control tests of the corresponding module. Results of control tests and exam modules can be carried to B or C chance exams. The student can only pass the written part of the exam if the result of modules is at least "pass (2)". The second part of the final exam is an oral



exam covering all modules. Only students who passed the written exam qualify to sit the oral exam. Students who have successfully passed the exam but want to improve their mark are allowed to take one improvement exam.

In case the students take the exam in the second semester at the end of an exam course, then all modules of the exam must be taken and results of previous control tests or exam modules cannot be considered.

Subject: **MEDICAL CHEMISTRY PRACTICAL**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **39**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Laboratory and fire safety instructions.

Chemical calculations. Concentration of solutions.

Laboratory techniques: laboratory equipments, volumetric apparatus. (Micro)pipetting.

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** Quantitative analysis. Acid-base titrations: strong acid-strong base, weak acid-strong base titrations.

Introducing and using titrators.

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Ion exchange chromatography

Paper chromatography: separation of food dyes and separation of amino acids.

Gel filtration.

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Spectrophotometry.

Photometric determination of inorganic phosphate.

Quantitative protein analysis: Biuret assay.

Bradford assay.

Assay of glucose. Enzymatic determination of glucose in blood serum.

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Electrometric pH measurement.

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Reaction kinetics. Kinetic study of the saponification reaction of ethylacetate. (Effect of concentration and temperature on the rate.)

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Qualitative analysis of mono- and disaccharides.

Polarimetric analysis of carbohydrates.

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Enzyme kinetics.

Assay of catalase activity.

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Enzyme kinetics.

Assay of glycogen phosphorylase activity.

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Identification of proteins using SDS-polyacrylamide gel electrophoresis (PAGE) and Western blot.

**11th week:**

**Practical:**

Measuring superoxide anion radical production.

Assaying superoxide dismutase (SOD) activity.

Detection of radical scavenging compounds

(antioxidants) with ABTS decolorization assay.

**12th week:****Practical:** Practical exam**Requirements**

Attendance at laboratory practices is compulsory and recorded. Students should attend 100% of laboratory practices. Missed and not accepted practices can be made up by the students on the same week or the next week (if the missed lab is still running and the laboratory teacher permits).

Evaluation is based on the results of practical control tests written during the practical classes besides the manual work. If the mark is fail (1), student should take the practical examination on the last week of the practicals. If the practical examination is not successful, (s)he cannot get the signature from the subject and cannot register for the final examination for Medical Chemistry.

## Department of Operative Dentistry and Endodontics

Subject: **ODONTOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**Practical: **28****1st week:****Lecture:** Human dentitions. Nomenclature.

Definitions

**Practical:** Introduction to the practical classes.

Description of modelling materials and tools.

Demonstration of the lecture's theme on skulls, dentures and teeth

**2nd week:****Lecture:** Dental symbolic systems. Losses of the tooth hard tissues**Practical:** Carving of upper central permanent incisor from chalk**3rd week:****Lecture:** Tooth identifiers. Morphology of the maxilla and mandible**Practical:** Carving of lower central permanent incisor from chalk**4th week:****Lecture:** Development of teeth**Practical:** Carving of upper lateral permanent incisor from wax**5th week:****Lecture:** Eruption of teeth**Practical:** Written test**6th week:****Lecture:** The permanent maxillary and mandibular incisors and canines**Practical:** Modelling of upper central and lateral permanent incisors from plasticine**7th week:****Lecture:** The maxillary and mandibular premolars**Practical:** Modelling of lower and upper canines from plasticine**8th week:****Lecture:** The permanent maxillary molars**Practical:** Modelling of upper 1st premolar plasticine**9th week:****Lecture:** The permanent mandibular molars**Practical:** Carving of lower 1st premolar from chalk

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** The deciduous teeth

**Practical:** Carving of upper permanent 1st molar's crown from wax

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** The enamel

**Practical:** Modelling of lower permanent 1st molar from plasticine

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** The dentin

**Practical:** Written test

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** The pulp

**Practical:** Modelling of lower 1st primary molar from plasticine. Practice of tooth identification

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** The periodontium

**Practical:** Modelling of upper 1st primary molar from plasticine. Practice of tooth identification

**Requirements**

Requirements for signing the lecture book:

The practices start and finish in accordance with the timetable, arriving late is not allowed.

Students are required to stay at the premises of the practical from the beginning to the end of the class and participate actively in the practical work.

Missed classes cannot be more than 1 out of the total practice classes.

A certification is required for any absences which has to be handed to the leader of the practice course.

Missed classes cannot be made up for.

At the end of each practical, students work are evaluated with a grade.

During the semester, in accordance with the course requirements there are 2 written tests. Any missed tests result in a fail (1) grade.

The results of the 2 written tests and the practice grades impact on the outcome of the end of semester exam.

Examination: at the end of the semester.

Materials for exam preparation: official lecture book, lectures and materials of the practicals.

Requirements for taking the subject:---

**Department of Basic Medical Sciences**

Subject: **CELL BIOLOGY LECTURE**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **28**

Seminar: **28**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** 1. Introduction. Origin of life.

Prokaryotes and eukaryotes

2. Cell membrane. Membrane transport

**Seminar:** Introduction, course requirements,

safety, FAQ.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** 3. ABC transporters and related diseases

4. Ion channels, membrane potential.

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 1-2.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** 5. Cell organelles. Overview of intracellular transport processes

6. Intracellular membrane systems I: lysosome, peroxisome, endoplasmic reticulum

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 3-4.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** 7. Intracellular membrane systems II: The Golgi complex, endo- and exocytosis, protein sorting

8. Nuclear envelope. Transport through nuclear pores

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 5-6.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** 9. Cytoskeleton I: microtubules

10. Cytoskeleton II: intermediate filaments, actin cytoskeleton

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 7-8.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** 11. Cell-cell and cell-matrix contacts

12. Cellular energetics, mitochondrion

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 9-10.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** 13. Calcium homeostasis

14. Osmo-, volume and pH regulation

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 11-12.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** 15. Nucleus, Chromatin

16. Cell division cycle

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 13-14.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** 17. Mechanics of the cell cycle

18. Regulation of the cell cycle

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 15-16.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** 19. Cell signaling I. General concepts. Nuclear receptors. G-protein coupled receptors

20. Cell signaling II. Receptor tyrosine kinases. The Ras/MAPK, PI3K/Akt and PLC/CaMK pathways

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 17-18.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** 21. Cell signaling III. Pathways to the nucleus

22. Cell-cell communication in the nervous and the immune system

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 19-20.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** 23. Cell fates. Differentiation.

24. Oncogenes, tumor cells

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 21-22.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** 25. Cell senescence, apoptosis

26. Stem cells

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 23-24.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** 27. From genes to cell function: overview of the main regulatory mechanisms

28. Cell motility

**Seminar:** Material related to lectures 25-26.

### Requirements

**Department:** Department of Biophysics and Cell Biology, Cell Biology Division

**Recommended semester:** 1st year 2nd semester.

**Prerequisites of the course:** No prerequisites.

**Teaching staff:** Prof. Dr. György Vereb and the members of the Department

**Education manager:** Enikő Nizsalóczki (e-mail: cellbioedu@med.unideb.hu)

**Aims of the course:** The course gives an overview of the functional anatomy of higher eukaryotic animal cells with examples of the paradigmatic molecular mechanisms. Students successfully

completing the course will have acquired an active professional vocabulary minimally required for studying biochemistry, molecular biology, genetics, histology and physiology. In addition, the course aims to provide a thorough knowledge base which serves to understand the functions and dysfunctions of the human body in their broader context.

**Course synopsis:** Structure and constituents of eukaryotic cells, the most important cellular functions: membrane transport, vesicular transport, cell signaling, cell division (mitosis, meiosis), differentiation, cell death

**Material to be studied:**

Compulsory sources: 4th ed. of Essential Cell Biology (Alberts et al., Garland Publ Inc. 2014. ISBN: 978-0-8153-4454-4). Chapters 1 and 11 through 20 are studied in depth during the course. Chapters 2 through 10 contain explanations for basic molecular concepts. There is additional core material that is available only in the lectures.

**Cell biology Lab Notes:** the currently required, up-to-date version is available at the course home page (@ elearning.unideb.hu).

**Recommended:** The in depth full-text version of the course material can be found in:

Lodish et al.: MOLECULAR CELL BIOLOGY, 7th edition, W. H. Freeman, 2013, ISBN-13: 978-1-4292-3413-9; Alberts et al.: MOLECULAR BIOLOGY OF THE CELL; 6th edition, Garland Publ. Inc., 2015, ISBN 978-0-8153-4453-7;

The 4th editions of these are also available online:

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK21475/>

<http://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK21054/>

Knowledge that will be examined in this course is comprised in the slides presented in the lectures. It is recommended to download these slides before the lectures and take notes on them during the lecture. Slides of central importance will be marked accordingly.

**Course home page:** <https://biophys.med.unideb.hu/en/node/632>

<https://elearning.med.unideb.hu/course/view.php?id=1171>

**Signature:** Signing for the course can be denied if the student has missed more than 2 seminars. Passing the course “Cell Biology Practical” is a required condition for obtaining the signature for “Cell Biology Lecture”.

**Type of exam:** Final exam

**Exemptions:** In order to get exemption from the complete Cell Biology course, the student has to apply to the Education Office. Applications for exemption from part of the courses are handled by the Department. The deadline for such applications is Monday on the second week of education. No application will be considered after this date. The following documents have to be submitted to the Educational Advisor: 1. application with an explanation why the student thinks that he/she is eligible for an exemption; 2. certificates about the courses the student has taken; 3. a reliable description of the curriculum of the courses taken. Applicants may be interviewed before the decision is made.

**Requirements:**

**1. Lectures:** Attendance of lectures is indispensable for acquiring the knowledge required to pass, understanding which parts of the material have the highest importance, and finding the proper sources for preparing for the exam.

**2. Seminars:** Seminars serve to discuss the lecture material. Use them well, study the material before the seminar and arrive with your questions. Maximum two absences are permitted. Students must attend the seminars with their assigned study group. Students may sign up for one short interactive presentation during the semester. The teacher will choose the topic/questions on the spot and the presenter is required to pick the appropriate lecture slides and use them explain the topic. This requires the in depth knowledge of all the topics presented at the lectures and studying the relevant textbook chapters. The presentations are 5-15 min in length and are graded on a scale of 0-5. This grade counts toward the bonus points earned during the semester.

**3. Labs:** Labs are done under a separate subject code and need to be passed for acquiring a signature in for this course.

**4. Self-control Tests (SCT-s):**

There will be at least two SCT-s. The dates and topics (covering roughly the whole material) for SCT-s are announced in the beginning of the semester. Test and essay questions are scored on a 0-100% scale, averaged for the SCTs ( $=SCT_{ave}$ ) and this average is used for offering exemptions and bonus points towards the final grade (see 5.2 and 5.4.1.). Similarly to the final exam, basic questions (on minimally required knowledge, part A) and in depth questions (part B) constitute the SCT. As opposed to the final exam, both A and B parts are evaluated in SCTs and contribute to the SCT score regardless of their value.

Writing the SCTs is not compulsory; SCTs cannot be made up for, even in the case of a justified absence. Missed SCTs contribute a score of 0 towards  $SCT_{ave}$ .

There will also be at least two self-control tests that can be completed at pre-defined times on the eLearning system. The average score of these tests will be converted into bonus points and used when determining offered grades (see 5.4.1). Exact dates and topics for these electronic tests will be announced at the lectures during the semester.

**5. Final Exam (written):**

**5.1. Parts of the Final Exam. The exam is a written test of two parts (A and B).**

Part A of the written test is a minimum level test. It consists of a set of 10 true-or-false questions about basic cell biology knowledge (1 point each) and 5 questions asking for a brief description of basic terms (molecules, concepts). These terms are listed among the key-words published on the subject's website. The answers are scored on a 0-2 scale in increments of 0.5 points. The student has to score 16 or above out of the total 20 points in part A to pass. Below 16 points the grade of the exam is a fail (1) and part B is not marked (except C and last chance exams, see 5.5.). For writing Part A, 20 minutes are allocated. A successful passing of Part A (or exemption from writing Part A, see 5.4.2) is valid for B and C exams throughout the given exam period, but not in consecutive semesters.

Part B is a 90 minute complex written exam, including short essays (~20-25% of the total score), fill-in, short answer, multiple choice, relation analysis, sketch-recognition as well as simple choice and yes-or-no questions.

**5.2. Calculating the exam score. As per 5.1., exam score is only calculated if Part A is passed.**

1. % result of Part B expressed as points 100 points maximum

If score on Part B is greater or equal to 50%, the following bonus points are added to the score of Part B:

2. Presentation grade 5 points maximum

3. Average % result of SCTs ( $SCT_{ave}$ )

4 points for reaching 30%, +1 for each additional 10% reached 10 points maximum

Total: 115 points maximum

N.B. Bonuses are only valid in the semester they were obtained.

### 5.3. Assigning grades to exam scores

Part A below 16 points: fail (1)

Exam score (see 5.2.):

below 60 points: fail (1)

60-69 points: pass (2)

70-79 points: satisfactory (3)

80-89 points: good (4)

reaching, and above 90 points: excellent (5)

### 5.4. Exemptions

5.4.1. For those who achieve  $SCT_{ave} \geq 50\%$  at the self-control tests, a final grade offering score is calculated as follows:

1.  $SCT_{ave}$  % expressed as points 100 points maximum

2. Presentation grade 5 points maximum

3. Average % result of eLearning self control tests

4 points for reaching 30%, +1 for each additional 10% reached 10 points maximum

Total: 115 points maximum

Grades are offered as listed under "5.3. Assigning grades to exam scores". (Part A is considered to be passed in this case without writing a Part A test.)

5.4.2. Those who achieve  $SCT_{ave} \geq 66\%$  at the self-control tests and do not accept the offered grade calculated as under 5.4.1. and therefore take the final exam, are exempted from Part A of the written final exam during the given semester.

### 5.5. "C" chance and last chance exams

At "C" and last chance exams if the score on Part A is 16 or above, and the exam score is 60 or above, grades are assigned as usual (see 5.3.). However, if Part A is failed, Part B will nevertheless be marked. A failed written exam is followed by an oral exam and the final grade is determined from comprehensive evaluation of the written and oral parts.

## 6. Rules for repeating the course

6.1. Repeaters taking again a regular Cell Biology course need to attend seminars and can do presentations as regulated normally (see 2.). We encourage repeaters to write the SCTs since this is the only way to receive bonuses and exemptions based on  $SCT_{ave}$  scores.

6.2. Repeaters can apply for a Cell Biology exam course in the third semester. The actual requirements for taking a Cell Biology exam course can be checked at the Department's website: <https://biophys.med.unideb.hu/en/description-and-requirement-cell-biology>

The above items 1.-4. and 6.1. are irrelevant to the exam course and consequently no bonuses can be earned during the exam course. Otherwise the final exam proceeds as detailed under 5. If Part A is passed in the exam, the % result of Part B expressed as points is converted to a grade as per 5.3.

Subject: **CELL BIOLOGY PRACTICAL**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **20**

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** Preparation for labs

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Cell types and basic constituents: separation and staining of blood cells

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Cell types and basic constituents: separation and staining of blood cells

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Membrane transport: multidrog resistance

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Membrane transport: multidrog resistance

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Homeostasis: cell viability and death

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Homeostasis: cell viability and death

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Cell morphology, subcellular structures: fluorescent visualization

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Cell morphology, subcellular structures: fluorescent visualization

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Cell signaling: in situ observation

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Cell signaling: in situ observation

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Remedial lab

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Remedial lab



|

## Requirements

**Department:** Department of Biophysics and Cell Biology, Cell Biology Division

**Recommended semester:** 1st year 2nd semester.

**Semester for the regular course:** 1st.

**Prerequisites of the course:** No prerequisites.

**Teaching staff:** Dr. Katalin Goda and members of the Department

**Education manager:** Enikő Nizsalóczki (e-mail: cellbioedu@med.unideb.hu)

**Aims of the course:** The course gives an overview of the functional anatomy of higher eukaryotic animal cells with examples of the paradigmatic molecular mechanisms.

**Material to be studied:**

Cell biology Lab Notes: the currently required, up-to-date version is available at the course home page on the eLearning site.

Relevant parts of the Cell Biology Lecture course (see there).

**Course home page:** <https://biophys.med.unideb.hu>, [elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://elearning.med.unideb.hu)

**Signature:** Signing for the course can be denied if the student has not performed all the lab practices or any one of the lab logs has not been accepted.

**Type of exam:** Practical grade

**Requirements:**

Completing all labs, and writing up the results and their interpretation in a lab log book on the spot is required. Only handwritten, bound lab log books are acceptable. The compulsory preparation for the lab includes writing the aims of the lab and the methods of implementation into the lab logbook before the lab. During the lab a log must be written into the book in a way that allows reproducing the work done. So it must document what the student has actually done, the results obtained (including graphs and color drawings), and their interpretation. The lab tutor will only sign the log up-on proper, independent completion of the lab. All labs must be accepted by a valid signature in order to receive the end of term signature.

Labs can only be performed by students who arrive well prepared. This is checked by a ~10 min test at the beginning of the lab, graded on a scale of 0-5 according to the following table:

Number of correct answers	Test Points (TP)
less than 5	0
5	1
6	2
7	3
8	4

A TP of 0 results automatically in dismissal from the lab.

**Furthermore, if the student's participation in the lab is not acceptable, the lab tutor will dismiss the student from the lab immediately, and the lab will be considered failed.**

TP  $\geq 1$  are averaged and, after rounding, yield the final practical grade. If the average of the TP is below 1.5, it results in a practical grade 1 (fail). In these cases, a written lab exam can be done for the pass (2) mark before the exam period (covering the topics of all labs).

The practical grade cannot be improved in the exam period.

Since all labs must be accepted in order to receive the end of term signature (and a practical grade), those missing a lab are offered one (1) extra occasion to make up for the missed lab during the remedial week. This offer includes both the cases of writing a lab test of grade 0 earlier, and labs missed because of certified illness. In the latter case, certificates must be filed with the Education coordinator in Office Hours at the earliest possible occasion, so the student can be assigned a remedial lab appointment.

### Information for repeaters

The following special rules apply to those repeater (Medicine or Dentistry) students who took the unified (theory + practicals) Cell Biology course before the academic year of 2018/19.

1. These students have to be registered for the Cell Biology course (lecture, seminar, practice) with the "old" code (Medicine students: AOSEJ02T2, Dentistry students: FOSEJ04D2).
2. Students who completed all the labs and passed the lab exam will be exempted from repeating the labs. They must fill in a questionnaire about their previous studies in the e-learning system by the end of week 3.
3. The questionnaire can be found under the menu item Cell Biology Lecture Course: <https://elearning.med.unideb.hu/mod/questionnaire/view.php?id=38301>
4. Students with incomplete labs or a failed lab exam must attend and complete all labs during the semester. At the end of the semester scores of the written quizzes will be summed and evaluated as in the „Cell Biology Practical” course as described above. Students need to do all the labs and need to achieve a passing grade in order to receive a signature for their „Cell Biology” course. Grading of the course will be identical to the grading of the new „Cell Biology Lecture” course.

Subject: **FIRST AID AND REANIMATION**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **6**

Practical: **15**

#### 1st week:

**Lecture:** The concept of first aid, first aid levels.

Time Factor. The role of the scene. The usage of paramedics, rules of calling ambulance. ABCDE

146

approach.

#### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Concept and recognition of

unconsciousness. Symptoms of airway obstruction. Airway management. Recovery position.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Organizational tasks at the site of the resuscitation. Prevention and solution of the complications of resuscitation. BLS. Effect, result, success in CPR. AED.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Death as a process. Reversibility. Assessment of vital signs. First aid for burns. Shock.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Burning; first aid in burning diseases; shock. Intoxications. Ways of poison can enter the body. First aid of poisoning with corrosive and non-corrosive substances. Typical symptoms and recognition of common poisons.

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Checking breathing and circulation. Ventilation without equipment. ABCDE approach.

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Practising ventilation without equipment.

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Practising chest compression.

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Cardiac arrest care simulation (BLS+AED)

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Practical exam (BLS+AED)

**11th week:**

**Practical:** General rules of wound care. Presenting wound dressing and immobilization devices. Sterility. Bleeding control. Arterial pressure points. Arterial and venous pressure bandage.

**12th week:**

**Practical:** First aid for soft tissue contusion, distortion, dislocation and bone fracture. Immobilization devices: Schanz cervical collar, Desault's bandage, hand and finger fracture fixation. Triangular bandage. Kramer-, pneumatic air splint device. Bone fracture care by body regions. Complex trauma care.

**13th week:**

**Practical:**

Test

**Self Control Test**

### Requirements

Condition of signing the Lecture book:

Attendance at practices is compulsory. The tutor may refuse to sign the Lecture book if the student is absent from the practicals more than twice in a semester. Missed practicals should be made up after consultation with the tutor. Facilities for a maximum of 2 make-up practicals are available at the Simulation Center in Debrecen. The current knowledge of students will be tested twice in each semester driving a written test.

Subject: **HUNGARIAN LANGUAGE I/2.**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** 1. Emlékszel?

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** 2. Napirend

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** 3. Melyik a jobb?

**4th week:**

**Practical:** 3. Melyika jobb?

**5th week:**

**Practical:** 4. A testem

**6th week:**

**Practical:** 5. Beteg vagyok

**7th week:**

**Practical:** 6. Ismétlés a tudás anyja Midterm test

**8th week:**

**Practical:** 7. A család

**9th week:**

**Practical:** 7. A család

**10th week:**

**Practical:** 8. Csak azért is zumbázni akarok

**11th week:**

**Practical:** 9. Mit csináltál tegnap?

**12th week:**

**Practical:** 9. Mit csináltál tegnap? 10. Hol nyaraltatok?

**13th week:**

**Practical:** 10. Vizsga lesz! End term test

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Oral exam

## Requirements

### Requirements of the course:

#### Attendance

Attending language classes is compulsory. If a student is late it is considered as an absence. Students can miss only 10 percent of the classes that is maximum 2 occasions. If they miss 6 occasions, (no matter why) the final signature will be refused and the student must repeat the course.

Absentees can make up the missed classes in the same week. with their own teacher in case they bring a certificate from the doctor to the class. The teacher evaluates active participation in each class. Students are not supposed to share coursebooks in the classes therefore if they fail to bring the coursebook to the class for the second time the attendance is refused.

#### Testing, evaluation

In each Hungarian language course, students must sit for 2 written language tests, an oral and a listening exam. Students must appear at the lecture hall at least 15 minutes before the exam. If students are late, they are not allowed to write the test.

A further minimum requirement is the knowledge of 200 words per semester divided into 10 word quizzes. There are five word quizzes before and another five after the midterm test. If students fail

or miss any word quizzes they cannot start their written test and have to take a vocabulary exam that includes all 100 words before the midterm and end term tests. A word quiz can be postponed by a week and students can take it only with their own teacher. Students can get bonus points (5-5%) by taking two extra quizzes containing 20 sentences each, before the midterm and end term tests. The sentences are taken from the units of the coursebook.

The oral exam consists of a role-play from a list of situations covered in the coursebook. If students fail the oral exam, they fail the whole course. The results of the written tests and the oral exam are combined and averaged.

Based on the final score the grades are given as follows.

Final score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the final score of the written tests is below 60, the student can take a written remedial exam once covering the whole semester's material.

**Coursebook:** See the website of the Department of Foreign Languages: [ilekt.med.unideb.hu](http://ilekt.med.unideb.hu).

Audio files to the course book, oral exam topics and vocabulary minimum lists are also available on the website.

## Department of Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry

Subject: **PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY I.**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **14**

### 1st week:

**Seminar:** The history of prevention. Prevention of dental diseases: importance, aim and possibilities.

### 2nd week:

**Seminar:** Normal tissues in the oral cavity, anamnesis, steps of patient's examination.

### 3rd week:

**Seminar:** Caries: clinical signs and symptoms, diagnostic methods.

### 4th week:

**Seminar:** The disease of the periodontium, diagnosis and treatment.

### 5th week:

**Seminar:** The prevention of periodontal diseases, aims and possibilities

### 6th week:

**Seminar:** The role of oral hygiene in prevention of dental diseases

### 7th week:

**Seminar:** Written test

### 8th week:

**Seminar:** The role of nutrition in prevention of dental diseases.

### 9th week:

**Seminar:** The role of fluoride in prevention of

dental caries.

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Fissure sealing

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** The effect of environmental and iatrogenic factors on oral health

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Dental health education.

**13th week:**

**Seminar:** The measurement of dental caries (caries indices)

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** Written test.

### Requirements

#### The aims and objectives of the course

The goal of the course is to provide the students with both an introductory knowledge of the complexities of assessing and addressing disease and prevention at the individual and population level and an understanding of the role of the dental profession in promoting and maintaining oral health.

#### Short description of the course

Provides an introduction to dental disease, the causes and methods for prevention. An intense focus on dental caries and preliminary information on periodontal disease. Students learn to utilize patient assessment techniques and provide oral health information. The main topics discussed are:

- Application of the basic sciences in maintaining healthy oral tissues.
  - The principles and control of dental diseases.
  - The etiology, epidemiology and prevention of dental caries.
  - Oral hygiene, nutrition and dietary measures, and dental health education as a preventive dental service.
  - The metabolic and dental aspects of fluorides in the control of dental caries.
  - Preventive aspects of prosthodontics and conservative dentistry.
- Oral cancer prevention.

#### Assessment

AW5 grade

#### Requirements

- Active participation on the seminars is obligatory.
  - With acceptable written certificate students may miss 2 seminars (there is no possibility to compensate the missed seminars).
- The missed seminars shall be verified within 3 working days.

#### Course exemption

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

#### Conditions of signing the lecture book

Two written self-control tests will be held during the semester.  
All of the SCTs are obligatory to take and cannot be repeated. The result of the missed SCT is 0%

**Calculation of the grade**

- 5 grade (AW5) practical mark will be calculated according to the average of the result of the SCTs.
- If the average of the SCTs is under 60% the student must take an end-semester (oral) exam as a 'B' chance.

60-69,9%	pass (2)
70-79,9%	satisfactory (3)
80-89,9%	good (4)
above 90%	excellent (5)

## Division of Dental Anatomy

Subject: **ORAL ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY I. LECTURE**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **28**

Seminar: **28**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** General introduction. Epithelial tissue: covering and lining epithelia.

**Seminar:** Histology: Introduction to histological methods. The microscope and the resolution.

Using the virtual microscope: Case Center and Panoramic Viewer. The evaluation and interpretation of histological sections. Always keep in mind: What you can see in the microscope is a thin (almost 2-dimensional) section of a 3-dimensional object. 1. Small intestine (HE)

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Osteology and arthrology - introduction  
The muscular system - general introduction.

Innervation of the muscles.

**Seminar:** Histology: Epithelial tissues: simple covering and lining epithelia 1. Mesothelium (mesenterium, Silver impregnation) 2.

Endothelium (small intestine, HE stain) 3.

Simple squamous epithelium, simple cuboidal

epithelium (kidney, HE stain) 4. Simple

columnar epithelium with microvilli (small

intestine, HE stain) 5. Pseudostratified columnar

epithelium ciliated (trachea, HE stain)

Demonstration: movement of cilia (video) Make

schematic drawings of the epithelial tissues.

Identify epithelial tissues on the basis of the distribution and form of nuclei at low-power magnification.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Epithelial glands. Connective tissue - part one

**Seminar:** Histology: Stratified epithelial tissues.

1. Stratified squamous nonkeratinizing epithelium

(esophagus, HE stain) 2. Stratified squamous

keratinizing epithelium (skin, HE stain) 3.

Stratified columnar epithelium (urethra

masculina, HE stain) 4. Transitional epithelium:

urothelium (ureter, HE stain).

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Connective tissue - part two. Clinical aspects - upper limb anatomy.

**Seminar:** Histology: Glandular epithelium,

pigment epithelium 1. Sebaceous, sweat and

apocrine glands (axillary skin, HE stain) 2.

Serous and mucous glands (submandibular

gland, HE stain) 3. Serous, mucous glands

(sublingual gland, PAS+H stain) 4. Pigment

epithelium (retina). 5. Pigment containing cells

(skin, methyl-blue) (Classification of exocrine

glands on the basis of morphology, mechanism of secretion and their microscopical features, the chemical character of the secretion product. Localization of different types of glands in various organs.)

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Connective tissue - part three. Adipose tissue. Cartilage.

**Seminar:** Histology: Cells of the connective tissue: 1. Mesenchyme (umbilical cord, HE stain) 2. Fibroblasts (granular tissue, HE stain) 3. Mast cells (healing wound from rat skin, Toluidin blue stain) 4. Macrophages (Skin, Trypan blue - nuclear fast red stain) Demonstration: 1. Plasma cells (lymph node, HE stain) 2. Fibroblasts (tissue culture, H stain)

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Histology of bone. Development and growth of the bone.

**Seminar:** Histology: Fibers of the connective tissue: 1. Collagen fibers (large intestine, HE stain) 2. Collagen fibers (large intestine, Azan stain) 3. Elastic fibers (aorta, orcein stain) 4. Reticular fibers (liver, silver impregnation) 5. Collagen and elastic fibers (spermatic cord, Van Gieson and Resorcin- fuchsin) Make distinction between collagen and elastic fibers! Fine structure of collagen fibers.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Muscular tissue - part one Muscular tissue - part two.

**Seminar:** Histology: Consultation - Basic histological methods. Epithelial and connective tissues.

**Self Control Test**

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Spermiogenesis. Oogenesis. Structure of the foot.

**Seminar:** Histology: SELF CONTROL - Basic histological methods. Epithelial and connective tissue.

**Self Control Test**

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Fertilization, beginning of the

pregnancy. Clinical aspects - lower limb anatomy.

**Seminar:** Histology: The adipose tissue and the cartilage. 1. Fat cells (skin, Osmium + H stain) 2. Hyaline cartilage (trachea, HE stain) 3. Elastic cartilage (epiglottis, orcein stain) 4. Fibrocartilage (knee joint, HE stain) 5. Fibrocartilage (knee joint, Azan stain) 6. Fibrocartilage and hyaline cartilage (knee joint, toluidin-blue stain) 7. Intervertebral disc (HE stain) 8. White and brown adipose tissue (adrenal gland, HE)

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Gastrulation. The early differentiation of the mesoderm. Histology of the blood vessels.

**Seminar:** Histology: Histology and development of the bone. 1. Cross section of compact bone (Schmorl stain). 2. Longitudinal section of compact bone (Schmorl stain). 3.

Intramembranous ossification (skull of a rat, HE stain) 4. Enchondral ossification and the epiphysial plate. (rabbit knee joint, HE stain) 5. Enchondral ossification and the epiphysial plate. (rabbit knee joint, Azan stain) 6. Enchondral ossification and the epiphysial plate (rabbit knee joint, toluidin-blue stain).

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** The differentiation of the ectoderm and mesoderm. Blood.

**Seminar:** Histology: Muscle tissue 1. Striated muscle (HE stain). 2. Striated muscle (iron-H stain). 3. Smooth muscle (large intestine) HE stain. 4. Cardiac muscle (HE stain) 5. Cardiac muscle (PTAH) Demonstration: Electron micrographs of longitudinal sections of striated muscle.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** The differentiation of the entoderm, the folding of the embryo. Bone marrow.

**Seminar:** Histology: The microscopic structure of blood vessels. 1. Elastic artery (HE stain). 2. Elastic artery (orcein stain). 3. Muscular arteries and veins (HE stain) 4. Large intestine (HE stain) 5. Demonstration: Spermatic cord (van Gieson + resorcin fuchsin stain).



**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Fetal membranes. Stages of development: embryonic and fetal periods. Twins. Developmental mechanisms The production of blood cells. (The development of myeloid tissue).

**Seminar:** Histology: Blood. Bone marrow. 1. Peripheral blood smear (May-Grünwald-Giemsa stain) 2. Bone marrow (HE stain) 3. Sinusoids (Hypophysis, HE stain) 4. Demonstration: Bone marrow smear (May-Grünwald-Giemsa stain) video.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Development of the skull and the vertebral column Overview of general embryology.

**Seminar:** Histology: SELF CONTROL - Adipose tissue, cartilage, bone, development and growth of the bone, muscular tissue. The histology of blood vessels, blood and bone marrow, production of the blood cells.

Embryology: SELF CONTROL

**Self Control Test**

### Requirements

Concerning attendance, the rules written in the Regulations Governing Admission, Education and Examinations of the University are valid. The attendance on the seminars is compulsory and presence will be recorded. The head of the department may refuse to sign the Lecture Book if a student is absent more than three times from histology seminars in one semester even if he/she has an acceptable reason. Compensation of seminars is possible only on the same week at another student's group. The compensation of three histology seminars is allowed in one semester.

Rules of examinations:

Evaluation of the midterm examinations:

The performance of the students on the midterm examinations will be evaluated on two histology (h1-h2) and one embryology (e1) self controls. The results of the midterm examinations will be converted into marks in the following ways:

- 0 – 59% = 1 (fail)
- 60 – 69% = 2 (pass)
- 70 – 79% = 3 (satisfactory)
- 80 – 89% = 4 (good)
- 90 – 100% = 5 (excellent)

In case of a 2 (pass) or better performance in a self control the student can chose the obtained mark to be accepted as the grade for the particular part in the End Semester Exam. Students with a fail (1) mark for a given self control have to sit for that part in the end-semester exam. Students will be examined only from those parts from which they do not have an accepted mark by the end of the semester.

End semester examination:

The final examination consists of oral (anatomy - in the dissecting room) and written (histology, embryology - MOODLE) parts. The exams cover the topics of the lectures, seminars and practicals of both “Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology – I” course of the semester and include the relevant material from official textbooks. The first exam is an “A” chance exam.

Oral part

Anatomy (two topics – two marks):

- a1. upper and lower limb
- a2. skull

If the student has a 4 (good) or 5 (excellent) mark from the “Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology – I. Practical” course (earned a “Anatomy Bonus”) the examiner will only ask one of the topics on the "A" chance exam if the Student try every part of the exam at the "A" chance exam.

No bonus will be counted on "B" and "C" chances. The examiner decides which topic to leave out from the exam.

Written part

Embryology (one mark): e1

Histology (two marks):

h1: microtechnic, epithelial tissue, connective tissue

h2: adipose tissue, cartilage, bone, bone formation muscle tissue, blood vessels, red bone marrow, blood and development of its formed elements.

The obtained points of the written parts will be converted into marks similarly to the evaluation of the mid semester examinations (see above). The average marks from the oral and two written parts will be calculated as follows:

anatomy =  $(a1+a2)/2$  OR anatomy =  $(a1+5)/2$  in case of a "Anatomy Bonus"

histology =  $(h1+h2)/2$

embryology = e1.

The final ESE mark is calculated as the average of the anatomy, histology and embryology parts (rounded up from x.5 to the nearest integer)

ESE mark =  $(\text{anatomy} + \text{histology} + \text{embryology})/3$

Improvement

Improvement of the mark is possible during the regular examination period by repeating all of the oral and written parts of the exam and the ESE mark in this case will be calculated from the new marks. The previous ESE mark will be discarded.

Registration and postponement: Through the NEPTUN system.

Subject: **ORAL ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY I. PRACTICAL**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Anatomical terminology. Anatomical terminology. Commonly used anatomical terms (e.g. bone, joint, muscle, different blood vessels, nerves, parts of the human body). Terms of positions and directions. Schematic drawings of the planes and directions. Osteology: types of bones. Contours and markings of bones. Bones and joints of the upper limb I. Make schematic drawings of the major bones (scapula, humerus, ulna, radius): show the characteristic features! Parts of the wrist and hand. Major joints (shoulder, elbow, wrist). Articular surfaces, capsules, ligaments, bursal cavities of the joints. Classification of the synovial joints according to the shape of articular surface. Freedom, axes and planes of movements at synovial joints. Correlation between the shape of the articular surface and the freedom of movements. Function of individual joints: their

contribution to the action of the upper limb.

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Bones and joints of the upper limb II. Muscles, vessels and nerves of the upper limb: parts one. Surface anatomy of the upper limb. Superficial veins and major cutaneous nerves. Places of the intravenous injections (drawings!). Lymph nodes and lymphatic drainage of the upper limb. Places to palpate the pulse rate on the upper limb. Major muscle groups. Identify deltoid muscle, and the long muscles (with special attention to the biceps brachii, triceps brachii, flexor and extensor digitorum muscles, locations, function, innervation). Muscles, tendons and synovial sheaths in the hand (drawings on the synovial sheaths!).

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Muscles, vessels and nerves of the upper limb: part two. Axillary fossa, medial and lateral bicipital sulci, cubital fossa, palmar region, carpal tunnel. Major arteries, veins and nerves. Identify axillary, brachial, radial, ulnar arteries, superficial and deep palmar arches. Organization of the brachial plexus (drawing!). Identify radial, median, ulnar nerves!

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Bones and joints of the lower limb I. Similarly to the upper limb, make drawings on the major bones of the lower limb (femur, tibia, fibula). Bones of the pelvis (hip bone, sacrum). Structure and biomechanics of the pelvis. Bones and compartments of the foot. Structure and function of the hip joint, knee joint, ankle joints.

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Muscles, vessels and nerves of the lower limb I. Surface anatomy of the lower limb. Superficial veins and major cutaneous nerves. Lymph nodes and lymphatic drainage of the lower limb. Places to palpate the pulse rate on the lower limb. Major muscle groups. Identify gluteus maximus, medius, and the long muscles (with special attention to the quadratus femoris, adductor magnus, triceps surae, location, function, innervation). Places for the intramuscular injections (drawing!).

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Muscles, vessels and nerves of the lower limb: part two. Hiatus subinguinalis. Femoral and adductor canals, popliteal fossa. Major arteries (femoral, popliteal tibial, plantar, dorsalis pedis arteries), veins and nerves. Identify femoral, popliteal, tibial arteries. Lumbar and sciatic plexus. Find femoral, sciatic, tibial, peroneal nerves.

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: CONSULTATION -

Anatomy of upper and lower limb

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Skull I. Parts of the skull: the braincase and the facial skeleton. The bones of the braincase - overview. Main parts of the bones of the braincase. Parts of the braincase: the vault (calvaria) and the cranial base. The structure of the braincase. Vault of the skull (calvaria), sutures, fonticuli (drawings!)

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: The skull II. Recapitulation of isolated bones: frontal, temporal, parietal, occipital, sphenoid bones. Superior view of the cranial base. Subdivisions of the internal cranial base: anterior, middle and posterior cranial fossae. Parts and foraminae of the fossae. Make drawings of the fossae.

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: The skull III. Inferior aspect of the skull. External cranial base.

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: The skull IV. Bones of the facial skeleton including the mandible - overview Individual bones: shape, main parts. The structure of the facial skeleton. The orbit, nasal cavity, and paranasal sinuses. Facies malaris.

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: The skull V. The pterygopalatine fossa, temporal fossa, infratemporal fossa. The temporomandibular joint, atlantooccipital and atlantoaxial joints.

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Consultation: The skull.

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: ESE (End Semester Exam)

### Requirements

Concerning attendance, the rules written in the Regulations Governing Admission, Education and Examinations of the Faculty of Medicine, University of Debrecen are valid. The presence in

practices will be recorded. The head of the department may refuse to sign the subject if a student is absent more than three times from practices in the semester even if he/she has an acceptable reason. Compensation of practices is possible only on the same week at another student's group. Altogether, compensation of three practices is allowed.

#### Rules of the End Semester Examination (ESE)

The exam is an oral examination conducted with the aid of anatomical preparations in the dissecting room, in the time of the practicals on the 14th week. The exam will focus on IDENTIFICATION of gross anatomical structures selected from a list of structures that will be made available for the students in the first week of the semester. The examination is successful in case of 60% or better performance. The successful ESE is converted to grades on the basis of the following scheme of conversion:

- 0 - 59 % = 1 (fail)
- 60 - 69 % = 2 (pass)
- 70 - 79 % = 3 (satisfactory)
- 80 - 89 % = 4 (good)
- 90 - 100 % = 5 (excellent)

In case the result of the ESE is 4 (good) or 5 (excellent) the student will earn a "Anatomy Bonus" for the Final Examination of the "Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology – I. Lectures" course.

In case the student fails the ESE, the exam can be repeated once in the last week of the semester. Improvement of the ESE's mark is not allowed.

Registration for the examination:

Students are supposed to register for the ESE through the NEPTUN system.

## Division of Dental Biochemistry

Subject: **MOLECULAR BIOLOGY LECTURE**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **42**

Seminar: **14**

#### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Molecular dimensions of life in space and time. Energies governing molecular interactions. Covalent and non-covalent molecular interactions. The importance of water. The molecular organization of the cells. Origin of eukaryotic cells. Cellular compartmentalization. Organization and hierarchy of biological structures. Proteins. Structure and function of proteins. Structural organization of proteins. Protein folding. Techniques for studying proteins structures. Protein evolution.

#### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Enzymology. Characterization and classification of enzymes. General features of

enzyme action: enzyme specificity, the active site. The transition state theory. Examples of catalytic action: ribonuclease-A, lysozyme, and carboxypeptidase-A. Enzyme kinetics: the Michealis-Menten and Briggs-Haldane kinetics. Definition and determination of  $K_M$  and  $v_{max}$ . Multisubstrate reactions. Enzyme inhibition: irreversible and reversible inhibition of enzymes. Competitive, non-competitive and uncompetitive inhibition. Regulation of the enzymes by allostery. Medical significance of enzymes. Isoenzymes. DNA and the genome

#### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Chemical features of DNA. DNA packaging in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. Histones and nucleosomes. DNA as an

information storage material. The central dogma of molecular biology. Definition of the genome. Molecular nature of genes. Coding and noncoding genome sequences. Chromosomal and extrachromosomal genomes in prokaryotes. The gene organization in prokaryotes. Eukaryotic genome. Mitochondrial and nuclear genomes. Gene structure in eukaryotes. Genome evolution. Vertical inheritance and horizontal gene transfer. Extrachromosomal and bacteriophage/virus genomes. Mobile genetic elements. Genome evolution in prokaryotes. Pathogenicity islands. Genome evolution in eukaryotes. Exon-shuffling.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** DNA isolation. Enzymatic modifications of DNA molecules. DNA polymerases. Ligases. Nucleases. Restriction endonucleases and DNA methylases. Separation of DNA molecules according to the size. Application of restriction endonucleases. Creating recombinant DNA: vectors, strategy of DNA cloning. Genomic libraries.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Molecular biological methods relying on DNA-DNA hybridization. Fundamental aspects of nucleic acid hybridization, main steps of the hybridization procedure. Southern-blotting. In situ hybridization. DNA chip. Molecular background of DNA polymerization. Primers. The basics of chemical synthesis of primers. DNA-polymerization-based molecular biological methods. Theory of Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR). DNA sequencing. Genome sequencing projects.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Prokaryotic and eukaryotic genome replication. Replication initiation. The structure of the replication fork. Replication of leading and lagging DNA strands. Solution for the topological problems caused by the replication process. Problems associated with the replications of non-circular chromosomes; the telomeres and telomerase. Molecular biology of recombination. DNA damaging agents, mutations. Principles of DNA repair. Main types of DNA-repair, the excision repair and removal

of non-complementary nucleotides (mismatch repair). RNA and gene expression

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Overview of gene expression and its significance. The chemical features of RNA. Main RNA classes. Principles of RNA polymerization. Reverse transcriptases. Enzymatic modifications of RNA. Ribonucleases. Transcription in prokaryotes. Stages of transcription. Transcription regulation in prokaryotes. The promoter. Transcription factors. Binding of transcription factors to the DNA. The operon Repressors and activators. The mode of operation of the lac and ara operons. Catabolite repression.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Transcription in eukaryotes. Transcription of mRNAs. Stages of eukaryotic transcription. Formation of caps (capping). Excision of introns (splicing), snRNAs and the spliceosome. The polyadenylation. Alternative splicing. Export of mRNA. Quality control of mRNA. Transcription and posttranscriptional modifications and transport of rRNA and tRNA.

**Self Control Test****9th week:**

**Lecture:** Regulation of transcription in eukaryotes. Transcription regulation by epigenetic modifications. The role of DNA methylation. The importance of DNA packaging in transcription regulation. The role of histone modifications in DNA packaging. Transcription regulation through regulation of transcription initiation. Regulatory sequences located on the DNA. Promoters and enhancers/silencers. Eukaryotic transcription factors.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Regulating multiple genes at the same time. Gene clusters, isolator sequences. The role of noncoding RNA in regulation of gene expression. Molecular biological methods for studying transcription and transcription regulation. RNA isolation and separation based on size. Northern blotting. Synthesis of cDNA. Construction, sequencing and screening of cDNA

libraries. RT-PCR. Microarray technology.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Translation. The genetic code. Codons, anticodons and tRNAs. Loading of tRNA with amino acids. Wobbliness of the codon-anticodon recognition and its evolutionary significance. Ribosome structure. Biochemistry of protein synthesis. Translation initiation, elongation and termination. Energy balance of the translation process. Comparison of prokaryotic and eukaryotic translation. Regulation of protein synthesis. Protein maturation. Protein folding.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Protein fates. Synthesis and degradation of cytoplasmic and nuclear proteins. Cytoplasmic, nuclear and membrane targeting. The signal recognition particle. Transition of polypeptide chain through the membrane. Posttranslational modifications of the proteins: ubiquitination and the proteasome system. Proteases.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Posttranslational protein modifications: phosphorylation-dephosphorylation, glycosylation, acylation, prenylation, carboxylation and ADP-ribosylation. Methods for purification, separation and characterization of proteins. Immunochemical methods applied in molecular biology: ELISA, Western blotting, immunofluorescence and immunoprecipitation.

**Self Control Test****14th week:**

**Lecture:** Protein expression systems. Expression libraries. Protein expression in biotechnology. Modification of the genome: transgenesis. Creation and significance of transgenic mice. Gene therapy and its importance. The significance of molecular biology in medicine, the molecular medicine.

### Requirements

**Requirements for signing of the semester:** attendance in the seminars.

**Required knowledge** from Molecular Biology: topics of molecular biology presented at the lectures (slides are available at the <https://elearning.med.unideb.hu> web site, login with your university network ID and password) and topics discussed in the seminars.

Attendance on the **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory. Note that getting the bonus points on the seminars will be very difficult without proper understanding of the material, for which the attendance on the lectures is essential.

On the **seminars**, lectures of the previous week will be discussed. On the seminars 10 bonus points can be collected by the seminar tests. Based on the test results, from 60 % 4 bonus points, from 70 % 6 bonus points, from 80 % 8 bonus points, from 90% 10 bonus points can be collected (please ask for more details from the seminar teachers). The seminar bonus points will be added to the test points collected during the semester, but can't be added to the points of the written exam. In case of the seminars maximum three absences are accepted. We can't accept more absences even with medical paper. Students can't make up a seminar with another group. Seminars are not obligatory for repeaters (if they have got a signature previously). Only those students can collect seminar bonus points, who don't miss more than three seminars (applies repeaters, too).

**Control tests:** During the semester students can write two control tests from the material of the lectures and seminars. Both tests are composed of 40 single choice test questions (one correct answer must be marked among five possible answers, each good answer gets 1.25 points. With the two control tests max. 2 x 50 points can be collected. Control tests are not obligatory.

**Offered grades:** at the end of the semester, on the basis of the collected points, grade will be offered. During the semester 100 (+10) points can be collected by the two control tests of the material of the lectures (50+50 points) and by the seminar tests (10 points). Grades: 2 (pass): 60-69.5 points, 3 (satisfactory): 70-79.5 points, 4 (good): 80-89.5 points and 5 (excellent): 90-110 points.

Students have to decide to accept the offered grade until beginning of the exam period. If someone accepts the grade, it will be registered in the Neptun and the grade can be improved once during the exam period. Those who decline the offered grade are obliged to take the exam in the exam period. Semester points will be automatically erased of those students, who break the rules of test writing.

**Semester exam:** Those students who did not collect 60 points during the semester (or didn't accept the offered grade) have to take a written exam in the exam period. The written exam is composed of 40 single choice test questions (one correct answer must be marked among five possible answers; each good answer gets 2.5 points). By the test maximum 100 points can be collected. 60% (60 points) is needed to get a passing mark, and the grade increases with every 10 points (60-69.5 pass, 70-79.5 satisfactory, 80-89.5 good, 90-110 excellent).

If a student fails the "C" written exam, the department provides him/her a chance to prove his/her knowledge in an oral exam in front of an examination committee. If the student passes the oral exam he/she will be given a grade 2 (pass). The department will provide one examination date per week during the exam period.

**Improvement exam:** It is allowed to take one improvement exam for a fee in the form of a semester exam. Both the offered grade and the exam grade can be improved. The policy of the institute is that one may not worsen the already achieved grade.

**Exemption from the written part of the final "Biochemistry and molecular biology" exam:** Those students who collect at least 210 points during the three semesters taught by the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology and have more than 55 points from each of the three semesters during the course of their Biochemistry and Molecular Biology studies (Molecular Biology, Biochemistry I., Biochemistry II.) will be exempted from the written part of the biochemistry and molecular biology final exam. Only the points collected on the theoretical course of the subject will be included in the point collecting system. Minimum questions of the Biochemistry final exam will also contain basic questions of Molecular Biology.

Please follow the **announcements** of the department on the announcement table (LSB downstairs 1st corridor), and on the website (<http://bmbi.med.unideb.hu>), you can login with your university network ID and password.

Passing the course "Molecular Biology Practical" is a required condition for obtaining the signature for "Molecular Biology Lecture".

Subject: **MOLECULAR BIOLOGY PRACTICAL**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **10**

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Introduction practice

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Introduction practice

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Introduction practice

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Protein blotting and immunological identification by specific antibodies.

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Protein blotting and immunological identification by specific antibodies.

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Protein blotting and immunological identification by specific antibodies.

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Studies on phosphatases

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Studies on phosphatases

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Studies on phosphatases

### Requirements

**Every laboratory practices have to be performed**, if someone is absent due to any serious reason, the missing experiment have to be performed within the three weeks practical period joining to another group (after obtaining permission from the education official of the department). There will be two practices during the semester: “PCR” and “Study of phosphatases”. Schedule of the practices will be posted on our website. Students have to prepare notebooks during the practices. By each notebook 5 points can be earned. According to these points, students will get a practice grade at the end of the semester: 0-5.5 points fail; 6-6.5 points pass; 7-7.5 points satisfactory; 8-8.5 points good; 9-10 points excellent. Students have to be prepared for the practices. Please check our homepage to get more information and the schedule of the practices ([http://bmbi.med.unideb.hu/Education/Molecular Biology/GM, Dent/Information about practices](http://bmbi.med.unideb.hu/Education/Molecular%20Biology/GM,%20Dent/Information%20about%20practices)), notebooks can be printed from this website as well! Practical course won't be signed for those students who miss even one practice or don't prepare acceptable notebooks. Practices are not obligatory for repeaters (if they have got signature previously). Passing the course “Molecular Biology Practical” is a required condition for obtaining the signature for “Molecular Biology Lecture”.



## CHAPTER 17

### ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE 2ND YEAR

#### Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO PROSTHODONTICS I.: DENTAL MATERIALS**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Classification of dental materials.

**Practical:** Information about the practices, lessons and practice tests in general. Rules and regulations during the practice.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Plasters used in dentistry. Thermoplastic materials.

**Practical:** The trial of plasters and thermoplastic materials.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Polymers.

**Practical:** Mechanical testing of dental polymers.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Plastics used in dentistry.

**Practical:** Trial of denture base polymers.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental filling materials.

**Practical:** The trial of dental filling materials.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Basics about metals. Metals in dentistry. Mechanical testing in dentistry.

**Practical:** The presentation of casting of metals. Steps of casting process.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental cements I.

**Practical:** Practical and theoretical test I

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental cements II.

**Practical:** The trial of dental cements.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Adhesion in dentistry.

**Practical:** The trial of adhesion and dental adhesives.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Impression materials.

**Practical:** The trial of impression materials.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Basics about ceramics.

**Practical:** Application of ceramics in practice. Presentation of technical phases of a ceramic fused to metal process.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Ceramics and tooth colour in dentistry.

**Practical:** Tooth colour in practice.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Biocompatibility, corrosion.

**Practical:** Practical and theoretical test II

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Secondary materials in prosthetics. Consultation.

**Practical:** Remedial test.

### Requirements

The aim of acquiring the professional content of the subject:

To introduce students to dental materials and their properties. There is a wide spectrum of materials frequently used in dentistry. Therefore, dentists have many options to select materials for every situation and problem. In order to choose the most optimal solution, it is important to be well acquainted with the physical, chemical, and biological behavior of professional materials.

Brief course programme:

The practical lessons provide the possibility to get to know and test different dental materials and to measure their important physical and chemical properties.

Competences:

Students will be able to describe different basic dental materials, and will be able to select material for different application.

Requirements:

Attendance of lectures is highly recommended but not compulsory. Active participation in the practices is required. There is no possibility to compensate for missed practices. All absences must be certified. The amount of missed practices cannot exceed 3 practices.

Exam: End of semester examination

Method of assessment:

During the semester practical and theoretical tests will be held according to the conditions announced in the first week of the semester. The signature will be refused, if the student's practical performance does not meet the requirements. Based on the result of the practical and theoretical tests, the end of semester exam grade will be offered, according to the conditions announced in the first week of the semester. Students are not obliged to accept the grade offered, they may opt for taking an examination.

## Department of Basic Medical Sciences

Subject: **HUNGARIAN LANGUAGE II/1.**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** 1. fejezet: Emlékszik?

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** 1. fejezet: Emlékszik? / Tegezés, Önözés

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** 2. fejezet: Tegezés - Önözés

**4th week:**

**Practical:** 3. fejezet: Élelmiszerek 1.

**5th week:**

**Practical:** 4. fejezet: Élelmiszerek 2.

**6th week:**

**Practical:** 5. fejezet: Étkezések, étteremben 1.

**7th week:**

**Practical:** 6. fejezet: Étkezések, étteremben 2.

**8th week:**

**Practical:** 7. fejezet: Összefoglalás, midterm test

**9th week:**

**Practical:** 8. fejezet: A városban 1.

**10th week:**

**Practical:** 9. fejezet: A városban 2.

**11th week:**

**Practical:** 10. fejezet: Édes otthon 1.

**12th week:**

**Practical:** 11. fejezet: Édes otthon 2.

**13th week:**

**Practical:** 12. fejezet: Összefoglalás

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Oral exam

**Requirements**

**Requirements of the course:**

**Attendance**

Attending language classes is compulsory. If a student is late it is considered as an absence. Students can miss only 10 percent of the classes that is maximum 2 occasions. If they miss 6 occasions, (no matter why) the final signature will be refused and the student must repeat the course.

Absentees can make up the missed classes in the same week with their own teacher in case they bring a certificate from the doctor to the class. The teacher evaluates active participation in each class. Students are not supposed to share coursebooks in the classes therefore if they fail to bring the coursebook to the class for the second time the attendance is refused.

**Testing, evaluation**

In each Hungarian language course, students must sit for 2 written language tests, an oral and a listening exam. Students must appear at the lecture hall at least 15 minutes before the exam. If students are late, they are not allowed to write the test.

A further minimum requirement is the knowledge of 200 words per semester divided into 10 word quizzes. There are five word quizzes before and another five after the midterm test. If students fail or miss any word quizzes they cannot start their written test and have to take a vocabulary exam that includes all 100 words before the midterm and end term tests. A word quiz can be postponed by a week and students can take it only with their own teacher. Students can get bonus points (5-5%) by taking two extra quizzes containing 20 sentences each, before the midterm and end term tests. The sentences are taken from the units of the coursebook.

The oral exam consists of a role-play from a list of situations covered in the coursebook. If students fail the oral exam, they fail the whole course. The results of the written tests and the oral exam are combined and averaged.

Based on the final score the grades are given as follows.

**Final score**

0-59

60-69

**Grade**

fail (1)

pass (2)

70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the final score of the written tests is below 60, the student can take a written remedial exam once covering the whole semester's material.

**Coursebook:** See the website of the Department of Foreign Languages: [ilekt.med.unideb.hu](http://ilekt.med.unideb.hu).

Audio files to the course book, oral exam topics and vocabulary minimum lists are also available on the website.

## Division of Dental Anatomy

Subject: **ORAL ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY II. LECTURE**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **56**

Seminar: **28**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Topographical anatomy of the head and neck - part one. Topographical anatomy of the head and neck- part two. Topographical anatomy of the oral and nasal cavities. Anatomy, histology and development of the teeth.

**Seminar:** Histology: Lip, tongue and salivary glands 1. Lip (HE stain). 2. Tongue (filiform and fungiform papillae) (HE stain). 3. Tongue (circumvallate papillae) (HE stain) 4. Parotid gland (HE stain) 5. Submandibular gland (HE stain) 6. Sublingual gland (PAS + H stain)

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Pharynx. Larynx. Development of the face, and oral and nasal cavities. Development of the pharyngeal gut.

**Seminar:** Histology: Palate 1. Longitudinal section of palate (HE stain) 2. Longitudinal section of palate (van Gieson stain) 3. Cross section of palate (HE stain) 4. Cross section palate (Azan stain) 5. Overview: types of mucosal membranes in oral cavity.

### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Clinical anatomy of the head and neck- part one. Clinical anatomy of the head and neck- part two. Lymphatic tissue - part one. Lymphatic tissue - part two.

**Seminar:** Histology: Histology of teeth – part

one 1. Longitudinal section of demineralized tooth (HE stain) 2. Longitudinal section of demineralized tooth (Azan stain) 3. Longitudinal section of mineralized tooth (unstained) 4. Longitudinal section of mineralized tooth (Dimethylmethylen blue stain) Overview: structure of enamel, dentin, cementum.

### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Lymphatic tissue-part three. The skin. The hypothalamo-hypophyseal system. Hypophysis and epiphysis.

**Seminar:** Histology: Histology of teeth – part two. Periodontal ligaments, alveolar bone 1. Longitudinal section of demineralized tooth (HE stain) 2. Longitudinal section of demineralized tooth (van Gieson stain) 3. Cross section of demineralized tooth with periodontal ligaments, alveolar bone (HE stain) 4. Cross section of demineralized tooth with periodontal ligaments, alveolar bone (van Gieson stain) 5. Overview: structure of periodontal ligaments, alveolar bone, pulp, gingiva. The tooth support mechanism.

### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Thyroid, parathyroid and suprarenal glands. The APUD system. Heart - part one. Heart - part two.

**Seminar:** Histology: Development of the teeth 1-2. Teeth primordia in the rat's head (HE stain)

3-4. Teeth primordia in the rat's head (Azan stain) 5. Overview: Developmental mechanisms of teeth.

#### 6th week:

**Lecture:** Heart - part three. Development of the heart - part one. Development of the heart - part two. Trachea and lungs.

**Seminar:** Histology: Lymphatic tissues 1. Lymph node (HE stain) 2. Palatine tonsil (HE stain). 3. Lingual tonsil (HE stain) 4. Skin (HE stain) 5. Demonstration: Cells of the lymph node (video), thymus (HE stain), spleen (HE stain).

#### Self Control Test

#### 7th week:

**Lecture:** Pleura. Development of the respiratory system. Mediastinum. Esophagus. Clinical anatomy of the organs of the thorax. The structure of the abdominal wall.

**Seminar:** Histology: SELF CONTROL - Histology of lip, tongue, salivary glands, palate, lymphatic tissues, skin, endocrine system. Structure and development of teeth and their supporting tissues.

#### Self Control Test

#### 8th week:

**Lecture:** Digestive system - introduction. Development of the primitive gut. Stomach. Small intestines. Large intestine.

**Seminar:** Histology: Respiratory system 1. Larynx (HE stain) 2. Trachea (HE stain) 3. Lung (HE stain) 4. Demonstration: Lung, the vascular system filled with drawing ink (HE stain).

#### 9th week:

**Lecture:** Histology of the stomach and the intestines. Pancreas. Liver - part one Liver - part two. Portal system. Peritoneum. Bursa omentalis.

**Seminar:** Histology: Digestive system - part one 1. Stomach (HE stain) 2. Stomach (PAS+H stain) 3. Jejunum (HE stain) 4. Colon (HE stain) 5. Appendix (HE stain) 6. Demonstration: Esophagus (HE stain), stomach (GEP cells: silver impregnation and immunohistochemical reaction).

#### 10th week:

**Lecture:** Development of the peritoneum and intestines. Separation of the body cavities. Retroperitoneum. Gross anatomy of the kidneys.

**Seminar:** Histology: Digestive system - part two 1. Liver from pig (HE stain) 2. Human liver (HE stain) 3. Liver from rat (Trypan blue supravital stain + Nuclear fast red stain) 4. Pancreas (HE stain) 5. Demonstration: Pancreas (GEP cells: silver impregnation and immunohistochemical reaction).

#### 11th week:

**Lecture:** Structure of the kidneys and urinary system. Development of the urinary system. Topographical anatomy of the wall of the pelvis and perineal region. Male genital organs: testis and epididymis.

**Seminar:** Histology: Urogenital system - part one 1. Kidney - coronal section (HE stain) 2. Kidney - tangential section (HE stain) 3. Kidney (Vascular infiltration with drawing ink + HE stain) 4. Demonstration: Ureter (HE stain), urinary bladder (HE stain).

#### 12th week:

**Lecture:** Ductus deferens, spermatic cord, seminal vesicle, prostate, scrotum. Penis. Mechanism of erection. Female genital organs: the ovary. Anatomy of the uterine tube and the uterus. Broad ligament. Vagina.

**Seminar:** Histology: Urogenital system - part two 1. Testis and epididymis (HE stain) 2. Ovary (HE stain) 3. Demonstration: Prostate (Goldner's stain), ovary with corpus luteum (HE stain).

#### 13th week:

**Lecture:** Attachment and peritoneal relations of the uterus. Female external genital organs Structure of the uterus and uterine tube Menstrual cycle and its endocrine regulation. Implantation. The pregnant uterus. Placenta - part one.

**Seminar:** Histology: Urogenital system - part three 1. Uterus - proliferative stage (HE stain) 2. Uterus - secretory stage (HE stain) 3. Placenta (HE stain) 4. Demonstration: Pregnant uterus (HE stain) 5. Overview: Fetal circulation.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Placenta - part two. Fetal circulation. Development of the blood vessels. Development of the genital organs. Subdivision of the cloaca. Sexual differentiation. Sexual anomalies of genetic and hormonal origin.

**Seminar:** Histology: SELF CONTROL - Respiratory system, digestive system, urogenital system.

**Self Control Test****Requirements**

Concerning attendance, the rules written in the Regulations Governing Admission, Education and Examinations of the Faculty of Medicine, University of Debrecen are valid.

The attendance on the histology seminars is compulsory and presence will be recorded. The head of the department may refuse to sign the Lecture Book if a student is absent more than three times from histology seminars in one semester even if he/she has an acceptable reason. Compensation of seminars is possible only on the same week at another student's group. The compensation of three histology seminars is allowed in one semester.

Midterm examinations:

Midterm examinations (Self Control Tests) are conducted with the MOODLE system in the time of the Histology Seminars. The self controls cover the topics of lectures and seminars of the semester, and include relevant material from official textbooks. Two Midterm examinations will cover the following topics:

Histology 1: Histology of the lip, tongue, salivary glands, palate, lymphatic tissue, skin, endocrine system. Structure and development of teeth and supporting tissues.

Histology 2: Histology of the respiratory, digestive and urogenital systems.

Evaluation of the midterm examinations:

Midterm examinations will be evaluated with points. Based on the sum of the points the student may earn 1 or 2 "Histology Bonus".

16 – 20 points (and both SCTs are above 6 points) = 2 Histology Bonuses

12 – 15 points = 1 Histology Bonus

0 – 11 points = no Histology Bonus

Final examination (at the end of the 1st semester):

Students can only sign up for the Final examination in the NEPTUN system after passing the "Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Practical" course. The Final exam is an oral examination that consists of two parts:

Part 1 – Anatomy + systems embryology (in the Dissecting Room; 3 topics /a1-a3/ from different regions of the human body with the continuous aid of anatomical preparations, and one more systems embryology topic /e1/).

If the student has a 4 (good) or 5 (excellent) mark from the "Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology – II. Practical" course (earned 1 or 2 "Anatomy Bonus") the examiner will ask two topics (in case of 1 Anatomy Bonus) or only one topic (in case of 2 Anatomy Bonuses) on the "A" chance exam. The Bonuses cannot be used on "B" and "C" chances. The examiner decides which topic will be excluded from the exam. The embryology topic cannot be excluded. If the student fails any of the topics the examiner will not ask the remaining topics and the exam will be terminated. The anatomy and embryology topics are evaluated together, thus on the "B" and "C" examinations the student will have to redo all the topics again.

The 1st mark of the final examination =  $(a1+a2+a3+e1)/4$  (rounded up from x.5 to the nearest integer)

The topic excluded due to an Anatomy Bonus is 5 in the calculation.

Part 2 - Histology (In the Histology seminar rooms; 2 histology slides /h1-h2/ and 1 general embryology /e2/ topic).

If the student earned one or two Histology Bonus(es) during the semester the examiner will ask one slides (in case of 1 Histology Bonus) or none of the slides (in case of 2 Histology Bonuses) on the "A" chance exam. The Bonuses cannot be used on "B" and "C" chances. The examiner decides which slides will be excluded from the exam. The embryology topic cannot be excluded. If the student fails any of the topics the examiner will not ask the remaining topics and the exam will be terminated. The histology slides and embryology topic are evaluated together, thus on the "B" and "C" examinations the student will have to redo all the topics again.

The 2nd mark of the final examination =  $(h1+h2+e2)/3$  (rounded up to the nearest integer from x.5)  
The topic excluded due to a Histology Bonus is 5 in the calculation.

Calculation of the mark for the final examination

The mark of the final examination is the average of the 1st and 2nd mark (rounded up from x.5 to the nearest integer)

Final mark = (Part 1 + Part 2) / 2

Registration for the examination:

Students are supposed to register for the exam through the NEPTUN system.

Subject: **ORAL ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY AND EMBRYOLOGY II. PRACTICAL**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **56**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Topographical anatomy of the head and neck I-II. **a.** Topographical anatomy of the head and neck: part one. Surface anatomy: Draw the surface projections and landmarks of the following structures on the cadaver: Head: cutaneous branches of the trigeminal nerve. Branches of the facial nerve on the face and neck. Facial, superficial temporal and external carotid arteries. Retromandibular vein. Parotid gland and parotid duct. Lymph nodes and lymphatic drainage of head. Neck: Triangles of the neck. Superficial veins (ext. jugular vein). Cutaneous branches of the cervical plexus. Position of the hyoid bone, thyroid cartilage, thyroid gland. The carotid sheath (vagina vasorum) and its structures. The site of cricothyrotomy. Surface projection of the apex of the lungs. Relations of the scalene muscles. Lymphatic drainage of the neck. Make schematic drawings of these structures! Incise the skin in the midline and peel off laterally. The incision of

the facial skin has to be made from the medial part of the orbit down to the philtrum passing round the nose, then continued through the lower lip to the chin. At the neck region a vertical incision has to be made in the midline, from the base of the mandible to the sternum, and a transversal incision along the clavicle. The skin is to be folded laterally. Attention: Branches of the supraclavicular nerves cross the clavicle! **b.** Dissect the superficial structures: branches of the Vth and VIIth cranial nerves, facial artery and vein, parotid duct, cutaneous branches of the cervical plexus, superficial cervical artery, external jugular vein, triangles of the neck. Careful preparation of the muscles of face. Face: Topography of the parotid gland. Nerves and blood vessels related to the parotid gland. Remove the parotid gland only one side by careful preparation of branches of the facial nerve and blood vessels. Dissection of the frontal and temporal regions. Neck: dissection of the supraclavicular triangle. Spare the

sternocleidomastoid muscle.

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Topographical anatomy of the head and the neck: III-IV. **a.** Dissection of the submandibular triangle. Continue the dissection of the frontal, temporal and supraclavicular regions. Cut the sternocleidomastoid muscle. At the side of the intact parotid gland dissect the structures which pierce the gland. The parotid gland itself remains in position. **b.** Carotid triangle and the middle part of the neck. Sulcus lateralis linguae, muscles of the floor of the mouth. Topography of the salivary glands. Dissection of the scalenotracheal fossa. Branches of the subclavian artery. Repetition of the superficial regions of the head and neck.

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Topographical anatomy of the head and the neck: V-VI. **a.** Head: Retromandibular fossa. At the side of the removed parotid gland dissect the alveolar nerve and artery from the mandibular canal and remove that half of the mandible. Cut out the masseter, the external and internal pterygoid muscles by careful preparation of the structures between the two pterygoid muscles. Preparation of the inferior alveolar nerve, lingual nerve, chorda tympani, maxillary artery, auriculotemporal nerve, middle meningeal artery, stylohyoid, styloglossus, stylopharyngeus muscles, glossopharyngeal nerve. Remove the lateral plate of the pterygoid process of the sphenoid bone. Find the muscles of the soft palate. Overview: blood supply and innervation of the teeth. **b.** Dissection of the nuchal region from the external occipital protuberance to the 7th thoracic vertebra. Occipital artery, muscles of the nuchal region from layer to layer. Identify the suboccipital triangle and its elements. Remove all muscles attached to the occipital bone. Make visible the posterior arch of the atlas and exarticulate the atlantooccipital joint. Cut through the alar ligaments and the apical ligament. Bend the head forward. The head remains connected to the body only through the pharynx and esophagus. In the other cadaver, structures related to the pharynx are dissected.

Para- and retropharyngeal spaces.

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Topographical anatomy of the head and the neck: VII-VIII. **a.** Open the posterior wall of the pharynx and investigate the related structures. Study the faucial isthmus. Dissection of the larynx in situ: remove the lamina of the thyroid cartilage the one side and dissect the muscles of larynx. **b.** Demonstration of the median section of the head and neck. Conclusion of the dissection of the pharynx and larynx. Make a schematic drawing of the median section of the head. Demonstration of the pharynx, larynx, tongue, palatine and lingual tonsil. Make schematic drawings of these structures. Overview: blood supply and innervation of the oral cavity mucosa, tongue and larynx.

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Topographical anatomy of the head and the neck: IX-X. **a.** Repetition of the skull. I. Bones and soft tissue, divisions of nasal and oral cavities. Paranasal sinuses. Repetition of the median section of the head and neck. **b.** Repetition of the skull. II. Anatomy of the teeth. Temporomandibular joint.

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: CONSULTATION. Trunk. **a.** CONSULTATION: Topographical anatomy of the head and neck. Oral and nasal cavities, pharynx, larynx. **b.** Bones and joints of the thoracic cage and vertebral column. The structure of the thorax and vertebral column. Movements of the thoracic cage. Muscles of the thorax and back.

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Anatomy: Thoracic wall. Thoracic cavity I. **a.** Structure of the thoracic wall. Topography of the intercostal spaces. Lymphatic drainage of the breast. Diaphragm. **b.** Divisions of the thoracic cavity. Mediastinum. Surface projections of the thoracic organs. On the anterior thoracic wall draw the following landmarks: projection lines of the heart and its orifices, the auscultation areas of the cardiac



valves, margins of the cardiovascular shadow, projections of the lungs, pleurae and pleural recesses. Carefully relate the projections to the position of the sternum and ribs in the schematic drawing! Presentation of radiographs.

#### 8th week:

**Practical:** Anatomy: Thoracic cavity II-III. **a.** Study of the heart on isolated preparations. Size and position of the heart. Pericardium. External anatomy of the heart. Arteries and veins of the heart. Internal anatomy of the atria and the ventricles of the heart. Types, locations and functions of the heart valves. Layers of the heart wall. The conducting system. Functional aspects of the circulatory system. Pulmonary and systemic circulation. Presentation of radiographs, cardiovascular silhouette. **b.** Study the trachea, lungs, pleura and its recesses. Remove the lungs and inspect the surfaces, lobes and hilum. Make schematic drawings of the surfaces of the lungs. Dissect bronchopulmonary segments (in one of the lungs) and bronchial arborization (in an other lung).

#### 9th week:

**Practical:** Anatomy: Thoracic cavity IV. Abdominal cavity I **a.** Definition and divisions of the mediastinum. Structures of the supracardiac and posterior mediastinum. Presentation of radiographs. Clinical cases. **b.** Demarcate the regions of the abdominal wall and cavity and draw the surface projections of abdominal organs on the cadaver. Muscles of the abdominal wall. Layers of the abdominal wall. Median abdominal and the inguinal regions, inguinal canal. Inspection and identification of the abdominal organs. Compare the surface projections on the body and in your own drawings with the actual positions of the organs. Isolated organs (stomach, small and large intestines, liver, spleen, pancreas). Presentation of radiographs.

#### 10th week:

**Practical:** Anatomy: Abdominal cavity II-III. **a.** Peritoneum, peritoneal ligaments, omental bursa. Inspection of isolated kidneys. **b.** Topography of

the stomach, small and large intestines, liver, spleen, pancreas, kidneys, suprarenal glands. Positions of the lesser and greater omentum, omental bursa, mesentery, transverse mesocolon. Arteries (celiac trunk, superior and inferior mesenteric artery). Portal vein. Discussion of the abdominal lymphatic system.

#### 11th week:

**Practical:** Anatomy: Abdominal cavity IV-V. **a.** Kidneys, suprarenal glands. Dissection of the kidney, demarcate a lobe of the kidney. Make a schematic drawing of the coronal section of a kidney. Topography and sheaths of the kidney. Layers of the retroperitoneal space. Paired visceral and parietal branches of the abdominal aorta. Inferior vena cava and its branches. Lumbar plexus. **b.** Repetition. Clinical cases.

#### 12th week:

**Practical:** Anatomy: True pelvis and perineal region I-II. **a.** External genital organs - demonstration. Topography of the organs in the true pelvis (in males). Rectum, prostate. **b.** Topography of the organs in the true pelvis (in females). Ovary, uterine tube, uterus. Demonstration of excised preparations. Blood vessels, peritoneal relations. Broad ligament.

#### 13th week:

**Practical:** Anatomy: True pelvis and perineal region III-IV. **a.** Perineal region. Structures of the anal region. Ischiorectal fossa. Urogenital region. and external genital organs. Major nerves and blood vessels. External and internal muscles of the pelvic wall. **b.** Inspection of organs and peritoneum after halving of the pelvis in the median plane. Make schematic drawings of the female and male pelvic organs! Placenta. Sacral plexus.

#### 14th week:

**Practical:** Anatomy: **a.** CONSULTATION: Thoracic cavity, abdominal cavity, pelvis and perineal region. **b.** ESE (End Semester Exam)

## Requirements

Concerning attendance, the rules written in the Regulations Governing Admission, Education and Examinations of the Faculty of Medicine, University of Debrecen are valid. The presence in practices will be recorded. The head of the department may refuse to sign the subject if a student is absent more than three times from practices in the semester even if he/she has an acceptable reason. Compensation of practices is possible only on the same week at another student's group. Altogether, compensation of three practices is allowed.

Rules of the End Semester Examination (ESE)

The exam is an oral examination conducted with the aid of anatomical preparations in the dissecting room, in the time of the practicals on the 14th week. The exam will focus on IDENTIFICATION of gross anatomical structures selected from a list of structures that will be made available for the students in the first week of the semester. The examination is successful in case of 60% or better performance. The successful ESE is converted to grades on the basis of the following scheme of conversion:

- 0 – 59 % = 1 (fail)
- 60 - 69 % = 2 (pass)
- 70 - 79 % = 3 (satisfactory)
- 80 - 89 % = 4 (good)
- 90 - 100 % = 5 (excellent)

In case the result of the ESE is 4 (good) the student will earn 1 “Anatomy Bonus”, while if the result of the ESE is 5 (excellent) the student will earn 2 “Anatomy Bonuses” for the Final Examination of the “Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology – II. Lectures” course.

In case the student fails the ESE, the exam can be repeated once in the last week of the semester. Improvement of the ESE's mark is not allowed.

Registration for the examination:

Students are supposed to register for the ESE through the NEPTUN system.

## Division of Dental Biochemistry

Subject: **BIOCHEMISTRY I. LECTURE**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **42**

Seminar: **14**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Energy in biology. Oxidative phosphorylation. The citric acid cycle and its regulation. The mitochondrial genom.

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Main pathways of the carbohydrate metabolism, central role of glucose. Absorption and transport of monosaccharides. Carbohydrate metabolism in various tissues. Glycolytic pathway. Rapoport-Luebering shunt. Energy

production of the glycolytic pathway. Non-physiological inhibitors of the glycolytic pathway. Shuttle pathways. Cori cycle. Glucose-alanine cycle. Gluconeogenesis. Substrates of the gluconeogenesis.

### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Regulation of the glycolytic pathway in liver and muscle. Regulation of gluconeogenesis. Glycogen in liver and muscle. Degradation and synthesis of glycogen. Regulation of glycogen

synthesis and degradation. Metabolism of galactose and fructose.

#### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Pentose phosphate pathway. Synthesis of disaccharides. Metabolism of glucuronic acid. Inherited diseases in the carbohydrate metabolism. Biochemistry of diabetes mellitus. Pyruvate dehydrogenase complex.

#### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Organization of lipid structures. Mixed micelles in the digestive tract. Lipoproteins in blood plasma. Covalent interactions between proteins and lipids. Oxidation of fatty acids. Synthesis of fatty acids.

#### 6th week:

**Lecture:** Synthesis of triacyl-glycerol. Lipid metabolism during starvation. Ketone bodies.

#### 7th week:

**Lecture:** Steroid hormones. Bile acids. Vitamin D. Eicosanoids. Lipid peroxidation. Synthesis of sphingolipids and phospholipids

#### 8th week:

**Lecture:** The mevalonate metabolic pathway. Synthesis of cholesterol. Cholesterol transport in the body. The LDL receptor and its gene. Excretion of cholesterol. Biochemical explanation of elevated blood cholesterol levels.

#### Self Control Test

#### 9th week:

**Lecture:** Comparison of the amino acid metabolism with the carbohydrate and lipid metabolisms. Formation and utilisation of the intracellular amino acid pool. Nitrogen balance. Exogenous amino acid sources, digestion of proteins. Amino acid transports. Structure and function of glutathione. Endogenous amino acid sources: intracellular protein breakdown. Common reactions in the amino acid metabolism: fate of the nitrogen. Transaminations and deaminations. Enzymes containing pyridoxal phosphate cofactors, and their mechanism of action: stereoelectronic control. Formation and elimination of ammonia

in the body. Nitrogen transport between the tissues.

#### 10th week:

**Lecture:** The urea cycle and its regulation. Mitochondrial carbamoyl phosphate synthetase. Intracellular glutamine cycle. Decarboxylation and carboxylation reactions in the amino acid metabolism. C1 transfer and transmethylation, related enzyme and vitamin deficiencies. Monooxygenation and dioxygenation reactions. Fate of the carbon skeleton of amino acids: glucogenic and ketogenic amino acids. Degradation of amino acids in the pyruvate pathway. Transport function of alanine. Degradation and synthesis of cysteine. Formation and utilization of PAPS. Degradation and synthesis of serine and glycine. Pathways of threonine degradation. Degradation of amino acids in the  $\alpha$ -ketoglutarate pathway. Degradation of histidine, histidinemia.

#### 11th week:

**Lecture:** Degradation and synthesis of proline. Degradation and synthesis of arginine and ornithine, their precursor functions: NO, creatine, polyamines. Aspartate and asparagine degradation and synthesis in the oxaloacetate pathway. Degradation of amino acids in the succinyl-CoA pathway. The vitamin requirements and enzyme deficiencies in the propionyl CoA succinyl CoA conversion. Degradation of isoleucine and valine, related enzyme deficiencies. Comparison of leucine degradation with the degradation of isoleucine and valine. Degradation of lysine and tryptophane, their precursor functions. Carnitine synthesis. Degradation of phenylalanine and tyrosine, related enzyme deficiencies and precursor functions. Synthesis and degradation of catecholamines.

#### 12th week:

**Lecture:** Nucleotide pool. Digestion and absorption of nucleic acids. Sources of atoms in purine ring. De novo synthesis of purine nucleotides. Regulation of purine nucleotide synthesis. Salvage pathways for the purine bases. Degradation of purine nucleotides. Diseases

associated with purine nucleotide metabolism.

### 13th week:

**Lecture:** De novo synthesis of pyrimidine nucleotides. Regulation of pyrimidine nucleotide synthesis. Salvage pathways for the pyrimidines. Degradation of pyrimidine nucleotides. Nucleoside and nucleotide kinases. Synthesis of deoxythymidilate. Nucleotide coenzyme synthesis (NAD,FAD,CoA). Antitumour and antiviral action of base and nucleoside analogues. Biochemistry of nutrition. Energy requirement. Basic metabolic rate. Energy content of the food. Energy storage and thermogenesis.

### Self Control Test

### 14th week:

**Lecture:** Biochemical mechanism of obesity. Protein as N and energy source. N balance. Essential amino acids. Protein malnutrition. Vegetarianism. Clinical aspects of protein nutrition. Carbohydrates and lipids. Pathological mechanisms in obesity. Vitamins. Structure, biochemical functions. Relationship between the biochemical functions and the symptoms of deficiency. Essential inorganic elements of the food (metabolism, function, deficiency). Integrated metabolism.

## Requirements

**Requirements for signing the semester:** attendance in the seminars.

**Required knowledge from Biochemistry I.:** topics of metabolism presented at the lectures (slides are available at the <https://elearning.med.unideb.hu> website, login with your university network ID and password) and topics discussed in the seminars.

Attendance on the **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory. Note that collecting points on the seminars will be very difficult without the proper understanding of the material, for which the attendance on the lectures is essential.

On the **seminars** the lectures of the previous week can be discussed. On the seminars 20 points can be collected by the seminar tests. Students will write 8 seminar tests during the semester for maximum 40 points (8x5 points). Half of these points (max. 20 points) will be counted into the point-collecting system of the semester. The seminar points will be added to the total points collected during the semester. Seminar points can't be added to the points of the written exam. In case of the seminars maximum three absences are accepted. Further absences can't be accepted even by medical papers. Students can't make up seminar with another group.

Seminars are not obligatory for repeaters (if they have got signature previously). Seminar points earned in the previous year will be automatically transferred to this year. Seminar points collected earlier, cannot be counted. Only those students can collect seminar points, who don't miss more than three seminars (in case of repeaters, too).

**Achievements during the semester will be evaluated in terms of points.** During the semester 110 points can be collected by the seminar tests (20 points) and by the two control tests from the material of the lectures (90 points). Control tests consist of all together 72 single- and multiple choice test questions (each for 1.25 points).

Semester points will be automatically erased of those students, who break the rules of test writings. In the first semester **grade will be offered** on the basis of the collected points for all those students, who collected at least 60 points (and reached at least 60% of the practical points!): pass for 60-69.5 points; satisfactory for 70-79,5 points; good for 80-89,5 points; excellent for 90-110 points. Those

students who want to get a better grade, can take an exam. Those, who did not collect 60 points, have to take a written exam in the exam period.

At the written **end-semester exam** 100 points can be collected, the test consists of 40 single- and multiple choice test questions from the lecture material (each question for 2.5 points). 60% (60 points) is needed to get a passing mark, and the grade increases with every 10 points (60-69.5 pass, 70-79.5 satisfactory, 80-89.5 good, 90- excellent).

Those students who collect at least 210 points during the three semesters from the three courses (Molecular Biology, Biochemistry I., Biochemistry II.) of the Department of Biochemistry and Molecular Biology and have at least 55 points from each subjects will be exempted from the written part of the final exam.

Please follow the **announcements** of the department about the control tests, exams and other current information on the announcement table (LSB downstairs, 1st corridor), and on the website (<http://bmbi.med.unideb.hu>, login with your university network ID and password).

Passing the course “Biochemistry I. Practical” is a required condition for obtaining the signature for “Biochemistry I. Lecture”.

Subject: **BIOCHEMISTRY I. PRACTICAL**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **30**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Safety instructions and fire regulations. Introduction to the practices.

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** Determination of the activity of glycolytic enzymes (aldolase, LDH), electrophoresis of LDH. Studies on the coupling of mitochondrial electron transport by proton motive force to ATP synthesis.

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Determination of the activity of glycolytic enzymes (aldolase, LDH), electrophoresis of LDH. Studies on the coupling of mitochondrial electron transport by proton motive force to ATP synthesis.

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Determination of the activity of glycolytic enzymes (aldolase, LDH), electrophoresis of LDH. Studies on the coupling of mitochondrial electron transport by proton motive force to ATP synthesis.

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Usage of medical devices in biochemistry. Bioinformatics I.

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Usage of medical devices in biochemistry. Bioinformatics I.

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Usage of medical devices in biochemistry. Bioinformatics I.

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Studies on transaminases.

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Studies on transaminases.

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Studies on transaminases.

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Evaluation and discussion of the practices. Control test.

### Requirements

**Every laboratory practices have to performed**, if someone is absent due to any serious reason, the missing experiment has to be performed within the three weeks practice period joining another group, after obtaining permissions from the education official of the department. There will also be a possibility after each three weeks period, on Monday afternoon, to do a make-up lab. For this make-up practice students have to be registered until the previous Friday 12 a.m. on email. Schedule of the practices will be posted on the homepage of the Department (bmbi.med.unideb.hu). During the practices students have to prepare notebooks. Students will write a starting test at the beginning of each practice and a final test from the material of the practices (on week 11). According to the points that are collected by the notebooks and practice tests, students will get a practice grade. 60% of the points have to be reached for the acceptance of the course. Practices are not obligatory for repeaters (if they have got a signature previously). Passing the course “Biochemistry I. Practical” is a required condition for obtaining the signature for “Biochemistry I. Lecture”.

## Division of Dental Physiology and Pharmacology

Subject: **DENTAL PHYSIOLOGY I. LECTURE**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **45**

Seminar: **28**

#### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Introductory remarks

Preparation for laboratory practices

Membrane transport mechanisms

Humoral regulation of cell function I.

#### 2nd week:

**Lecture:**

Electrical properties of the cell membrane

Mechanisms underlying the action potential.

Electrophysiology of cardiac myocyte

Cardiac electrophysiology, ECG

#### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Neuromuscular junction. Synapse The autonomic nerves

Basic receptor function. Skeletal and smooth muscle physiology I.

Basic receptor function. Skeletal and smooth muscle physiology II.

Mechanics and contractility of cardiac myocyte

#### 4th week:

**Lecture:**

The cardiac cycle

Cardiac mechanics

Autoregulation of cardiac output

Neuroendocrine control of cardiac functions

#### 5th week:

**Lecture:**

Cardiac work and energetics; cardiac failure

Novel results in cardiac physiology

Principles of hemodynamics

Features of arterial circulation

#### Self Control Test

#### 6th week:

**Lecture:**

Microcirculation

Lymphatic circulation, venous circulation

Components of vascular tone

Measurement of intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> concentration

**7th week:**

**Lecture:**

Physiology of the body fluids. Homeostasis.  
Plasma. Red blood cells.  
Jaundice. Blood types.  
Hemostasis 1.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:**

Hemostasis 2. White blood cells.  
Cardiovascular reflexes I.  
Cardiovascular reflexes II.  
Renal, Humoral and Local Regulation of  
Circulation

**9th week:**

**Lecture:**

Functions of endothelium  
Coronary and cerebral circulation  
Pulmonary circulation

Splanchnic, cutaneous and skeletal muscle  
circulation

**10th week:**

**Lecture:**

Mechanics of respiration, work of breathing  
Gas transport in the blood  
Control of breathing  
Exercise physiology

**Self Control Test**

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Circulatory shock

Integrated response of the cardiovascular and  
respiratory system

**13th week:**

**Self Control Test**

**Requirements**

1. Signature of the semester

Attendance of lectures and seminars is compulsory. The verification of the semester may be refused for the semester in case of more than three absences from the seminars. Completion of a missed seminar with a different group is not possible.

Each student must attend seminars with the group specified by the Education Office. For continuous updates on all education-related matters, please check the [elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://elearning.med.unideb.hu) web site (Department of Physiology menu item).

The Dental Physiology I lectures are listed at the [elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://elearning.med.unideb.hu) web site, too.

2. Evaluation during the semester

The knowledge of students will be tested 3 times per semester in the form of a written test (multiple choice questions). Participation on mid-semester written tests is compulsory. If one wishes to improve on his/her general performance, it is possible to take a make-up (remedial) test on one of the three topics. Note that the calculation of the average score will be based upon the result of the remedial test, even if it is worse than the original score. At the end of the 2nd semester the 1st semester test results will be used to calculate your bonus points. The bonus points are valid only for a given academic year! The calculation of bonus points is detailed at the description of Dental Physiology II.

3. Examination

The first semester is closed by an oral end-semester exam (ESE) covering the topics of all lectures, seminars and laboratory practices of the semester. The list of exam questions is available on the

elearning.med.unideb.hu web site (Department of Physiology menu item).

The ESE mark based on the average score of mid-semester tests will be offered if

- one's average score of the three mid-semester tests is above 60%; and
- one's Dental Physiology I. Practical mark is at least satisfactory (3); and
- (s)he has fewer than 5 lecture absences; and
- the Dept. of Physiology verifies the semester (signature of lecture book).

The mark based on the average score of mid-semester tests is calculated according to the following table:

score mark
0 – 59 %:fail
60 – 69 %pass
70 – 79 %satisfactory
80 – 89 %good
90 – 100 %excellent

- If one is not satisfied with this result, (s)he may participate in ESE during the examination period.

Subject: **DENTAL PHYSIOLOGY I. PRACTICAL**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **42**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Introduction

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** 1. Investigation of the cardiovascular functions

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Simulation of the action potential in the squid axon

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Computer simulation of the Frank-Starling-mechanism

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Determination of parameters characterising the respiratory functions

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Computer aided acquisition and

processing of biological signals

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Remedial lab

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Effects of electrolytes on the uterine smooth muscle function

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Investigation of the endothelial function on isolated arterial ring

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Computer simulation of the humoral regulation of intestinal smooth muscle

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Remedial lab

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Lab exam



|

## Requirements

### 1. Signature of the semester

Attendance of laboratory practices is compulsory. The signature of the semester may be refused in case of more than two absences from the practices.

All missed practices must be made up; however this does not reduce the number of absences! Completion of all topic sheets in the Exercise Book, each verified by the signature of the teacher, is also a precondition of the signature of the semester.

Each student must attend on laboratory practices with the group specified by the Education Office. For continuous updates on all education-related matters, please check the [elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://elearning.med.unideb.hu) web site (Department of Physiology menu item).

### 2. Evaluation during the semester

None

### 3. Examination

Laboratory practical knowledge of the students will be tested at the end of the semester as part of the Lab Exam. As a precondition of attending the Lab Exam, the fully completed Exercise Book (with all the verified topics) must be presented during the Lab Exam. Students are expected to perform the given experiment on their own and must be familiar with theoretical background also.

If the evaluation of the Lab Exam is `fail` (1) then the Lab Exam can be repeated once during the exam period. There will be only one date for the improvement of the Lab Exam during the exam period.

Improvement of the successful Lab Exam grade is NOT possible.

If the final evaluation of the Lab Exam is `fail` (1) then one cannot take Dental Physiology I. end-semester exam (ESE).

If the final evaluation of the Lab Exam is `pass` (2) then Dental Physiology I ESE mark based on the average score of mid-semester tests will NOT be offered even if the average score of the three mid-semester tests is above 60%.

## Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO PROSTHODONTICS II.: INTRODUCTION TO THE FIXED PROSTHODONTICS**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **28**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Basics of gnathology. The connection of gnathology with prosthodontics. Articulators.

Basics of mounting of the casts into articulators.

**Practical:** Discussion about the subject, and the practical work. Examination of the casts and

drawing on the casts. Demonstration of wax up.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Occlusion and articulation in natural dentition. Occlusal theories related to prosthodontics.

**Practical:** Wax-up of 34, 35 guiding cusps

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Jaw relations. Positions of the mandible.

**Practical:** Wax-up of 34, 35 supporting cusps

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Mandibular movements

**Practical:** Wax-up of 36 all cusps

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction into fixed prosthodontics. Fixed prosthesis

**Practical:** Wax-up of 14, 15, 16 all cusps

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Instruments used for tooth preparation. General aspects of tooth preparation.

**Practical:** Instruments of tooth preparation. Practice with handpieces. Setting of the mannequin

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Preparation of molars and premolars.

**Practical:** Tooth preparation. Lower molar. Silicon index.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** General aspects of tooth preparation (full veneer crown).

**Practical:** Tooth preparation. Lower molar. Silicon index.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Preparation of incisors and canines.

**Practical:** Tooth preparation. Lower molar. Silicon index.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Preparation mistakes in practice

**Practical:** Tooth preparation. Lower molar. Silicon index.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical phases of crown fabrication I. history taking, patient examination, study cast.

**Practical:** Tooth preparation. Upper incisor. Silicon index.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical phases of crown fabrication II. Framework try-in, biscuit probe, cementation.

**Practical:** Tooth preparation. Upper incisor. Silicon index.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Centric relation determination for fixed prosthesis.

**Practical:** Tooth preparation. Upper incisor. Silicon index.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Consultation

**Practical:** Tooth preparation. Upper incisor. Silicon index.

### Requirements

**Conditions for signing the lecture book:**

Each practice is evaluated as an accepted or non-accepted. See details at the “practice evaluation” chapter.

If the number of non-accepted practices exceeds 4, the signature will be rejected. In this case the subject cannot be completed during the semester.

- After 3 non-accepted practices, the student will be given a documented oral notification.
- After 4 Non-accepted practice the student will be given a written notification from the

Department.

We do not tolerate lateness for practices:

- The door of the phantom room is going to be locked in the beginning of the practice.
- Being late means that the student is not inside the phantom room when the practice supposed to start.
- If you are late because of overlapping classes, please see the department regarding the issue.
- Absences cannot be compensated with extra practice.

Absences must be certified. The number of absences cannot exceed two practices.

**Practice evaluation:**

Each practice is evaluated as accepted or non-accepted.

There can be written and/or oral questions during any practice.

The practice is not-accepted if the student is late.

The practice is not-accepted if the student is absent, even if he/she has a certificate.

The practice is not-accepted if the theoretical knowledge of the student does not meet the minimal requirements.

The practice is not-accepted if the manual work of the student does not meet minimal requirements.

The practice is not-accepted if the student is ordered to leave the practice due to any behavioral issues.

**End semester exam (ESE) evaluation:**

The ESE grade will be calculated from the results of term-time tests as on offered grade or from the exam test during the exam period.

Two term-time tests will be held during the semester during the practices or at a prearranged time.

Topics of the online term-time tests are the following:

- 1st test: topics from week 1-7 (Gnathology)
- 2nd test: topics from week 10-14 (Tooth preparations)
- The 2nd test may include questions from the first test's topics.
- Tests may include questions from topics of previously taught subjects (e.g. Dental Materials, Odontology)

If the student fails to attend the test, the result will be a fail (1).

Both term-time test results must be at least pass (2) in order to get an offered grade.

The first test results may be improved (remedial test) with the second test. In such case, the student will write two separate tests.

Students must register for the remedial test during the practice time. Only registered students can attend the remedial test.

If the result of any of the term-time tests is fail (1) the student must take the exam during the examination period as 'A' 'B' or 'C' chance exam.

The exams held during the exam period are written (tablet) tests.

Oral exam will be held only on the „C” chance exam, in case the student fails the written (tablet) exam.

The grades of the online term-time tests, remedial test and exams, will be calculated as the following:

- 0-59%fail (1)
- 60-69%pass (2)
- 70-79%satisfactory (3)
- 80-89% good (4)
- 90%- excellent (5)

Offered grades are calculated from the term-time test results:

- $2 - 2 = 2$
- $2 - 3 = 3$
- $2 - 4 = 3$
- $2 - 5 = 3$
- $3 - 3 = 3$
- $3 - 4 = 4$
- $3 - 5 = 4$
- $4 - 4 = 4$
- $4 - 5 = 5$
- $5 - 5 = 5$

**Digital tests:**

Type of the questions:

- Simple choice
- Multiple choice
- Relation analysis
- Short essay, typed on tablets

Any of the questions may include diagrams, drawings and photographs.

All students will be given the same questions, but the order of questions may be random.

The questions of the Hungarian and English tests will be different.

When writing the test, students may move back and forth freely between the questions.

Each test consists of 15-30 questions.

Each question is worth one score. Different scoring will be indicated clearly.

The length of the test is about 1-2 minutes per question.

The length of the tests is calibrated to compensate if any unexpected technical problem occurs with the tablet system.

To prevent cheating or behavior problems, the tests will be recorded by the camera set up in the lecture halls.

All electronic devices (smartphone, Bluetooth, etc.) are forbidden during the test.

If the student is caught using any devices (even if you are finished) the test will be invalid. Further actions may also be taken.

Data transfer of the tablets are recorded by the University.

Taking pictures of the questions is forbidden.

During the tests nobody can call the teacher regarding problems with the questions.

If you have any problems with the question you can use the “mark this question” button next to the question. If there is a reasonable problem, the Department will remove that question during grading.

## Department of Basic Medical Sciences

Subject: **HUNGARIAN LANGUAGE II/2.**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Emlékszel?

<b>2nd week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Testrészek	<b>9th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Jó és rossz szokások
<b>3rd week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Tünetek	<b>10th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Instrukció
<b>4th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Gyógyszerek	<b>11th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Tessék mondani!
<b>5th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Klinikák és szakorvosok	<b>12th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Anamnézis
<b>6th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Lassítsunk egy kicsit	<b>13th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Összefoglalás, End term test
<b>7th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Összefoglalás, Midterm test	<b>14th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Oral exam
<b>8th week:</b> <b>Practical:</b> Szoktál kanapészörfölni?	

### Requirements

#### Requirements of the course:

##### Attendance

Attending language classes is compulsory. If a student is late it is considered as an absence. Students can miss only 10 percent of the classes that is maximum 2 occasions. If they miss 6 occasions, the final signature may be refused and the student must repeat the course.

Absentees can make up the missed classes in the same week with their own teacher in case they bring a certificate from the doctor. The teacher evaluates active participation in each class. Students are not supposed to share coursebooks in the classes therefore if they fail to bring the coursebook to the class for the second time the attendance is refused.

##### Testing, evaluation

In each Hungarian language course, students must sit for 2 written language tests, an oral and a listening exam. Students must appear at the lecture hall at least 15 minutes before the exam. If students are late, they are not allowed to write a test.

A further minimum requirement is the knowledge of 200 words per semester divided into 10 word quizzes. There are five word quizzes before and another five after the midterm test. If students fail or miss any word quizzes they cannot start their written test and have to take a vocabulary exam that includes all 100 words before the midterm and end term tests. A word quiz can be postponed by a week and students can take it only with their own teacher. Students can get bonus points (5-5%) by taking two extra quizzes containing 20 sentences each, before the midterm and end term tests. The sentences are taken from the units of the coursebook.

The oral exam consists of a role-play from a list of situations covered in the coursebook. If students fail the oral exam, they fail the whole course. The results of the written tests and the oral exam are combined and averaged.

Based on the final score the grades are given as follows.

Final score	Grade
0-59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the final score of the written tests is below 60, the student can take a written remedial exam once covering the whole semester's material.

**Coursebook:** See the website of the Department of Foreign Languages: [ilekt.med.unideb.hu](http://ilekt.med.unideb.hu).

Audio files to the course book, oral exam topics and vocabulary minimum lists are also available on the website.

## Division of Dental Anatomy

Subject: **NEUROBIOLOGY LECTURE**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **52**

Seminar: **2**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Macroscopic anatomy of the central nervous system – Introduction I.

Macroscopic anatomy of the central nervous system – Introduction II.

Macroscopic anatomy of the central nervous system – Introduction III.

Macroscopic anatomy of the central nervous system – Introduction IV.

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Histology of the nervous system – I.

Histology of the nervous system – II.

Structure of the cerebral cortex.

General features of neurons and glial cells.

### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Neuronal excitatory processes, role of ion channels.

Axonal transport: degeneration and regeneration in the central nervous system.

Ultrastructure and molecular architectures of synapses I.

Ultrastructure and molecular architectures of synapses II.

**Practical: Histology:** I. Peripheral nerve, neuroglia, ganglia, enteral plexus.

### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Synaptic function: vesicular release.

Synaptic regulation, pre-, and postsynaptic mechanisms, synaptic plasticity

Basic forms of neuronal interaction in the central nervous system.

Neuronal integration, EEG.

**Practical: Histology: II.** Cerebellum, thalamus, basal ganglia

### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Consultation lecture

Metabolism of the central nervous system – I.

Metabolism of the central nervous system – II.

Development of the central nervous system – neurohistogenesis. Parts of the nervous system

**Practical: Histology: III.** Cerebral cortex (neocortex, archicortex)

### 6th week:

**Lecture:** Development of the brainstem and spinal cord.

Development of the diencephalon and telencephalon.

Neurogenesis. Neuronal migration

Programmed cell-death, genesis and elimination of synapses

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Sensory functions of the spinal cord; receptors, primary afferents.  
The somatosensory system.  
The viscerosensory system.  
Physiology of sensory functions and skin sensation.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Pain sensation and itch

Structure of the acoustic and vestibular system I.  
Structure of the acoustic and vestibular system II.  
Physical basis of sensory functions I. (Wave-actions)

**Practical: Histology:** IV. Spinal cord, brainstem.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Mechanisms of hearing and vestibular sensation

Structures of the eye and the retina.

Physical basis of sensory functions – II. (optics)  
Retinal mechanisms of vision.

**Practical: Histology:** Inner ear

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Eye movements, optical reflexes, basic mechanisms of color vision.  
Central processing of visual information.

Taste and olfaction I.

Taste and the olfaction II.

**Practical: Histology:** Eye, palpebra, lacrimal gland

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Somatomotor functions of the spinal cord. The neuromuscular endplate, spinal cord motor apparatus.

Spinal cord reflexes, proprioceptive and nociceptive reflexes.

Role of brainstem is motor coordination.

Roles of the basal ganglia and cerebral cortex in the coordination of movements.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Vegetative system: peripheral and brainstem vegetative mechanisms.

Hypothalamic functions.

The limbic system.

Monoaminergic system; motivation reward, addiction, regulation of behaviour.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Sleep, wakefulness, attention, mechanisms of circadian rhythm.

Learning, memory, speech.

New results in neurobiology I.

New results in neurobiology II.

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** Discussion of lecture material.

**Requirements**

1. Signature of the semester

Neurobiology is delivered by teachers of the Department of Physiology and the Department of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology. The administrative duties of the course are managed by the Department of Physiology.

Attendance of the lectures, seminars are compulsory. The course director may refuse to sign the semester, if a student misses more than one seminars. Making up of missed seminars is not possible. Making up the histology part is possible with the same rules that applied for the courses: Anatomy-I and II.

In order to pass the course successfully students are advised to use textbooks (below), lectures and notes taken during the practical classes. Course thematic and lecture slides (including figures) can

be downloaded from the e-Learning website of the faculty of Medicine or from the web site of dept. of Physiology.

2. Evaluation during the semester

none

3. Examination

The semester is closed by an end-semester exam (ESE) covering the topics of all lectures, seminars, histology and laboratory practices of the semester. The ESE is a written test that is conducted with the help of Moodle system. The ESE includes all material delivered during the course (including lectures, seminars and theoretical material from the Neurobiology Practical course). Students can only sign up for the ESE examination in the Neptun system after passing the "Neurobiology Practical" course. The evaluation of the written ESE is based on the scale below:

0 – 59 %: fail

60 – 69 % pass

70 – 79 % satisfactory

80 – 89 % good

90 – 100 % excellent

Improvement of the grade is possible during the regular examination. The previous grade will be discarded.

For more details see the e-learning website of the Faculty of Medicine.

Subject: **NEUROBIOLOGY PRACTICAL**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **38**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy:  
Dissection of the brain – Part I. Demonstration of surface structures of cerebral hemispheres, meninges, cisterns, structure of the calvaria, blood supply of the brain

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy:  
Dissection of the brain – Part II. The structures and the position of the lateral ventricles.

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy:  
Dissection of the brain – Part III. Flechsig's cut, basal ganglia, diencephalon, third ventricle

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy:  
Dissection of the brain – IV. Structures of the brainstem, cerebellar peduncles. Coronal sections of the brain – I.

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy:  
Dissection of the brain – Part V. Fourth ventricle, rhomboid fossa, circulation of cerebrospinal fluid. Cerebellum.

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy:  
Dissection of the brain – VI. Coronal sections of the brain – II. Spinal cord.



**7th week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy:  
Dissection of the brain – In situ I.  
Demonstration: trigeminal nerve, trigeminal ganglion; facial nerve

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy:  
Dissection of the brain – In situ II.  
Demonstration of the oculomotor, trochlear, abducent, glossopharyngeal, vagus, accessory and hypoglossal nerves.

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy:  
Consultation – I.

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy: Sensory organs – I. Structures of the ear, n. VIII.

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy: Sensory organs – II. Structures of the eye and orbita

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: Anatomy:  
Consultation – II.  
Practice Hall of Dept. of Physiology:  
Examination of the cranial nerves.

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Dissecting Room: -  
Practice Hall of Dept. of Physiology:  
Examination of somatosensor and motor system.

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Practical exam

**Requirements**

1. Signature of the semester

Neurobiology is delivered by teachers of the Department of Physiology and the Department of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology. The administrative duties of the course is managed by the Department of Physiology.

Attendance of the practicals are compulsory.

The course director may refuse to sign the semester if a student misses more more than five practicals. Completion of the practicals conducted in the practical room of the Department of Physiology are proven by filling out the appropriate chapters of the laboratory practice book and getting it signed by lab-teacher. Without these the signature of the semester may be refused. Making up of practicals conducted in the dissecting room is possible on the same week with a different group subject to available space in the given room. Make up for practicals are only allowed twice in the semester.

In order to pass the course successfully students are advised to use textbooks (below), lectures and notes taken during the practical classes. Course thematics can be downloaded from the elearning website of the Faculty of Medicine.

2. Evaluation during the semester

None

3. Examination

The semester is closed by an oral Practical exam (conducted in the dissecting room of the Department of Anatomy, Histology and Embryology). As a precondition of attending the Practical

Exam, the fully completed Exercise Book (with all the verified topics) must be presented during the exam. The material of the Practical exam covers all practices conducted by the Departments of Anatomy and Physiology. The practical exam is evaluated by a grade between 1 and 5 (1-fail, 2-pass, 3-satisfactory, 4-good, 5-excellent).

If the evaluation of the Practical Exam is 'fail' (1) then the Practical Exam can be repeated once during the exam period. There will be only one date for the improvement of the Practical Exam during the exam period.

Improvement of the successful Practical Exam grade is NOT possible.

(For more details see the e-learning website of the Faculty of Medicine)

## Division of Dental Biochemistry

Subject: **BIOCHEMISTRY II.**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **48**

Seminar: **22**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Gene expression I: Levels of eucariotic gene expression. The active chromatin. Regulation of transcription. Regulation at the mRNA level.

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Gene expression II: Translational regulation. Posttranslational events. Gene therapy. Biochemistry of cell proliferation I: Mitotic cascade. M-phase kinase. Products and biochemical function of protooncogenes. Mechanism of oncogene formation.

### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Biochemistry of cell proliferation II: Tumor suppressor genes and their biochemical function. Biochemical features of terminal differentiation. Biochemistry of programmed cell death.

### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Signal transduction I: Signal Term and levels of regulation. Significance and interrelationship between metabolic, cytokine, hormonal and neuronal regulation. Forms of

external signals. Receptors and transducers. Systems increasing the sensitivity of regulation: allosteria, substrate cycle, interconversion cycle, cascades. Signalling pathways of nonpenetrating signals. Ionchannel receptors. Seven transmembrane domain receptors G proteins and GTP-ases. The adenylate cyclase and the phospholipase C signalling pathway. G proteins and GTP-ases. The adenylate cyclase and the phospholipase C signalling pathway. Control of enzyme activity. Other phospholipases. cGMP phosphodiesterase sytem. Signalling via one-hydrophobic domain proteins: the cGMP system. Coupling of tyrosin kinase receptors to the signalling pathways, raf, MAP kinases. Metabolic effects of insuline.

### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Signal transduction II: Cell death receptors. Signals acting via cytoplasmatic targets: the NO system. Coupling of signalling pathways to the regulation of genes and to the actin filament movement. Nuclear receptors. Signal crosstalks. Iron and hem metabolism I: Iron transport, storage and distribution in the human body.

Molecular regulation of the iron level in cells: stability of transferrin receptor and ferritin mRNA, IRE binding protein. Risk of the free iron and intracellular hemolysis.

#### 6th week:

**Lecture:** Iron and hem metabolism II: Uroporphyrinoids, hem-proteins. Synthesis of hem, regulation of the synthesis in eukaryotic cells. Degradation of hem: formation, conjugation and excretion of bile pigments. Hem oxygenase. Disorders in hem metabolism. Hemolobine and inflammation: Biochemistry of the blood. Metabolism of red blood cells. Genetic diseases leading to haemolysis. Hemoglobin; structure, function and regulation. Pathological forms of hemoglobin. Specific biochemical reactions of leukocytes. Leukocytes and inflammation. Serum proteins.

#### Self Control Test

#### 7th week:

**Lecture:** Biochemistry of blood clotting I: Cellular, humoral and vascular aspects of blood clotting. Structure, activation, adhesion and aggregation of thrombocytes. Classification of blood clotting factors and their role. Factors depending on vitamin K. Contact phase of blood coagulation. Blood clotting in the test tube and in the body.

#### 8th week:

**Lecture:** Biochemistry of blood clotting II: Classification of blood coagulation. Role of thrombocytes and the vascular endothel. Limiting factors inhibitors and activators of blood coagulation. Fibrinolysis. Biochemistry of the liver I: Biotransformation.

#### 9th week:

**Lecture:** Biochemistry of the liver II: Biochemical consequences of ethanol consumption. Biochemistry of the sport: Biochemistry of the cytoskeleton. Proteins of myofibrils. Molecular mechanism for the generation of force. Metabolic fuel of muscle. Metabolism of muscle in various work load. Effect of exercise. Special metabolism of the muscle.

#### 10th week:

**Lecture:** Biochemistry of the extracellular matrix: function and components. Glucosaminoglycans and proteoglycans. Collagens: structure, function and genetic origin. Synthesis of type I. collagen. Macromolecular organization of collagen monomers. Disorders in the synthesis of collagen. Collagenases. Structure and function of elastin. Elastase. Structure and functional domains of fibronectins. Plasma and tissue fibronectins, genetic background: alternative splicing. Receptors of fibronectins: integrins and other type of receptors. Role of fibronectins. Other adhesion proteins (laminin, entactin, thrombospondin, von Willebrand factor, tenascin, etc). Neurobiochemistry I: Blood-brain barrier and the transport processes in the CNS

#### 11th week:

**Lecture:** Neurobiochemistry II: Metabolical processes in the CNS, synthesis of neurotransmitters. Enzymatic processes in the production and degradation of neurotransmitters. Metabolism of the central nervous system, energy producing pathways of neurons.

#### 12th week:

**Lecture:** Neurobiochemistry III: Biochemical background of Alzheimer disease and biochemical bases of its therapy. Dentist biochemistry: Molecular determinant of tooth development. Molecular determinants expressed during molar tooth development. Cyto-differentiation during tooth development. Odontoblast differentiation. General interpretation of interactions of mesenchymal cyto-differentiation for epithelial cells. Growth factors and hormone-like molecules influence dentin and enamel biomineralization. Function of salivary gland, salivary secretion and its neural and hormonal control, signal transduction pathways. Functions of salivary proteins. Biochemical mechanism of plaque and salivary calculus formation. Composition of saliva: inorganic, organic and macromolecules. Saliva-bacterium interactions in oral microbial ecology. Pathobiochemical effects of salivary molecules degradation.

## Self Control Test

### Requirements

**Requirements for signing the semester:** attendance in seminars.

**Required knowledge** from Biochemistry II.: topics of cell- and organ biochemistry presented at the lectures (slides are available at the <https://elearning.med.unideb.hu> website, login with your University ID and password) and topics discussed in the seminars.

Attendance on the **lectures** is recommended, but not compulsory. Note, that getting the points on the seminars will be very difficult without proper understanding of the material, for which the attendance on the lectures is essential.

On the **seminars** the lectures of the previous week can be discussed. On the seminars 20 points can be collected by the seminar tests (please ask for more details the seminar teachers). Students will write 8 seminar tests during the semester for maximum 40 points (8x5 points). Half of these points (max. 20 points) will be counted into the point-collecting system of the semester. The seminar points will be added to the total points collected during the semester, but can't be added to the points of the written exam. In case of the seminars maximum three absences are accepted. Further absences can't be accepted even by medical papers. Students can't make up seminar with another group.

Seminars are not obligatory for repeaters (if they have got signature previously). Seminar points earned in the previous year will be automatically transferred into this year. Seminar points collected earlier, cannot be counted. Only those students can collect seminar points, who don't miss more than three seminars (in case of repeaters, too).

**Achievement during the semester will be evaluated in term of points.** During the semester 110 points can be collected by the seminar tests (20 points) and by the two control tests from the material of the lectures (90 points). Control tests consist of all together 72 single- and multiple choice test questions (each for 1.25 points).

Semester points will be automatically erased of those students, who break the rules of test writings.

Those students who finally reach 65 points in this semester, will get 10 exam bonus points, those who reach 75 points will get 16 exam bonus points that will be added to the results of the written part of the exam.

Those students, who reaches at least 210 points during the three semesters (Molecular Biology, Biochemistry I., II.), will be exempted from the written part of the final exam (for this exemption at least 55 points must be collected separately in each semester).

**Final exam.** The final exam consists of a written and oral part. The written exam consists of single- and multiple choice test questions: 25 questions from "Cell- and organ biochemistry" and 5 questions from "Dentist biochemistry" (each question for 3.33 points). On the written exam maximum 100 points can be earned (30 x 3.33 points). Oral exam can be taken only if the student

collects at least 60% (60 points) in the written part. The successful result of the written part is valid for the “B” and “C” exams. In case of unsuccessful written “C” exam, students will get oral questions, too.

The oral part of the examination starts with two short „starting” questions of „molecular biology” and a question about a basic „medical orientation problem” (containing questions connected to basic metabolism as well). The „starting” questions have to be answered immediately. After properly answering the „starting” questions, students will have two theoretical questions (from cell- and from organ biochemistry). Questions of the oral examination will be posted on the website of the department at the end of the semester.

Please follow the **announcements** of the department on the announcement table (LSB downstairs 1st corridor), and on the website (<http://bmbi.med.unideb.hu>, login with your university network ID and password)

## Division of Dental Physiology and Pharmacology

Subject: **DENTAL PHYSIOLOGY II.**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **30**

Seminar: **26**

### 1st week:

#### Lecture:

Neural regulation of gastrointestinal functions  
Endocrine and paracrine regulation of gastrointestinal functions  
Secretion of saliva, chewing, swallowing

### 2nd week:

#### Lecture:

Motor functions of the gastrointestinal tract  
Exocrine functions of stomach, pancreas, liver and intestines  
Absorption of nutrients

### 3rd week:

#### Lecture:

Food intake and its regulation  
Energy balance, Regulation of body temperature  
Quantitative description of kidney functions

### 4th week:

#### Lecture:

Glomerular filtration  
Tubular transports  
Urinary concentration & dilution

#### Self Control Test

### 5th week:

#### Lecture:

Water-balance, osmoregulation  
Control of body fluid volume  
Acid-base balance

### 6th week:

#### Lecture:

Acid-base disturbances, Calcium homeostasis I.  
Calcium homeostasis II; Physiology of bone  
K<sup>+</sup>-homeostasis, Micturition

**7th week:**

**Lecture:**

General principles of endocrinology  
Hypothalamus-pituitary system , Growth hormone  
The thyroid gland

**8th week:**

**Lecture:**

The hormones of adrenal cortex  
The hormones of adrenal medulla  
The hormones of pancreatic islets

**9th week:**

**Lecture:**

Regulation of pancreatic islet function  
General principles in the regulation of gonadal functions  
Female & Male gonadal functions

**Self Control Test**

**12th week:**

**Self Control Test**

**Requirements**

1. Verification of the semester

Attendance of lectures and seminars is compulsory. The verification of the semester may be refused for the semester in case of more than three absences from the seminars Completion of a missed seminar with a different group is not possible.

In cases of more than two lecture absences these special advantages are withdrawn (see below).

Each student must attend seminars with the group specified by the Education Office.

For continuous updates on all education-related matters, please check the [elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://elearning.med.unideb.hu) web site (Department of Physiology menu item).

The Dental Physiology II lectures are listed at the [elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://elearning.med.unideb.hu) web site, too.

2. Evaluation during the semester

The knowledge of students will be tested 3 times during the 2nd semester in the form of a written test (multiple choice questions). Participation on mid-semester written tests is compulsory and the results of all mid-semester tests will be presented to the examiner during the final exam. During this semester there will be no remedial test. We do not provide any possibilities to improve or make-up for missed tests.

3. Examination

The second semester is closed by the final exam (FE), which is composed of a written test plus an oral section, covering the topics of all lectures, seminars and laboratory practices of the full academic year. The result of the exam is failed if the student fails either on the written part or on the oral part. The list of exam questions is available on the [elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://elearning.med.unideb.hu) web site (Department of Physiology menu item).

Depending on the average result of the five self-controls of 2019/2020 academic year, the following special advantages are granted:

The average score of the six mid term tests (three in the first term and three in the second semester) is calculated. (If one took the end-semester examination, the calculation of his/her average is detailed below.)

a). If the average score is 80% or higher, there is no need to take the written part of the final exam, and only the oral examination will be performed.

b). If the average score is between 70% and 80%, 10 bonus points will be added to the result of the written part of the final examination.

c). If the average score is between 60% and 70%, 5 bonus points will be awarded.

- If the Department of Physiology refuses to sign the lecture book or in cases of more than two lecture absences these special advantages are withdrawn!

- If the result of the written examination together with the bonus points does not reach the 60% limit, the examination attempt will be regarded as a failed exam, without giving the chance to perform the oral part.

If one took the end-semester examination during the 2019/2020 academic year, the mark of the oral exam is converted into percentage scores in the following way (each 1st term self-control will be replaced with these percentage scores):

- If one had an offered grade and it was improved, then the conversion is: 2: 69%; 3: 79%; 4: 89%, and 5: 100%.

- If the examination was attempted because no score could be offered (i.e. one had to take the exam), the conversion is: 2: 65%; 3: 75%; 4: 85%; 5: 95%.

## CHAPTER 18

### ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE 3RD YEAR

---

#### Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO PROSTHODONTICS III.: PROPEDEUTICS OF TOTAL AND PARTIAL REMOVABLE DENTURES**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **37**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Anatomical and final impression taking. Clinical anatomy  
**Practical:** Impression taking in the phantom lab.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Functional cast  
**Practical:** Clinical anatomy. Planning the borders of the denture.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Centric relation position  
**Practical:** Video of a final impression and CR's measurement.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Total denture's try-in. Total denture's correction. Instructing patients with dentures.  
**Practical:** Practice of final impression.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Reasons and consequences of tooth loss. Classification of the RPD  
**Practical:** Measuring the centric relation.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Parts of the RDP, and their function  
**Practical:** Repeater practice.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Support and anchorage of the denture.  
**Practical:** Repeater practice.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Clasp retention, casted clasps  
**Practical:** Try-in denture.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical phases of the RDP fabrication I  
**Practical:** Impression taking for RPDs.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical phases of the RDP fabrication II  
**Practical:** Total denture's try-in. Total denture's correction at the first control appointment.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Combined dental prosthesis I  
**Practical:** Planning of an RPD on a cast. Factors of RPD's planning.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Combined dental prosthesis II  
**Practical:** Repeater practice.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Broken denture reparation  
**Practical:** Repeater practice.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Consultation  
**Practical:** Repeater practice.

#### Requirements



Active participation in the practices, the fulfillment of practical requirements. The ratio of missed practices cannot exceed 20%. All the missed practices must be certified. There is no possibility to compensate for missed practices.

Assessment: oral ESE. One must pass the online entrance test in order to continue to the oral exam.

Subject: **ODONTOTECHNOLOGY I.**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **10**

Practical: **37**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Custom tray, functional cast

**Practical:** Introduction to the instruments, occupational safety. Custom tray fabrication.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Tooth setup. Denture processing

**Practical:** Occlusal rims fabrication

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Clasp retention

**Practical:** Mounting into articulator

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Laboratory phases of partial removable denture I

**Practical:** Tooth setup

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Laboratory phases of partial removable denture II

**Practical:** Denture processing

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Broken denture reparation

**Practical:** Denture processing

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Combined dental prosthesis I

**Practical:** Polishing / Cast fabrication

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Combined dental prosthesis II

**Practical:** Surveying / Pre-duplicating

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Combined dental prosthesis III

**Practical:** Duplicating

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** High-tech in dentistry

**Practical:** RPD's wax pattern

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Spruing / Investing

**12th week:**

**Practical:** RPD metal framework processing

**13th week:**

**Practical:** RPD metal framework finishing / Polishing

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Broken denture fixing

### Requirements

The aim of acquiring the professional content of the subject:

To introduce students to the technology of basic removable dentures. Students get acquainted with the technology of basic removable denture fabrication, as well as with materials, techniques and methods used in dental technology. They enrich their knowledge by gaining theoretical and practical experience.

Brief course programme:

In the frame of the course students will be familiarised with the technology of removable denture fabrication. During the practices, students will learn and practice the steps of the removable denture fabrication.

Competences:

Students will be able to perform basic odontotechnological steps, processes and understand their theoretical background.

Requirements:

Attendance of lectures is highly recommended but not compulsory. Active participation in the practices is required. There is no possibility to compensate for missed practices. All absences must be certified. The amount of missed practices cannot exceed 2 practices.

Exam: AW5

Method of assessment: AW5 grade based on the result of the practical and theoretical tests.

The practical and theoretical tests will be held according to the conditions announced in the first week of the semester. The signature will be refused, if the student's practical performance does not meet the requirements.

## Department of Basic Medical Sciences

Subject: **CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY I.**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **8**

Practical: **6**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** 1. Introduction: pathobiochemistry, clinical chemistry, laboratory diagnostics  
2. Different levels of laboratory diagnostics (reference values, requesting test, interpretation of results)

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:**  
3. Laboratory aspects of investigating human disorders

4. Pathochemistry and laboratory signs of cell damage

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Hematology I. Blood collection, anticoagulants. Preparation of a blood smear, staining.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** 5. Blood group serology, biochemistry,

inheritance, antigens and antibodies of ABO blood group system

6. Biochemistry, inheritance, antigens and antibodies of Rh blood group system and its clinical significance. Compatibility testing.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:**

7. Other blood group system (Kell, Kidd, Duffy, MN, Ss, Ii). Regulation of transfusion

8. Blood products.

**Practical:** Determination of ABO and Rh blood groups.

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Detection of irregular antibodies, antibody screening, compatibility testing.

### Requirements

Participation in practices is obligatory. In case of further absences practices should be made up for by attending the practicals with another group on the same week, or a medical certificate needs to be presented. Please note that strictly only a maximum of 2 students are allowed to join another group to make up for an absence.

Requirements for signing the Lecture book: The Department may refuse to sign the Lecture book if the student is absent from practices.

Assessment: At the end of the first and second semester there is a written examination (test) assessed by a five grade evaluation.

Requirements for examinations: The examination is based on the lecture and practical material (Practicals in Laboratory Medicine, eds.: János Kappelmayer and László Muszbek, 2016) as well as the relevant chapters from the textbook of William J. Marshall: Clinical Chemistry (8th edition, 2017).

Subject: **DOSIMETRY, RADIATION HEALTH EFFECTS**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **24**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Types and origin of ionizing radiation  
Interactions of charged particles with matter

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Interactions of electromagnetic radiation with matter  
Detection of X-ray, gamma and beta radiation by inducing light

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** Gas ionization detectors  
Dose concepts and dosimeters

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Consultation: physics of ionizing radiation  
How to use dosimeters (practice)

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Biological effects of radiation  
Forms of radiation injury

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Constituents of population dose  
Radiation protection rules, dose limits

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** How to work with unsealed

radioactive preparations?  
Protection against external radiation

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** Classification and equipment of workplaces applying ionizing radiation  
How to work with X-ray devices?

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** Radiation protection of patients  
Consultation: radiation biology and protection

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Operations in case of

nuclear/radiological incidents bookkeeping  
Supervision by the authorities

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** Radiation protection in a CT lab  
Demonstration of the radiation protection system

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Requirements for staffing  
Consultation, exam  
**Self Control Test**

**Requirements**

Attendance of at least 75% of the seminars. Usable understanding of the basic physical phenomena, the concepts of radiation effects and protection, as well as the regulations and practical solutions is required.

Chance "A" is a computer-based exam. Chance "B" and "C" are oral.

Electronic materials:

<https://elearning.med.unideb.hu/course/view.php?id=707>

Subject: **HUNGARIAN LANGUAGE III/1.**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Introduction, orientation

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** The tooth / A fog anatómiája

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** The oral cavity / A szájüreg anatómiája

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Numbering / A fogak számozása

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Dental materials / Fogászati anyagok

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Dental tools / Fogászati eszközök

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Dental specialists / Fogászati szakterületek

**8th week:**

**Practical:** MIDTERM ORAL TEST

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Dental problems / Fogak betegségei, tünetek

**10th week:**

**Practical:** General history taking / Általános anamnézis

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Dental history taking / Fogászati anamnézis

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Instructions / Utasítások a betegek

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Complaints / Panaszok

**14th week:**

**Practical:** End term oral exam, evaluation, grades

### Requirements

#### Requirements of the course:

##### Attendance

Attending language classes is compulsory. If a student late it is considered as an absence. Students can miss only 10 percent of the classes that is maximum 2 occasions. If they miss 6 occasions, the final signature will be refused and the student must repeat the course.

Absentees can make up the missed classes in the same week with their own teacher in case they bring a certificate from the doctor to the class. The teacher evaluates active participation in each class. Students are not supposed to share coursebooks in the classes therefore if they fail to bring the coursebook to the class for the second time the attendance is refused.

##### Testing, evaluation

In each Medical Hungarian language course, students must sit for a listening and 2 oral exams. A further minimum requirement is the knowledge of 200 words per semester divided into 10 word quizzes. There are five word quizzes before and another five after the midterm test. If students fail or miss any word quizzes they cannot start their midterm and end term exams. They also have to take a vocabulary exam that includes all 100 words before the midterm and end term exams. A word quiz can be postponed by a week and students can take it only with their own teacher.

The oral exam consists of a role-play from a list of situations covered in the coursebook. If students fail the oral exam, they fail the whole course.

Based on the final score the grades are given as follows.

fail (1)

pass (2)

satisfactory (3)

good (4)

excellent (5)

**Coursebook:** See the website of the Department of Foreign Languages: [ilekt.med.unideb.hu](http://ilekt.med.unideb.hu).

Audio files to the course book, oral exam topics and vocabulary minimum lists are also available on the website.

Subject: **IMMUNOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **28**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Elements of the immune system. The structure of lymphoid tissues, primary and secondary lymphoid organs.

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Components and cells of the innate response. Characteristics and function of the

innate immune response.

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** T-lymphocytes. Antigen presentation, T cell types.

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** The polymorphism of MHC molecules, structure and function of proteins encoded by the major histocompatibility (MHC) gene complex.

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** B-lymphocytes. An introduction to antibody structure and function.

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Inflammation and the acute phase response. Mucosal immune system.

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** Naive and effector T cells. Functions of T-lymphocytes.

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** Antigen-dependent differentiation of B-lymphocytes.

**Self Control Test**

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** The development of immunological memory. Immunotolerance. Tumor immunology, tumor immunotherapy.

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** The immune response to intracellular pathogens. The immune response to extracellular pathogens. Oral inflammatory diseases..

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** hypersensitivity reactions, allergy.

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Mechanisms of the development of autoimmune diseases.

**13th week:**

**Seminar:** Oral manifestation of autoimmune diseases.

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** The molecular basis of antigen recognition by B and T-lymphocytes. B and T cell development.

**Self Control Test**

### Requirements

**Signing of the Lecture Book:**

Participation in the Seminars is compulsory. The Department shall refuse to sign the students' Lecture book if he/she is absent from more than three seminars during semester. However, students can make up for a missed seminar with another group; yet, only on the same week. Making up for a seminar should be communicated to both seminar teachers prior to the seminar.

**Self control tests (SCTs), offered grades, end-term exam:**

During the semester two self control test (SCT) will be organised (weeks 8 and 14).

The first SCT contains the material of seminars on weeks 1-7. To ensure a solid basic knowledge of immunology, students must score higher than 60% to qualify for the 2nd SCT, hence for an offered grade.

The 2nd SCT contains the material of seminars on week 8-13.

If a student's score for the first SCT is higher than 60% and is higher than 50% for the 2nd SCT, she/he will be offered a grade. Should student accept this offered grade, she/he will be exempted from the end-term exam.

The offered grades are calculated by the following algorithm, based on the cumulative percentage points of the two SCTs (i.e. 200 points maximum).

110 - 139: pass (2)

140 - 159: satisfactory (3)

160 - 179: good (4)

180 - 200: excellent (5)

Those students who have not qualified for an offered grade must take the end-term exam during the exam period. The end-term exam consists of a written and an oral part.

"A" exam: To qualify for the oral part of an "A" exam, students must score higher than 70% on the written (entry) exam. Students who score less than 70% on the written part will fail (thus, the oral exam will not take place).

"B" exam: "B" exams are identical to "A" exams except when the student failed the oral, but not the written, part of the "A" exam. With a score of higher than 70% on the written part of the "A" exam, the student is exempt from the written exam on the "B" exam.

"C" exam: "C" exams are oral exams only, without a written entry test.

Those students who would like to improve the grade of a successful ("A" or "B" exam) or do not accept the offered grade, are also exempted from the entry test.

The list of exam topics is available on the departmental website ([www.elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://www.elearning.med.unideb.hu)).

Lecture materials and other information concerning education can be found on our website at [www.elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://www.elearning.med.unideb.hu).

## Department of Operative Dentistry and Endodontics

Subject: **ORAL BIOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Seminar: **14**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Craniofacial development

**Seminar:** Film on craniofacial development

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Amelogenesis

**Seminar:** Written test. The mineral component of dental hard tissues

### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Dentinogenesis.

**Seminar:** The fibres and extracellular matrix in calcified dental tissues

### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Pain due to dentin sensitivity

**Seminar:** Dentin permeability

### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Tooth displacement, jaw remodelling

**Seminar:** Cementogenesis

### 6th week:

**Lecture:** Development of the dental pulp. Pulp

matrix

**Seminar:** Blood and nerve supply to the pulp

### 7th week:

**Lecture:** Eruption

**Seminar:** Discussion of the eruption

### 8th week:

**Lecture:** The salivary glands

**Seminar:** Composition of saliva

### 9th week:

**Lecture:** The gingival crevice. Gingival crevicular fluid (GCF)

**Seminar:** Dental plaque and calculus

### 10th week:

**Lecture:** Temporomandibular joint (TMJ)

**Seminar:** Discussion of the TMJ

### 11th week:

**Lecture:** Mastication and deglutition

**Seminar:** Speech

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Oral mucosa. Oral sensation

**Seminar:** Taste

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Nutrition in relation to Oral Biology.  
Vitamins

**Seminar:** Metabolism of fluoride. Toxic effects

of fluoride

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Theories of ageing. The ageing mouth

**Seminar:** Effects of ageing in relation to the mouth (hard and soft tissues, oral functions)

**Requirements**

**Requirements for signing the lecture book:**

The seminars start and finish in accordance with the timetable, arriving late is not allowed. Students are required to stay at the premises of the seminar from the beginning to the end of the class.

**Missed classes cannot be more than 1 out of the total seminar classes.**

**A certification is required for any absences which has to be handed to the leader of the seminar course.**

Missed seminar classes cannot be made up for.

During the semester, in accordance with the course requirements there is 1 written test. Missed test result in a fail (1) grade.

The results of the written test impact on the outcome of the end of semester exam.

Examination: at the end of the semester.

Materials for exam preparation: official lecture book, lectures and materials of the seminars.

**Requirements for taking up the subject:**

Odontology, Dental Physiology II, Anatomy, histology embryology II

Subject: **RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY PROPEDEUTICS I. (CARIOLOGY)**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **42**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Dental caries characteristics, histopathology. Caries and cavity classification, nomenclature. Basic rules of cavity preparation.

**Practical:** Subject, aims and methods of

propedeutics. Labour health regulations and rules of the Phantom lab. Handing out the instruments. Introduction of Fantom head. Practice in drilling. Positions.



**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Class I. cavity preparation for amalgam restoration. Lower and upper premolars and molars.

**Practical:** Introduction of dental materials. Mixing, insertion and usage of the dental materials in practice.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Preparation of cavity class II. for amalgam restoration. Lower and upper premolar and molar cases.

**Practical:** Preparation of cavity class I. for amalgam restoration.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** The protective role of liners and bases. Amalgam restorations in cavity class I cases. Finishing, polishing of amalgam restorations.

**Practical:** Preparation of cavity class II. for amalgam restoration.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Matrices, retainers, wedge placement. Separation of the teeth. Amalgam restorations in cavity class II. cases.

**Practical:** Placement of liners and bases. Amalgam restoration in cavity class I. case. Matrices and retainers.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Preparation of cavity class V., VI. for amalgam restoration. Lower and upper premolar and molar cases. Amalgam restorations in cavity class V., VI. cases.

**Practical:** Amalgam restoration in cavity class II. case. Finishing, polishing the amalgam restorations.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Composites. Adhesive technique. Adhesion on the enamel and dentin surface.

**Practical:** Preparation of cavity class V. for amalgam restoration. Placement of amalgam in cavity class V. cases.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Preparation for composite restorations.

Conventional, modified conventional, and minimal invasive preparation techniques.

**Practical:** Mirror using techniques. Insertion of temporary restorative material. Cavity preparation in real tooth, removal of the caries.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Preparation of cavity class III., IV., V. for composite restorations. Lower and upper incisor, canine cases.

**Practical:** Preparation of cavity class III., IV., V. for composite restorations.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Preparation of cavity class I., II., VI. for composite restorations. Lower and upper premolar, molar cases.

**Practical:** Preparation of cavity class I., II., for composite restorations.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Composite restoration in cavity class III., IV., V. cases.

**Practical:** Composite restoration in cavity class III., IV., V.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Composite restoration in cavity class I., II., VI. cases.

**Practical:** Composite restoration in cavity class I., II.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Self control test.

**Practical:** Amalgam and composite restorations in real teeth. Removal of the caries.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Diagnostic possibilities of dental caries.

Registration of dental status, documentation.

Making a problem orientated treatment plan.

Consultation.

**Practical:**

Practical exam

## Requirements

**Examination:** Five grade (AW5) practical grade evaluation.

**Materials for exam preparation:** official lecture book, lectures and materials of the practicals.

### Requirements for signing the lecture book:

- **During the semester, in accordance with the course requirements there is one written test that takes place during a lecture. The self-control tests cannot be repeated only with an adequate proof in a given time. There can be more tests without any previous notification during the practices. The results of these impact on the evaluation of the daily work. The result of any missed test conclude to failure (1). The result cannot be improved.**
- The practices start and finish in accordance with the timetable, arriving late is not allowed.
- Students are required to stay at the premises of the practical from the beginning to the end of the class and participate actively in the practical work.
- **Missed classes cannot be more than 20% of the total practice classes.**
- **A certification is required for any absences which has to be handed to the leader of the practice course.**
- Missed classes cannot be made up for.
- **At the end of each practical, student's work is evaluated with a grade. For signing a lecture book it is required to have more than 70% passed (2) grades.**
- **Each part of the practical is evaluated with a grade. In case of a failed part of the practical, the whole practical is evaluated as failed!**
- Any missed practices result in a fail grade.
- On the 14th week student is required to take a practical exam.

### Grade formation:

- The average of the grades of the 14 week practice classes, +
- The average of the written tests during the practices, and the result of the written test taken during a lecture,+
- The result of the practical exam, (an average of the grades) the mean of these grades gives the final AW5 grade.

**Requirements for taking up the subject:** Odontology, Dental Physiology II, Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II.

## Department of Periodontology

Subject: **PERIODONTOLOGY PROPEDEUTICS I.**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **2**

Practical: **8**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Anatomy and physiology of periodontium, tooth surface deposits, bacterial biofilm

**Practical:** Fundamentals of periodontal instrumentation I. (maths principles, positioning,

instrument grasp, anterior rests, mandibular posterior rests)

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Periodontal examination, oral hygiene motivation, disclosing agents, plaque and

gingival indices

**Practical:** Fundamentals of periodontal instrumentation II. (maxillary posterior rests, design, adaptation-angulations, activation, instrumentation strokes)

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Fundamentals of periodontal instrumentation III. (probe: basic, explorers, debridement concepts, sickle scalers, periodontal files)

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Fundamentals of periodontal instrumentation IV. (universal curets, area-specific curets, instrumentation strategies and patient cases)

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Anatomy and physiology of

periodontium

**Practical:** Periodontal examination (case history, clinical examination, radiography)

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Tooth surface deposits, bacterial biofilm

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Etiology and pathogenesis of periodontal diseases

**Practical:** Oral hygiene, motivation, disclosing agents, plaque and gingival indices

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Hand instrumentation, scaling technique for hand instrumentation

**Requirements**

**The aims and objectives of this course:**

- learning the basic anatomy and physiology of periodontium
- have knowledge and understanding of the etiology of periodontal diseases
- fundamental characteristics of plaque-induced gingivitis and chronic periodontitis
- achieve basic knowledge about periodontal hand scaling instruments

**Short description of the course**

Practice a root surface debridement on phantom head prior to seeing their first patient on the clinical sessions.

**Assessment**

AW5 grade

**Requirements**

Student attendance is mandatory and a record is taken at each practice. The Department may refuse to sign the students' Lecture book if they are absent from more than 20% of all practical lessons in a semester.

Lectures: As given in the timetable (time & place)

Practices: In the building of Faculty of Dentistry (Phantom lab.)

**Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

**Conditions of signing the lecture book:**

- active participation in practices
- no more absence than 20%

### Calculation of the practical grade

AW5 grade consists of proper practical work and successful test.

## Division of Oral Pathology and Microbiology

Subject: **DENTAL MICROBIOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **28**

Practical: **28**

#### 1st week:

**Lecture:** 1. The science of microbiology. Major groups of microorganisms. Prokaryotic taxonomy and cell structure.

2. Morphology and physiology of bacteria. Bacterial genetics. Pathogenesis and infection.

**Practical:** Laboratory safety instructions. Sampling. Bacterial morphology.

#### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** 3. Host defences against bacteria.

4. Immunization, vaccines.

**Practical:** Culture and identification techniques.

#### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** 5. Principles of chemotherapy I.

6. Principles of chemotherapy II.

**Practical:** Sterilization and disinfection.

#### 4th week:

**Lecture:** 7. Gram positive cocci (Staphylococcus, Streptococcus).

8. Gram positive rods (Corynebacterium, Lactobacillus).

**Practical:** Determining the sensitivity of bacteria to antibiotics.

#### 5th week:

**Lecture:** 9. Neisseria, Bordetella, Actinobacillus.

10. Actinomyces, acid fast bacteria (Mycobacterium, Nocardia).

**Practical:** Spirochaetes.

#### 6th week:

**Lecture:** 11. Anaerobic bacteria.

12. Development of the oral microflora.

**Practical:** The oral microflora.

#### 7th week:

**Lecture:** 13. The dental plaque.

14. Dental caries.

**Practical:** Enterobacteriaceae.

#### 8th week:

**Lecture:** 15. Periodontal diseases.

16. Dentoalveolar infections.

**Practical:** Diagnosis of viral infections.

#### 9th week:

**Lecture:** 17. The structure and classification of viruses.

18. Replication strategies of viruses.

**Practical:** Viral infections of relevance to dentistry I.

#### 10th week:

**Lecture:** 19. Host defences against viruses.

20. Virus vaccines, antiviral drugs.

**Practical:** Viral infections of relevance to dentistry II.

#### 11th week:

**Lecture:** 21. Hepatitis viruses.

22. Herpesviruses.

**Practical:** Infection control in dentistry.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** 23. Adenoviruses, poxviruses.  
24. Picornaviruses, viral enteritides.

**Practical:** Diagnosis of fungal infection.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** 25. Human immunodeficiency virus.  
26. Human tumor viruses.

**Practical:** Protozoal diagnostic methods, chemotherapy of protozoal infections.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** 27. Fungal structure. Candida  
28. Antifungal drugs. Protozoa

**Practical:** Case reports of infections with dental importance

**Requirements**

Participation in the practical courses is obligatory. The Department may refuse to sign the students' Lecture book if they are absent from more than two practices or seminars in a semester. At the end of the semester the student is required to take a final examination (consisting of a written entry test and an oral examination) based on the whole material (lectures, practices and book) taught in the Dental Microbiology course.

Subject: **GENERAL PATHOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **28**

Seminar: **14**

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** -Introduction to anatomical pathology. Macropsy, autopsy-Surgical pathology: Methods and reporting

**Practical:** Introduction

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** -Adaptation on cellular level- Morphology of the reversible cell injury and cell death (swelling, fatty change and necrosis)

**Practical:** 1. Acute myocardial infarction (coagulation necrosis)2. Gangrene in the lower leg3. Fat necrosis in the pancreas4. Caseous necrosis (lymphadenitis tuberculosa)

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** - Abnormal glycogen and protein accumulation. Storage diseases. Amyloidosis. Pigments.- Oedema. Hyperemia. Congestio. Shock.

**Practical:** 5. Fatty change in the liver 6. Fatty

change in the liver (lipid staining) 7. Atheromatous plaque8. Cholesterolosis in the gallbladder 9. Atrophia brunea cordis

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** - Haemorrhage. Thrombosis. Embolism. DIC.- Tissue regeneration. Reparation and wound healing. Calcification.

**Practical:** 10. Simple endometrial hyperplasia 11. Atrophia endometrii et myometrii 12. Nodular hyperplasia in the prostate 13. Bile stasis in the liver due to extrahepatic bile duct obstruction

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** - Morphologic patterns of the acute inflammatory response.- The role of macrophages in inflammation. Granulomatous inflammation.

**Practical:** 14. Amyloidosis (Kongó staining) 15. Arterias thrombus 16. Necrosis of the small

bowel due to incarceration 17. Hemorrhagic infarct in the lung

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** - Dysplasia, preneoplastic conditions.- Tumor dignity. Proliferation. Grading and staging.

**Practical:** 18. Pulmonary edema 19. Nutmeg liver 20. Appendicitis acuta suppurativa 21. Meningitis purulenta

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** - Characteristics of tumor cell populations (clonality, heterogeneity and progression).- Characteristics of benign and malignant tumors. Differentiation and anaplasia.

**Practical:** 22. Bronchopneumonia with lung abscess 23. Septic abscesses in the myocardium due to systemic fungal infection (PAS staining) 24. Chronic non-specific salpingitis 25. Foreign body granuloma

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** - Diagnostic immunohistochemistry. markers of differentiation.- Prognostic and predictive tumor markers.

**Practical:** 26. Keratoacanthoma 27. Condyloma 28. Bowen's disease 29. Invasive cervical cancer

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** - Mechanisms of local and distant tumor spread. Angiogenesis.- The biology of tumor growth. Heredity in cancer.

**Practical:** 30. Signet ring cell carcinoma in the stomach (PAS) 31. Krukenberg type ovarian metastasis (PAS) 32. Liver metastasis 33. Teratoma adultum (cysticum) ovarii 34. Leiomyoma

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** - Opportunistic infections. Systemic effects of neoplasia (cachexia, immunosuppression, paraneoplastic syndromes).- Humoral and cellular immunopathological mechanisms.

**Practical:** 35. Allergic vasculitis 36. Polyarteritis nodosa 37. End stage lesion in Burger's disease 38. Gouty tophus

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** - Immunodeficiencies. Tuberculosis.- The pathology of transplantation. Autoimmunity.

**Practical:** 39. Polymyositis 40. SLE lymphadenopathy 41. Chronic synovitis (Rheumatoid arthritis) 42. Rheumatoid nodule (Rheumatoid arthritis)

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** - Systemic autoimmune diseases (SLE, Sjögren, RA, SS).- Vasculitis.

**Practical:** 43. Gaucher's disease 44. Toxoplasma lymphadenitis 45. Chronic lymphocytic leukemia (CLL) 46. Follicular lymphoma (FL)

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** - Mono-, and polygenic disorders.- Pathology of the lymphatic system.

**Practical:** 47. Diffuse large B-cell lymphoma (DLBCL) 48. Gastric lymphoma (MALT type) 49. Hodgkin's disease (HL) 50. Myelofibrosis

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** - Malignant lymphomas.- Leukemias.

**Practical:** Repeating practice

## Requirements

### Validation of semester in Pathology:

Missing two practicals (histopathology and gross pathology together) is tolerable. Intracurricular replacement of histopathological and/or gross pathological classes is possible on the same week.

### Examination:

On the 13th week (computerized) written exam, 14th week practical and histopathological exams on both semester (these exams are parts of the ESE and FE - the student is released from the written

and/or practical part of ESE or FE if her/his evaluation is: pass). In case of failure student can repeat these parts of the exam during the exam period.

At the end of the 1st semester the student is required to take **End of Semester Examination (ESE)** based on the material taught in the semester.

**The Exam consists of:** written, practical exam and theoretical parts.

The written exam: the students get questions (can be found on the Department's website) and has to reach 85% to pass this part of the exam. In the 2nd semester the questions comes from the 1st and the 2nd semester.

During the computerized histopathology exam the students get 6 slides, and has to reach 85% to pass this part of the exam. In the 2nd semester, slides comes from 1st and 2nd semester.

The practical exam takes place in the autopsy room. An acceptable result in the practical exam is mandatory to apply for the oral part.

During the theoretical exam 2 titles are to be worked out and presented orally. The knowledge of students is assessed on a five-grade evaluation scale.

At the end of the 2nd semester the student is required to the take **Final Exam (FE)**.

**Exam consists of:** written, practical, histopathological(14th week) and theoretical parts. The written and practical exams are the same as above. During the theoretical exam 3 titles are to be worked out (one from the material of the 1st semester, one from the material of the 2nd semester, and one dentistry topic). At least a (2) level of gross pathological examination and recognition of the histopathological alteration achieved in the course of a previous unsuccessful examination are acceptable without repeating for the next (B or C chance) examination.

For further information: <http://pathol.med.unideb.hu>  
<https://elearning.med.unideb.hu/>

## Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO PROSTHODONTICS IV.: PROPEDEUTICS OF FIXED PROSTHODONTICS**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **37**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Tooth preparation for bridges. Insertion direction. Evaluation of abutment teeth. Prosthetic value of abutment teeth.

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge (molar and premolar). Alginate impression of antagonist arch.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Impression making for fixed prosthesis I.

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge. Alginate impression.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Impression making for fixed prosthesis II.

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Provisional restorations I.

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge. Impression

making of preparation arch.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Provisional restorations II.

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge and crown

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Framework try in and biscuit probe of fixed prosthesis.

**Practical:** Making of provisional crown.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Cementation. Removal of fixed prosthesis.

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge and crown

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Post and core restorations I.

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Post and core restorations II

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge. Impression making of preparation arch.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Indirect inlay, onlay, overlay restorations.

**Practical:** Post and core restorations made with direct and indirect techniques.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Treatment planning of combined prosthesis I. Clasp holder crowns.

**Practical:** Preparation for inlay restoration in molar tooth.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Treatment planning of combined prosthesis II. Precision attachments.

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge and crown.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Complex practice workflow. Infection control in the clinical office.

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge and crown.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Consultation

**Practical:** Preparation for bridge and crown.

### Requirements

Each practice will be evaluated as accepted or non-accepted. See details at the “practice evaluation” chapter.

If the number of non-accepted practices exceeds 4, the signature will be rejected. In this case the subject cannot be completed during the semester.

\* After 3 non-accepted practices, the student will be given a documented oral notification.

\* After 4 Non-accepted practices the student will be given a written notification from the department.

We do not tolerate lateness for practices.

\* The door of the phantom room is going to be locked in the beginning of the practice.

\* Being late means that the student is not inside the phantom room when the practice supposed so start.

\* Regarding lateness due to overlapping classes, please see the Department.

\* We cannot provide opportunity to make up for a missed practice.

Absences must be certified. The amount of absences cannot exceed two practices.

Practice evaluation, practical work grading:

Practices between week 1 and 5 will be dedicated to practice tooth preparation. Practical work will be evaluated on week 6-14 as accepted or non-accepted. There can be written and/or oral questions



during any practice.

The following preparation mistakes (if any of them is present) will result non-accepted practical evaluation:

- \* Undercut preparation
- \* Diverging preparation form
- \* Definite destruction of the tooth
- \* Impossible to seat a restoration on the tooth or teeth
- \* That degree of over reduction of tooth which would causes complications in clinical circumstances (endodontic treatment, require of dowel core restoration, the restoration fall off again and again)

The practice is not-accepted if the student is late. The practice is not-accepted if the student is absent, even if he/she has a certificate. The practice is not-accepted if the theoretical knowledge of the student does not meet the minimal requirements. The practice is not-accepted if the manual work of the student does not meet minimal requirements. The practice is not-accepted if the student is ordered to leave the practice due to any behavioral issues.

Assessment:

Final exam covering the topics of Introduction to Prosthodontics I-IV and Odontotechnology I-II. Condition of taking the final exam: successfully completed Odontotechnology II. The exam starts with an online (tablet) entrance test. Students must complete the entrance test answering at least 60% of the questions correctly to continue to the oral exam. If the result of the entrance test is less than 60%, the final exam grade is “fail”(1). (In case of a repeated retake (C) exam the final (oral) exam will be held in the presence of an exam committee, even if the student failed the entrance test.)

Entrance test:

The entrance test consist of questions from the six subjects (Introduction to Prosthodontics I-VI.)

Type of the questions:

- \* Simple choice
- \* Multiple choice
- \* Relation analysis
- \* Short essay, typed on tablets

Any of the questions may include diagrams, drawings and photographs. When writing the test, students may move back and forth freely between the questions. Each question is worth one score. Different scoring will be indicated clearly. The length of the tests is calibrated to compensate any unexpected technical problem occurring during the test. To prevent cheating or behavior problems, the tests will be recorded by the camera set up in the lecture halls. All electronic devices (smartphone, Bluetooth, etc.) are forbidden during the test. If the student is caught using any devices (even if you are finished) the test will be invalid. Further actions may also be taken. Data transfer of the tablets are recorded by the University. Taking pictures of the questions is forbidden. During the tests nobody can call the teacher regarding problems with the questions. If you have any problems with the question you can use the “mark this question” button next to the question. If there is a reasonable problem, the Department will remove that question during grading.

Subject: **ODONTOTECHNOLOGY II.**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **10**

Practical: **37**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Working cast and dies

**Practical:** Working cast and dies

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Articulators

**Practical:** Working cast and dies

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Technology of provisional restoration

**Practical:** Working cast and dies

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Making wax pattern

**Practical:** Working cast and dies

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Wax lost technique

**Practical:** Mounting into articulator

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Processing of the metal

**Practical:** Making wax pattern

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Technology of casted post and core restoration

**Practical:** Making wax pattern

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** High-tech technology in dental laboratory

**Practical:** Sprue placement

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Technology of aesthetic covering of metal framework

**Practical:** Burn out, casting

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Consultation

**Practical:** Cleaning the casting, sandblasting

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Processing of the metal framework

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Processing of the metal framework

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Ceramic covering of metal framework

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Ceramic covering of metal framework

### Requirements

The aim of acquiring the professional content of the subject:

To introduce students to the technology of basic fixed dentures. Students get acquainted with the technology of basic fixed denture fabrication, as well as with materials, techniques and methods used in dental technology. They enrich their knowledge by gaining theoretical and practical experience.

Brief course programme:

In the frame of the course students will be familiarised with the technology of fixed denture fabrication. During the practices, students will learn and practice the steps of the fixed denture fabrication.

Competences:

Students will be able to perform basic odontotechnological steps, processes and understand their theoretical background.

Requirements:

Attendance of lectures is highly recommended but not compulsory. Active participation in the practices is required. There is no possibility to compensate for missed practices. All absences must be certified. The amount of missed practices cannot exceed 2 practices.

Exam: AW5

Method of assessment:

AW5 grade based on the result of the practical and theoretical tests.

The practical and theoretical tests will be held according to the conditions announced in the first week of the semester. The signature will be refused, if the student's practical performance does not meet the requirements.

## Department of Basic Medical Sciences

Subject: **BIOETHICS**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **6**

Seminar: **9**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** What is bioethics? Introduction to ethics. The foundation of dental ethics. Virtues, values, and norms in dentistry. Moral and legal regulation of the medical practice. The Hippocratic Oath. The Declarations of The World Medical Association. International Principles of Ethics for the Dental Profession. Moral theories: Deontological (duty) theories, W.D. Ross: prima facie duties Consequentialist (teleological) theory. Types of Utilitarianism. Social Contract Theory. The development of bioethics.

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Bioethics and the four principles: beneficence, non-maleficence, respect for autonomy, justice. Confidence and truth-telling. Paternalism: conflicts between beneficence and autonomy (case illustrates in p. 62). The

principle of double effect. The new ethos of patient autonomy. Autonomous persons and autonomous choices. Competence. Normative Principles of Dental Ethics: cases analysis (case 1., case 6. pp. 20-40).

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** The dentist-patient relationship. The basis of the dentist-patient relationship. Informed consent and refusal. The proxy consent. The elements of informed consent: disclosure of information, comprehension of information, voluntariness. The therapeutic privilege (case for discussion in pp. 78-79). Truth-telling. Rules of Privacy (case illustrates in p. 58). Patient's rights.

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Abortion and ethics of human reproductive technologies.

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Death and dying. Euthanasia. What is death? Right to die or right to life?

Aggressiveness of treatment. Patient autonomy and death with dignity. Withholding treatment. Suicide and ethics. Hospice movement. (Student's reports)

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Issues in organ transplantation. Organs for Transplant: donation or Payment? Ethical

problems in human and animal experimentation. Randomized clinical trials. Dental Research (in pp. 164-184).

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** Justice, welfare, and health care. Allocation of Resources.

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** Case analysis, written ethical workup.

**Requirements**

Marks will be given to the ethical workup. A 5 scale practical mark will be given based on the ethical analysis done in the seminar of the seventh week and the written answers to questions which will be assigned to students at seminars during the year. The index will only be signed if the condition of seminar attendance is met.

Teacher in Bioethics: Péter Kakuk, Ph.D.

Subject: **CLINICAL BIOCHEMISTRY II.**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **11**

Practical: **6**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** 1. Coagulopathies, (general introduction), haemophilias.

2. von Willebrand disease

3. Platelet function disorders.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** 4. Inherited thrombophilias

5. Acquired thrombophilias

6. Prethrombotic state, thromboembolias, consumption coagulopathies

**Practical:** Laboratory diagnostics of coagulopathias

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Laboratory diagnostics of platelet function disorders. Laboratory monitoring of anti platelet therapy

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Laboratory diagnostic of

Thrombophilia. Laboratory monitoring of anticoagulant therapy.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:**

7. Pathogenesis and pathomechanism of diabetes mellitus

8. Pathobiochemistry and clinical biochemistry of the acute complications of diabetes mellitus

9. Laboratory diagnostics of diabetes mellitus

**8th week:**

**Lecture:**

10. Laboratory diagnostics of acute coronary syndrome I.

11. Laboratory diagnostics of acute coronary syndrome II.

### Requirements

Participation in practices is obligatory. In case of further absences practices should be made up for by attending the practicals with another group on the same week, or a medical certificate needs to be presented. Please note that strictly only a maximum of 3 students are allowed to join another group to make up for an absence.

Requirements for signing the Lecture book: The Department may refuse to sign the Lecture book if the student is absent from practices.

Assessment: At the end of the first and second semester there is a written examination (test) assessed by a five grade evaluation. The materials of both semesters are required for the written test at the end of the second semester.

Requirements for examinations: The examination is based on the lecture and practical material (Practicals in Laboratory Medicine, eds.: János Kappelmayer and László Muszbek, 2016) as well as the relevant chapters from the textbook of Marshall: Clinical Chemistry (8th edition, 2017).

Subject: **HUNGARIAN LANGUAGE III/2.**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Introduction, orientation

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** Pediatric dentistry / Gyermekfogászat

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Pediatric orthodontics / Gyermekkor  
fogsabályozás

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Before treatment / Kezelés előtt

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Filling / Tömés

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Bleeding gum / Vérző íny

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Calculus / Fogkő

**8th week:**

**Practical:** MIDTERM TEST

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Crown, bridge /Korona, híd

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Extraction / Foghúzás

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Rootcanal treatment / Gyökérkezelés

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Restorations / Protézis, műfogsor

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Dental check-up / Fogászati  
ellenőrzés

**14th week:**

**Practical:** ENDTERM ORAL EXAM,  
Evaluation, grades

## Requirements

### Requirements of the course:

#### Attendance

Attending language classes is compulsory. If a student late it is considered as an absence. Students can miss only 10 percent of the classes that is maximum 2 occasions. If they miss 6 occasions, the final signature will be refused and the student must repeat the course.

Absentees can make up the missed classes in the same week. with their own teacher in case they bring a certificate from the doctor. The teacher evaluates active participation in each class. Students are not supposed to share coursebooks in the classes therefore if they fail to bring the coursebook to the class for the second time the attendance is refused.

#### Testing, evaluation

In each Medical Hungarian language course, students must sit for a listening and two oral exams.

A further minimum requirement is the knowledge of 200 words per semester divided into 10 word quizzes. There are five word quizzes before and another five after the midterm test. If students fail or miss any word quizzes they cannot start their midterm and end term exams. They also have to take a vocabulary exam that includes all 100 words before the midterm and end term exams. A word quiz can be postponed by a week and students can take it only with their own teacher.

The oral exam consists of a role-play from a list of situations covered in the coursebook. If students fail the oral exam, they fail the whole course.

The grades are given as follows.

fail (1)

pass (2)

satisfactory (3)

good (4)

excellent (5)

**Coursebook:** See the website of the Department of Foreign Languages: [ilekt.med.unideb.hu](http://ilekt.med.unideb.hu).

Audio files to the course book, oral exam topics and vocabulary minimum lists are also available on the website.

Subject: **INTRODUCTION TO DENTAL RADIOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **18**

Seminar: **23**

#### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Head and neck radiology X-ray, ultrasound (General Radiology)

**Seminar:** Introduction to imaging modalities. Demonstration of radiological equipment.

#### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Head and neck CT, CBCT, MRI given opportunities (General Radiology)

**Seminar:** Anatomical introduction: projectional anatomy with facial bones' X-ray imaging.

Sectional anatomy: CT, US, MRI of head and neck region.

#### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Musculoskeletal system (General Radiology)

**Seminar:** Imaging of bone and joint diseases

#### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Emergency radiology (General Radiology)

**Seminar:** Emergency radiology

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Neuroradiology (General radiology)

Dento-Alveolar radiology (Dental radiology)

**Seminar:** Neuroradiology

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Chest (General radiology)

Maxillofacial radiology (Dental radiology)

**Seminar:** Radiology of chest

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Examination of the GIT system

(General radiology)

Periodontal formula of radiological imaging methods (Dental radiology)

**Seminar:** GIT system (General radiology)

Imaging diagnosis in Dento-Alveolar Surgery (Dental radiology)

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Kidney-bladder system. Screening tests for breast examination, prostate, low dose CT. Cardio CT, radiation protection. (General radiology)

Radiography of periodontal lesions (Dental radiology)

**Seminar:**

Urinary tract (General radiology)

Imaging diagnosis in Maxillofacial Surgery (Dental radiology)

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Radiology in Restorative Dentistry (Dental radiology)

**Seminar:** Radiological anatomy of periodontal formulas (Dental radiology)

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Radiology in Restorative Dentistry (Dental radiology)

**Seminar:** Different mapping methods of periodontal diseases (Dental radiology)

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Radiology in Prosthetic Dentistry (Dental radiology)

**Seminar:** Radiology in Restorative Dentistry (Dental radiology)

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Radiology in Prosthetic Dentistry (Dental radiology)

**Seminar:** Dental Radiology: Radiology in Prosthetic Dentistry (Dental radiology)

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Radiology in Pediatric Dentistry (Dental radiology)

**Seminar:** Radiology in Pediatric and Orthodontic Dentistry (Dental radiology)

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Radiology in Orthodontic Dentistry (Dental radiology)

**Seminar:** Test (offered grade)

**Requirements**

**Course objectives**

The aim of the course is to familiarize with traditional and modern imaging techniques used in general medicine and dental practice.

**Short description of the course**

During the course students will get acquainted with traditional general and dental X-ray equipment and techniques (X-ray, UH, CT, MRI), new digital radiography and dental applications, dosage concepts and radiation protection regulations.

**Exam Type:** ESE

Written examination in the form of an electronic test / tablet.

**Subject requirements:**

The attendance on lectures is not obligatory, but recommended. Participation in seminars is compulsory. It is not possible to make up the absences. Absences shall be verified, the rate of absences shall not exceed 20%.

**Conditions for signing the lecture book**

If the absence from seminars exceeds 20% (3 seminar days - but, the maximum of each two-two occasions for general and dental radiology) the signature of the lecture book shall be refused.

**Final grade**

An offered grade will be given by writing an electronic test in the last week at the time appointed by the Department (lecture, seminar or predetermined time). The material asked on the test consists of the lectures, seminars and official textbook.

**The electronic test is evaluated as follows:**

0-60%	failed	(1)
61-70%	passed	(2)
71-80%	satisfactory	(3)
81-90%	good	(4)
91-100%	excellent	(5)

Subject: **MEDICAL PSYCHOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **10**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Health and medical psychology: definition, models, the bio-psycho-social model.

**Seminar:** The role of psychology in medical practice.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Seeking professional help (first encounter, medical history, diagnostic procedure). Doctor-patient interaction, compliance, the "difficult patient".

**Seminar:** Special problems of medical students and doctors.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Health beliefs, models of health, health behaviours, illness cognitions. Models of illness. Health risk behaviours.

**Seminar:** Phases of doctor-patient consultation.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Adverse childhood experiences and adult health (ACE).

**Seminar:** Breaking bad news.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Pain - psychological and sociocultural factors.

**Seminar:** Stress management, time management, relaxation.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Chronic diseases, psychological preparation for surgery, intensive care unit, hospitalization.



**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Stress and coping (vulnerability, protective factors). Basics of psychology.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Crisis, presuicidal syndrome, burnout.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Somatoform and psychosomatic disorders.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Placebos and the interrelationship among beliefs, behaviour and health.

**Requirements**

Evaluation: third year students should pass “End of Semester Examination” (ESE) at the end of the first semester. The Department of Behavioural Sciences will adhere to the requirements of the General Academic Regulations and Rules of Examinations. The student must be present and the examination at the designated time. (He/she must explain the reason for any absence from the examination to the Departmental Adviser within 1 days of the day of examination.)

The final mark is the average of the seminar and the lecture results. Both how to be to better than fail (1) to pass the ESE.

**Department of Dentoalveolar Surgery**

Subject: **ORAL SURGERY PROPEDEUTICS**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Anatomy of the maxillofacial region

**Practical:** Introduction of Oral Surgery Department and Central Sterilization Unit

**2nd week:**

**Lecture: Patient examination in the maxillofacial region**

**Practical:** Complementary examination methods, oral surgery instruments

**3rd week:**

**Lecture: Asepsis, antisepsis, sterility, sterilization in oral surgery**

**Practical:** X-ray and other imaging techniques in oral surgery

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Local anaesthetics, pharmacology

**Practical:** Patient examination at dentoalveolar outpatient department

**5th week:**

**Lecture: Introduction of the local anaesthetic methods**

**Practical:** Local anaesthetic methods at dentoalveolar outpatient department

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** TEST 1.

**Practical:** Practice of examination, local anaesthesia, and instruments at dentoalv. outpatient dept

**Self Control Test**

**7th week:**

**Lecture: Complications of local anaesthesia**

**Practical:** Practice of examination, local anaesthesia, and instruments at dentoalv. outpatient dept

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Indications and techniques of dental extraction

**Practical:** Practice of examination, local anaesthesia, and instruments at dentoalv. outpatient dept

**9th week:**

**Lecture: Complications of dental extraction**

**Practical:** Practice of extraction at dentoalv. outpatient dept

**10th week:**

**Lecture: TEST 2**

**Practical:** Practice of techniques of examination and local anaesthesia, dental extraction, instruments

**Self Control Test**

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Basic techniques in oral surgery I- II.

**Practical:** Practice of techniques of examination and local anaesthesia, dental extraction, instruments

**12th week:**

**Lecture: Importance of systemic diseases, medical emergencies and first aid in the dental office**

**Practical:** Practice of techniques of examination and local anaesthesia, dental extraction, instruments

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** TEST 3.

**Practical:** Practice of techniques of examination and local anaesthesia, dental extraction, instruments

**Self Control Test**

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Final consultation. Remedial test

**Practical:**

Practice of techniques of examination and local anaesthesia, dental extraction, instruments

**Self Control Test**

### Requirements

**Course objectives:** Theory and practice of patient examination (creates the groundwork of dental and oral surgical care), infection control, acquisition of anesthetic methods, tooth extraction techniques applicable in the maxillofacial region.

**Brief course description:** To learn the fundamentals of Dentoalveolar Surgery within the framework of lectures and practices with the help of phantom heads. (patient examination, anesthesia, extractions, and complications of the latter).

**Compulsory reading:**

Szabó Gy.: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Semmelweiss Publishing House, Budapest, 2004., ISBN: 963-9214-15-9

**Recommended Book:**

James R. Hupp: Contemporary oral and maxillofacial surgery, Mosby, 2014, ISBN: 978-0-323-09177-0

Stanley F. Malamed: Handbook of Local Anesthesia, 6th Edition, Mosby, 2013, ISBN:978-0-323-07413-1

**Exam:** ESE (end semester exam)

End semester exam has three parts: I. electronical part, II. practical part, III. theoretical part. The end semester exam starts with an electronical part, which is considered successful if the result is more than 70%. If this test is not successful, the student can not continue the exam. The electronic part has to be repeated on the B chance as well if the practical part is not successful. Parts of the practical exam are: recognition of instruments, patient examination, demonstration of techniques of local anaesthesia and tooth extraction. The first step of the practical exam is the recognition of 5 instruments, in this part it is not acceptable to make any mistake. If any part of the practical exam is

unsuccessful, the whole exam is automatically failed. The practical exam has to be repeated if the result of the previous practical part was unsuccessful. If the electrical and practical parts are successful, but the theoretical is failed, than on the next exam only the theoretical part has to be repeated.

On „C” chance exam there is no need to do the electrical part.

The results of the written tests can be taken into consideration when deciding on the end semester grade.

**Assessment:**

There are three electrical tests during the semester. Missed tests are automatically assessed as fail. If two tests are assessed as ‘Fail’ out of the total number of three, then the signature will be refused. If the average result of three tests is above 3.51, the student does not have to take the electronic part of the final exam.

**Course requirements:**

Students are required to attend the practices.

Lectures: As given in the timetable (time and place) Practices: In the building of the Faculty of Dentistry

Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate for missed practices). Being late from the practices and lectures is not permitted. Every student has to participate in the practices in their preassigned groups. There is no possibility to switch between the practical groups. With acceptable certificate students may miss practices, but the ratio of missed practices cannot exceed 20%, even if it is certified.

Prerequisites: Anatomy II., Odontology, Biochemistry II.

Compulsory lectures:

- Complications of local anaesthesia
- Indications and techniques of dental extraction
- Complications of extraction
- Importance of systemic diseases, medical emergencies and first aid in the dental office

**Course exemption:**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can’t be requested

**Conditions of signature in the lecture book:** Only one absence may be accepted from the obligatory lectures, in case of more absences the semester won’t be accepted.

If the result is „fail” on two tests out of the three that is written during the semester, the lecture book won’t be signed.

Missed practices and compulsory lectures should be certified in a credible way within three workdays.

**Assessing grades according to test scores:**

Result(%)	Grade
0-60%	1
61-70%	2
71-80%	3
81-90%	4
91-100%	5

## Department of Operative Dentistry and Endodontics

Subject: **RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY PROPEDEUTICS II. (ENDODONTICS)**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **42**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Anatomy of the teeth (upper and lower: number, localization and shape of the roots and root canals).

**Practical:** Root canal morphology of the upper teeth.

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Morphology of the pulp chamber and the root canal system (accessory root canals, apical delta and apical foramens).

**Practical:** Root canal morphology of the lower teeth.

### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Preservation of pulp vitality (direct and indirect pulp capping).

**Practical:** Pulp capping methods.

### 4th week:

**Lecture:** The purpose, indications, contraindications and steps of the root canal treatment. The most common pulp diagnosis. Differential diagnosis.

**Practical:** Access cavity preparation.

### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Endodontic instruments. Access cavity preparation (upper and lower teeth).

**Practical:** The usage of the different endodontic hand instruments. Rubber dam application.

### 6th week:

**Lecture:** X-rays during Endodontic treatment.

**Practical:** Working length determination. Practice of shaping and cleaning of the root canal: standardized technique. Root canal irrigation, drying and intracanal medicament (materials and methods).

### 7th week:

**Lecture:** The role, objectives and principles of the chemomechanical preparation of the root canal system. Standardized technique and step-back preparation.

**Practical:** Practice of shaping and cleaning of the root canal: step-back preparation

### 8th week:

**Lecture:** Different materials in the root canal system: irrigation materials, intracanal medicaments and root canal filling materials (classification).

**Practical:** Written exams I.

### 9th week:

**Lecture:** Root canal obturation: classification; single cone and lateral compaction.

**Practical:** Root canal obturation methods: single cone and lateral compaction.

### 10th week:

**Lecture:** Removing of root canal filling materials.

**Practical:** Removing of root canal filling materials .

### 11th week:

**Lecture:** Reconstruction of endodontically treated teeth (intrapulpal pin, inlay and onlay).

**Practical:** One visit endodontic treatment in extracted tooth.

### 12th week:

**Lecture:** Endodontic surgery: retrograde root canal filling

**Practical:** Written exam II. Endodontic surgery: retrograde root canal filling.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Written exam

**Practical:** Preparation of curved and / or narrow root canals

treatment plan, pulp diagnostic in endodontics. Documentation.

**Practical:** Medical history, patient assessment, treatment plan, pulp diagnostic in endodontics. Documentation.

Grade calculation.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Medical history, patient assessment,

**Requirements**

**Examination:** ESE (oral exam) (involving possibility of failure)

**Materials for exam preparation:** official lecture book, lectures and materials of the practicals.

**Requirements for signing the lecture book:**

**\* During the semester, in accordance with the course requirements there is one written test that takes place during a lecture. The self-control tests cannot be repeated only with an adequate proof in a given time. There can be more tests without any previous notification during the practices. The results of these impact on the evaluation of the daily work. The result of any missed test conclude to failure (1). The result cannot be improved.**

\* The practices start and finish in accordance with the timetable, arriving late is not allowed.

\* Students are required to stay at the premises of the practical from the beginning to the end of the class and participate actively in the practical work.

**\* Missed classes cannot be more than 20% of the total practice classes. \* A certification is required for any absences which has to be handed to the leader of the practice course.**

\* Missed classes cannot be made up for.

\* At the end of each practical, student's work is evaluated with a grade. **For signing a lecture book it is required to have more than 70% passed (2) grades.**

**Each part of the practical is evaluated with a grade. In case of a failed part of the practical, the whole practical is evaluated as a failed!**

\* Any missed practices result in a fail (1) grade.

**Grade formation**

\* If the average of:

\* the mark of the semester (14) +

\* the result of test during a lecture +

\* the result of 2 test during the practicals.

reach the minimum 3,51 and above to 4,5, the achieved grade is good. The average 4,51 or above conclude to an excellent grade. The achieved grade is offered to the student as an examination grade.

\* The student is not obliged to take the offered grade and can ask to take the examination.

**Requirements for taking up the subject:** Oral biology, Restorative dentistry propedeutics I. (Cariology)

## Department of Periodontology

Subject: **PERIODONTOLOGY PROPEDEUTICS II.**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **2**

Practical: **15**

### **1st week:**

**Lecture:** Sonic and ultrasonic scalers in periodontal treatment

**Practical:** Clinical periodontal assessment and radiographic analysis of the periodontium

### **2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Decision Making During Treatment Planning for Patients with Periodontal Disease

**Practical:** Patient's role in nonsurgical periodontal therapy

### **3rd week:**

**Practical:** The role of antiseptic therapy in the management of periodontal diseases

### **4th week:**

**Practical:** Introduction to periodontal maintenance

### **5th week:**

**Practical:** Comprehensive Patient Cases

### **6th week:**

**Practical:** Scaling technique for ultrasonic instrumentation

### **7th week:**

**Practical:** Scaling technique for hand instrumentation

### **8th week:**

**Lecture:** Diagnosis and treatment planning

**Practical:** Diagnosis of periodontal lesions

### **9th week:**

**Practical:** Treatment planning

### **10th week:**

**Practical:** Case reports 1.

### **11th week:**

**Practical:** Case reports 2.

### **12th week:**

**Practical:** Case reports 3.

### **13th week:**

**Practical:** Case reports 4.

### **14th week:**

**Practical:** Patient' risk assessment  
Supportive periodontal therapy

## Requirements

### **The aims and objectives of this course:**

- to be able to communicate effectively the impact of local factors on their periodontal health and disease management to the patients.
- be capable of examining, diagnosing, performing risk prediction, treatment planning and managing, in their broadest sense
- to achieve knowledge about periodontal hand scaling instruments in clinical practice

### **Short description of the course**

- to treat and maintain the patient with periodontal disease in a holistic manner

### **Assessment**

AW5 grade

**Requirements**

Student attendance on clinic is mandatory and a record of clinical attendance is taken at each practice. The Department may refuse to sign the students' Lecture book if they are absent from more than 20% of all practical lessons in a semester.

Lectures: As given in the timetable (time & place)

Practices: In the building of Faculty of Dentistry

**Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

**Conditions of signing the lecture book**

- active participation in practices
- no more absence than 20%

**Calculation of the practical grade**

AW5 grade consists of proper practical work and successful test.

## Division of Human Surgery and Operative Techniques

Subject: **BASIC SURGICAL TECHNIQUES**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **5**

Seminar: **7**

Practical: **6**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** The role of operative professions in medicine. Surgical deontology. Surgical armamentarium.

**Seminar:** Classification and handling of the surgical instruments. Tools' order on the instrumental tables. (2 hours)

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Surgical sutures, suture materials.

**Seminar:** Conventional hand suturing and knotting techniques. Suture materials in practice. (2 hours)

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Asepsis, antisepsis. Preparation for operation personnel: scrubbing, gowning, gloving. Isolation. Operating room environment.

**Seminar:** Preparation for operation personnel. Isolation of the operative field. (1 hour)

**Practical:** Scrubbing. Wound closure with different suture techniques on biomodels. (2 hours)

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Types of bleeding. Different methods of surgical hemostasis. Vein preparation and cannulation. Injection techniques and blood sampling.

**Seminar:** Bioplasts and tissue adhesives. (1 hour)

**Practical:** Ligatures on gauze model. Demonstration and practising of vein preparation/cannulation, preparation of infusion set, blood sampling and injection techniques (i.m., i.v.) on phantom models. (2 hours)

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Surgical incisions. Conicotomy, tracheostomy.

**Seminar:** Video-demonstration of median/paramedian laparotomy, conicotomy and tracheostomy. (1 hour)

**Practical:** Conicotomy on phantom model. Repeat: Wound closure with different suture techniques on surgical training models. Vein

preparation/cannulation, preparation of infusion set, blood sampling and injection techniques (i.m., i.v.) on phantom models. (2 hours)

**Self Control Test**

### Requirements

**Prerequisite:** Oral anatomy, histology and embryology, Dental Physiology II.

The lectures and seminars/practices are built on each other. Consequently, it is difficult to make up the missed classes. Attending the 2nd and 3rd lecture is compulsory. According to the Rules and Regulations only 30% of the lectures can be made compulsory, therefore attending the 4th lecture is strongly recommended. The make-up of the first 3 practices is obligatory. Compensation for the missed seminars should be paid according to the Rules and Regulations of the University of Debrecen. If the student is absent from 2 seminars/practices in a semester (without any acceptable reason), the Department may refuse the signature. Performance is assessed on a five-grade scale (AW5) and is based on the performance over the curriculum and the result of the final test written at the end of the course. It is based not only on the compulsory reading material, but also on the material presented at the lectures.

## Division of Oral Pathology and Microbiology

Subject: **ORGAN AND ORAL PATHOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **50**

Seminar: **14**

Practical: **14**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** - Ophthalmic pathology.

Cerebrovascular diseases. - Infective diseases of the CNS. - Tumors of the CNS.

**Practical:** 63. Nephropathia diabetica 64.

Crescentic glomerulonephritis 65. Acute pyelonephritis 66. Clear cell kidney carcinoma

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** - Neurodegenerative diseases I.-

Dementias.- Neurodegenerative diseases II.-

Movement disorders.- Diseases of the peripheral nerves and skeletal muscles.

**Practical:** 67. Carcinoma transitiocellulare vesicae urinariae 68. Prostatic adenocarcinoma 69. IRDS 70. Bronchial asthma

### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** - Soft tissue tumors.- Melanocytic and epithelial skin tumors.- Diseases affecting tubuli and interstitium. Kidney stones. Hydronephrosis.

**Practical:** 71. Boeck's sarcoidosis 72. Bronchial squamous carcinoma 73. Intrabronchial carcinoid tumor 74. Small cell carcinoma

### 4th week:

**Lecture:** - Glomerular diseases.- Cystic diseases and tumors of the kidney.- Pathology of the urinary tract.

**Practical:** 75 a és b Barrett's esophagus (a;HE + b;PAS-AB) 76. Ulcus pepticum ventriculi 77. Crohn's disease 78. Ulcerative colitis

### 5th week:

**Lecture:** - Hyperplasia and carcinoma of the



prostate.- Diabetes mellitus.- Arteriosclerosis.  
Hypertension and hypertensive vascular disease.  
**Practical:** 79. High grade adenoma in the colon  
80. Malignant transformation of adenoma 81.  
Mucinous adenocarcinoma 82. Liver cirrhosis  
with HCC

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** - Cardiomyopathies. Myocarditis.-  
Ischemic heart disease. Coronary heart disease.-  
Disease of the endocardium and the cardiac  
valves.-Maldevelopment and aquired disorders  
of teeth.

**Practical:** D1. Follicular cyst of the maxilla. D2.  
Keratin cyst of the mandibule. D3. Thyreoglossal  
cyst. 4. Brachiogenic cyst. D5. Mucokel.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** - Congenital heart diseases. venous and  
lymphatic vessel disorders.- Interstitial lung  
disease.- Chronic obstructive pulmonary  
diseases.- Caries and Pulpitis

**Practical:** D6. Dental plaque. Chronic  
periodontitis. D7. Fissural and cervical caries.  
D8. Premolar coronal caries. Polypoid pulpitis.  
D9. Radicular cyst. D10. Chronic osteomyelitis  
of the mandibule.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** - Tumors of the lung and pleura.-  
ARDS. Pneumonia. Pulmonary embolisms.-  
Benign, preneoplastic and neoplastic lesions in  
the oral cavity. Diseases of salivary glands.-  
White spot diseases and benign and premalignant  
leukoplakias of oral mucosa.

**Practical:** D11. Hyperplastic gingivitis. D12.  
Traumatic ulcer. D13. Pyogenic granuloma.  
D14. Epulis. D15. Leukemic ulceronecrotic  
stomatitis.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** - Esophageal diseases. Gastritis.  
Gastroduodenal ulcers.- Gastric tumors.-  
Maldevelopment of the intestine. Megacolon.  
Circulatory intestinal lesions.-Oral and  
odontogenic tumors.

**Practical:** D16. Miliary tuberculosis of the  
tongue. D17. Lichen planus. D18. Lupus  
erythematosus. D19. Pemphigus vulgaris.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** - Enteritis. Enterocolitis.  
malabsorption. Inflammatory bowel diseases.-  
Colorectal cancer.- Intra-, and extrahepatic  
biliary tract diseases.-Ulcerous and  
vesiculobullons oral mucosa lesions.

**Practical:** D22. Solar cheilitis. D23.  
Leukoparakeratosis. D25. Planocellular  
papilloma. D27. Planocellular carcinoma of the  
tongue. D28. Basocellular carcinoma.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** - Viral hepatitis. Drug induced liver  
diseases. Acute and chronic hepatic failure.-  
Liver cirrhosis.- Tumors and circulatory  
disorders of the liver. Inherited metabolic liver  
diseases.-Diseases of the tongue. Granulomatons  
oral disorders.

**Practical:** D29. Melanoma malignum. D30.  
Lymphangioma. D31. Lipofibroma. D32.  
Granular cell schwannoma. D33. Schwannom.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** - Cholestatic liver diseases. Disorders  
of the gallbladder and the extrahepatic biliary  
tract.- Pathology of the thyroid and parathyroid.-  
Pathology of the adrenals.-Periodontitis. Oral  
connective tissue diseases. Wound healig.

**Practical:** D34. Osteoma. D35. Fibrous  
dysplasia. D36. Cementifying fibroma. D37.  
Ameloblastoma of the mandibule. D38.  
Cementoma.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** - The pathology of the pancreas and the  
appendix.- Testicular tumors.- Non-neoplastic  
and preneoplastic conditions of the breast.-Bone  
diseases of the maxilla and mandible.

**Practical:** D39. Sialolithiasis; Chronic  
sialoadenitis. D40. Sjögren syndrome. D41.  
Adenolymphoma (Warthin-tumor). D42.  
Pleomorphic adenoma. D43. Adenoid cystic  
carcinom.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** - Breast cancer.- Uterine tumors.-  
Tumors of the ovarium.

**Practical:** Repeating practice

|

## Requirements

### **Validation of semester in Pathology:**

Missing two practicals (histopathology and gross pathology together) is tolerable. Intracurricular replacement of histopathological and/or gross pathological classes is possible on the same week.

### **Examination:**

On the 13th week (computerized) written exam, 14th week practical and histopathological exams on both semester (these exams are parts of the ESE and FE - the student is released from the written and/or practical part of ESE or FE if her/his evaluation is: pass). In case of failure student can repeat these parts of the exam during the exam period.

At the end of the 1st semester the student is required to take **End of Semester Examination (ESE)** based on the material taught in the semester.

**The Exam consists of:** written, practical exam and theoretical parts.

The written exam: the students get questions (can be found on the Department's website) and has to reach 85% to pass this part of the exam. In the 2nd semester the questions comes from the 1st and the 2nd semester.

During the computerized histopathology exam the students get 6 slides, and has to reach 85% to pass this part of the exam. In the 2nd semester slides comes from 1st and 2nd semester.

The practical exam takes place in the autopsy room. An acceptable result in the practical exam is mandatory to apply for the oral part.

During the theoretical exam 2 titles are to be worked out and presented orally and pnc photo about a slide (with different magnification) has to be described and diagnosed also orally. The knowledge of students is assessed on a five-grade evaluation scale.

At the end of the 2nd semester the student is required to the take **Final Exam (FE)**.

**Exam consists of:** written, practical, histopathological (14th week) and theoretical parts. The written and practical exams are the same as above. During the theoretical exam 3 titles are to be worked out (one from the material of the 1st semester, one from the material of the 2nd semester, and one dentistry topic). At least a (2) level of gross pathological examination and recognition of the histopathological alteration achieved in the course of a previous unsuccessful examination are acceptable without repeating for the next (B or C chance) examination.

For further information: <http://pathol.med.unideb.hu>  
<https://elearning.med.unideb.hu/>

## CHAPTER 19

### ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE 4TH YEAR

#### Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry

Subject: **COMPLEX DENTISTRY I.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **5**

Practical: **105**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** General nursery procedure in the dental surgery

**Practical:** 1-15 week: Complex dental treatment: restorative, periodontal and extraction procedures according to patients' needs. The minimum requirements declared by the departments to be fulfilled. General nursing procedures during treatments.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Nursery procedures during restorative treatment

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Nursery procedures during prosthetic treatment

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Extraction related nursery procedures

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Nursery procedure during periodontal treatment

#### Requirements

**Assessment:**

End semester exam. Continuous monitoring of the knowledge during practices. The grade is given on the basis of the student's term-time practical performance and this is considered as the final grade of the end semester exam.

**Signature conditions:**

-Completion of the required minimums.

-Active participation on the practices (there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices).

-The practices begin/end according to the timetable, delay is not permitted. Attendance can only be accepted if the student is present at the venue from the beginning until the end of the practice.

-With acceptable certificate students may miss practices, but the ratio of missed practices cannot exceed 2 patient treatment and 1 assistance practice altogether. All missed practices need to be certified.

-All procedures amongst the practical work will be evaluated with grades. The final grade is calculated on basis of the grade-averages received from all special fields. (The calculations follow the general rule for rounding, from x.51.)

- The student's performance provided on general practices will be evaluated twice, in the 6th and in the 13th week, during the semester and the student will be notified in written form by non-acceptable performance.

- Grades given on the practices, will be the end semester grades, which cannot be improved during the exam period.
- In addition, the supervisor takes the professional attitude and responsibility of the student into account, and his / her effort to earn or maintain professional development, the proper behavior towards the clinical staff, the patients and their relatives. The correct fulfillment of the administrative responsibilities and the appropriate behavior towards of the administrative personnel.
- In case the performance is non-acceptable, the student will be warned in written form. From students with two warnings the signature will be denied. In case of not fulfilling the requirements, the student will be warned with the PROFESSIONALISM EVALUATION REPORT FORM (F118 // 1ST). The student who had to be warned twice during the semester because of inadequate performance due to professional reasons or inadequate professional attitudes his / her the signature will be rejected.

**Prerequisites:** Propedeutics and technology of total and partial removable dentures, Endodontics propedeutics, Oral surgery propedeutics

Subject: **PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY I.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Planning and preparation I.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Planning and preparation II.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical procedures of fixed prosthodontics I.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical procedures of fixed prosthodontics II.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical procedures of fixed prosthodontics III.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical procedures of fixed prosthodontics IV.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical procedures of fixed

prosthodontics V.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Porcelain fused to metal FPDs.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Polymer covered FPDs.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Laboratory procedures I.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Laboratory procedures II.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Laboratory procedures III.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Cements.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Postoperative care.

## Requirements

The aim of acquiring the professional content of the subject:

The aim of the subject is to expand students' knowledge on the field of prosthetic dentistry and to give detailed information on the field of fixed prosthodontics and dental technology. Beside lectures, special practices provide expanded academic education and training of practical skills. The content of the subject is based on already acquired skills and experience.

Brief course programme:

The course involves academic knowledge of formulating appropriate treatment plan for prosthodontics with an emphasis on fixed prosthodontics. It provides details of clinical procedures such as mouth preparation, tooth preparation, impression making, framework trial, fixed prosthodontic device (FPD) trial, or cementation procedures. Based on the skills and experience acquired on propedeutics more detailed information is given on laboratory procedures. Special practices start with an up-to date theoretical summary of the given topics, followed by small-group hands-on courses.

Competences:

At the end of the course the student is able to formulate appropriate treatment plans for complicated clinical cases, as well as to create correct prosthetic plans.

Requirements:

Attendance on the lectures is highly recommended but not compulsory. Active participation in the practices is required. There is no possibility to compensate for missed practices. With acceptable certificate students may miss practices, but the ratio cannot exceed 50%. The presence in practices will be recorded. Practices start and end according to the timetable. If a student is late or leave early it is considered as an absence.

Assessment:

End of semester examination.

Method of assessment:

One written (electronic) self-control test will be held during the semester. The date of the test will be indicated during the first week of the semester. The self-control test covers the topics of lectures and practices of the semester, and includes relevant material from official textbooks.

The result of this self-control test will be offered as the grade of the end of semester exam, according to the following table:

60.01-70 % pass(2)

70.01-80 % satisfactory (3)

80.01-90 %good(4)

90,01-100 %excellent(5)

Students are not obliged to accept the grade offered, they may opt for taking an oral examination during the examination period. The exam starts with an online entrance test. Students must complete the entrance test answering at least 60% of the questions correctly to continue to the oral exam. If the result of the entrance test is less than 60%, the exam grade is "failed" (1). Oral exam topics will be announced during the first week of the semester.

## Department of Orthodontics

Subject: **ORTHODONTICS I.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **15**

Practical: **15**

### **1st week:**

**Lecture:** Subject of orthodontics.

Terminology.

Growth (cephalocaudal gradient)

### **4th week:**

**Lecture:** Cephalometric analysis, face aesthetic.

Diagnosis (occlusion).

Treatment planning.

### **7th week:**

**Lecture:** Self control test.

Tooth movement.

Biomechanics.

### **10th week:**

**Lecture:** Removable appliances 1. (plates).

Removable appliances 2. (functional appliances).

Removable appliances 3. (thermoplastic, combined appliances).

### **13th week:**

**Lecture:** The sequence of tooth eruption.

Treatment timing.

Self-control test.

## **Requirements**

### **The aims and objectives of this course**

To provide an insight for dentistry students into the orthodontist thinking and to present the basic correlations which a dentist ought to know.

### **Short description of the course**

During the course, the students learn about the causes and treatments of ever-evolving and changing orthodontic and jaw orthopaedic disorders, and the limits of the profession. The first semester aims to give an introduction into the basics, into the theoretical background.

### **Assessment**

AW 5 grade

### **Requirements**

Lectures: As given in the timetable (time&place)

Practices: In the building of Faculty of Dentistry

Students attendance at the lectures is not mandatory, but recommended.

Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices).

### **Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

### **Conditions of signing the lecture book**

The Department may refuse to sign the students' Lecture book if they are absent from more than 20% of all practical lessons in a semester.

The final AW5 marks are decided according to the marks given during the semester. Two tests will be held during the semester (electronic or written).

### **Calculation of the grade**

The average mark of the 2 written tests will give the final mark. If it is less than 1,51 the grade is 'failed' (1) and the grade must be improved during the examination period, as a 'B' or 'C' chance.

## Department of Basic Medical Sciences

Subject: **DERMATOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Dermatology in oral medicine.

Structure of skin.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Papulosquamous dermatoses

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Drug eruption

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Primary and secondary lesions

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Skin tumors

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Vasculitis. Postthrombotic syndrome

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Autoimmune and allergic skin diseases

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Photodermatoses. Mycology.

Dermatomycoses.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Bacterial skin diseases (tuberculosis, leprosy, pyoderma)

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Role of infectious foci, alopecias

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Dermatological surgery

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** STD

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Seborrhic diseases. Local therapy.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Viral dermatoses, epizoonoses

### Requirements

- Presence of the students will be recorded (in the form of a presence sheet).
- It is compulsory to attend the lectures (no possibility for compensation).
- Only those missed lectures will be accepted where written notes (medical, legal, etc.) are presented.
- The lecture book will not be signed in case of more than 2 missed lectures.
- During the lectures medical knowledge will be provided which may not be available elsewhere. These topics will be asked during the exams.
- The final exam is an oral exam about theoretical issues.

## CHAPTER 19

---

Subject: **OTOLARYNGOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **14**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Anatomy of the external and middle ear.

Acute suppurative otitis media

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Chronic otitis media and complications of otitis media

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Anatomy of the cochlea. Disorders of the inner ear (inner ear diseases)

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Main surgical procedures of middle ear disorders

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Audiological examination. Rehabilitation of the hearing loss.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Anatomy and physiology of the vestibular system.

Vestibular function test, disorders of the vestibular system.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Disorders of the nose and paranasal sinuses. Symptoms of laryngeal cancers.

Therapy of the laryngeal cancers.

Foreign bodies of the larynx and trachea.

sinuses

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Trauma of the nose and paranasal sinuses (skull base fracture, maxilla fracture) Epistaxis and its management.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Tumors of the nose and paranasal sinuses and its management

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** The pharynx (inflammatory disorders, neoplasm)

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** The larynx (inflammatory disorders)

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Benign and malignant disorders of the larynx

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** The salivary glands. Differential diagnosis of neck masses

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Endoscopic procedures in ORL

### Requirements

Education: The form of education is seminar. During the semester one seminar is held every week, so altogether the course consists of 14 seminars. Attendance of seminars is compulsory, and there is no possibility for make up or any compensation. In case of missed lectures only those will be accepted, where a written certification (medical, legal, etc.) is presented. Certifications have to be handed to the leader of the seminar, and will be sent to the secretary. The acceptable number of



missed seminars is not more than two.

Signing the lecture book. The lecture book will be signed by the leader of the institute only in case of completion of all educational requirements.

Examination: The theoretical knowledge of students in the field of otorhinolaryngology will be examined on oral examination. Exams could be taken only on official examination days during the examination period. The number of students is limited for each day, and only those are accepted for taking exam, who have priority made the registration through the Neptun system. The exams take place in the library of the institute, and start at about 8 o'clock. During the exam two topics have to be worked out and presented orally, where one is related to otology and the other is related either to rhinology, or laryngology or head and neck surgery.

Subject: **PREVENTIVE MEDICINE AND PUBLIC HEALTH**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **28**

Seminar: **24**

Practical: **4**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** 1. The history, scope and methods of public health and preventive medicine, major public health issues in developing and developed countries

2. Introduction to human ecology

**Seminar:** 1-2. Demographical methods to study the health status of the population

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** 3. Air pollution and health

4. Water pollution and health

**Seminar:** 3-4. Principles of prevention

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** 5. Toxicology of organic solvents and pesticides

6. Health effect of noise and vibration

**Seminar:** 5-6. Occupational health and safety in dentist practice

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** 7. Healthy nutrition. Nutritional deficiency disorders

8. Food poisoning

**Practical:** 1-2. Chemical and microbiological examination of drinking water (laboratory practice for small groups)

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** 9. Health hazards of ionising radiation and radioactive substances

10. Heavy metals in the human environment

**Practical:** 3-4. Chemical and microbiological examination of drinking water (laboratory practice for small groups)

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** 11. The general effect of environmental pollution

12. Socioeconomic determinants, inequality and health

**Seminar:** 7-8. Mercury toxicity, case study

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** 13. Lifestyle and health

14. Public health consequences of substance abuse

**Seminar:** 9-10. Health promotion, Health

education

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** 15. Introduction into the general epidemiology of non-communicable diseases

16. Epidemiology of mental diseases

**Seminar:** 11-12. Midterm test

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** 17. Epidemiology of skeletal and dental diseases

18. Epidemiology of neoplastic diseases

**Seminar:** 13-14. Epidemiological measures and studies

**10th week:**

**Lecture:**

20. Introduction into the general epidemiology of communicable diseases

**Seminar:** 15-16. Preventive strategies

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** 21. Epidemiology of communicable diseases transmitted through the skin and sexually transmitted diseases

22. Infection control and dentistry

**Seminar:** 17-18. Reporting and control of communicable diseases, vaccination

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** 23. Epidemiology of chronic respiratory diseases

24. Epidemiology of respiratory infectious diseases

**Seminar:** 19-20. WHO/HFA database

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** 25. Epidemiology of viral hepatitis

26. Health policy principles

**Seminar:** 21-22. Sterilization and disinfection

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** 27. Health care systems of developed countries

28. Needs, demands and use of health services

**Seminar:** 23-24. Hospital infection control

**Requirements**

**Requirements for signing the lecture book**

Attendance of lectures is highly recommended. Attendance of the seminars, practices and visits is obligatory. The head of the department can refuse to sign the lecture book, if a student is absent more than two times from seminars (including practices and visits) during the semester even if he/she has an acceptable excuse.

**Requirements for the final exam**

On the eighth week of the semester, writing a midterm test is obligatory. The midterm test consists of multiple choice questions covering the topics of the lectures, seminars and practices of the first 7 weeks. The grade of the midterm test is included into the assessment of the final mark of the subject. If the midterm test is failed, there is no possibility for repetition. The final exam involves written and oral sections covering the topics of all lectures, seminars and practices of the subject. The oral exam covers the topics of all seminars and practices of the semester. The written exam consists of multiple choice test questions related to Environmental Health, Epidemiology and Health Policy. The final grade is assessed on the basis of the average of five marks and it is failed if either the oral or any part (Environmental Health, Epidemiology, Health Policy) of the written exam is graded unsatisfactory. Students should repeat only those section(s) of the final exam that has/have been previously unsuccessful. In this case the final exam is graded according to the average of the passing marks obtained on the first and repeated exams.

**Course description**

The course covers the main areas of public health: environmental health including the health

consequences of air and water pollution, occupational and nutritional health; the principles of epidemiology, the epidemiology and control of communicable and non-communicable diseases. Special attention is given on the main topics underlying nutritional disorders and deficiencies, health hazards of dental practice, epidemiology of dental caries and oral diseases, and preventive strategies.

### Requirements

To acquire knowledge about the principles and the most important issues of environmental health, communicable and non-communicable diseases and health policy.

### Methods of education

The education of the subject is based on lectures, seminars, practices and visits. The practical adaptation of the topics of lectures are highly promoted by seminars. Students will learn about the major public health issues in developing and developed countries and organisation of public health services. The practices are closely related to the environmental health part of the course. Students will learn how to calculate the most important indicators for the measurement of morbidity and mortality. In addition, the epidemiology of communicable and non-communicable diseases will be discussed in detail during the epidemiology seminars.

### Prerequisite

microbiology, pathology II.

## Department of Operative Dentistry and Endodontics

Subject: **RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY I. (CARIOLOGY)**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

#### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Modern possibilities in dental caries diagnostics.

#### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Isolation of operative field. Absolute and relative isolation. Rubber dam placement.

#### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Morphology of the teeth. The physiology of occlusion with special focus on restorative dentistry.

#### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Dental treatments of patients with chronic underlying diseases. Endocarditis prophylaxis. Antibiotics in dental practice.

#### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Special types of cavity preparations: tunnel, box only. Complex preparation for composites in case of a complex caries lesion. Parapulpal pins.

#### 6th week:

**Lecture:** Complex preparation for amalgam restorations. Pins and occlusal coverage with amalgam. Bonded amalgam restorations.

#### 7th week:

**Lecture:** Adhesive technique I. Dentin adhesion. Generations of adhesives.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Adhesive technique II. Types of composites. Available products and their usage.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Layering techniques, light curing possibilities to reduce polymerization shrinkage and improve marginal seal. Rebonding. Polishing of composites.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Up to date matrix systems.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Treatment of cervical lesions.

Sandwich technique.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Written test.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Chairside direct composite inlay, onlay.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental treatments in elderly. Caries of the roots, treatment options.

### Requirements

**Examination:** exam at the end of the mid semester.

**Materials for exam preparation:** official lecture book, lectures and materials of the special practicals.

Requirements for signing the lecture book:

• **During the semester, in accordance with the course requirements there is one written test that takes place during a lecture. The self-control tests cannot be repeated only with an adequate proof in a given time. The result of any missed test conclude to failure (1). The result cannot be improved.**

• Special practicals:

The practices start and finish in accordance with the timetable, arriving late is not allowed.

Students are required to stay at the premises of the practical from the beginning to the end of the class and participate actively in the practical work. o Absences, in theory, are not allowed.

In reasoned cases, for certified absences the department ensure make up classes on a previously agreed date during the semester.

A certification is required for any absences which has to be handed to the leader of the practice course.

At each practical student's work is evaluated with a grade by the practice course leader based on the student's knowledge on theory, practical work and manuality.

At the end of the semester, student is given a grade for his/her mid term work based on the average of the grades given during the semester.

Grade formation

The result of the test and the grades of the special practicals can impact on the grade of the oral exam.

!!! ATTENTION

ENDODONTICS CASE PRESENTATION (V. year)

During the case presentation, student is required to present the case of his/her own patient (multirouted MOLAR tooth, with multiple root canals) treated with rubber dam isolation.

Presentation requirements:

- Filled signed endodontic form without any missing detail, approved, signed and stamped by the supervisor
- Evaluable radiological documentation
- Logically built up computer presentation

The mandatory endodontics case study is planned according to previously agreed date and is presented in sequence order.

!!! Missing the presentation of case study, or missing any part of the above mentioned listed requirements, results in the refusal of signing the lecture book.

**Requirements for taking up the subject:** Restorative Dentistry propedeutics II. (Endodontics), Prop. and Techn. of Total and Partial Removable Dentures, together with Prosthetic Dentistry I.

Special practices (4th 1st semester): 2x5 lessons

## Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Subject: **ORAL SURGERY I.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

### **2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Surgical treatment of tooth-eruption disorders

Endodontic surgery

### **3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Oral surgical treatment of patients with hemostatic disorders

### **5th week:**

**Lecture:** Odontogenic and non-odontogenic inflammations of the head and neck region and their treatment I.

Odontogenic and non-odontogenic inflammations of the head and neck region and their treatment II.

### **6th week:**

**Lecture:** Antibiotics in oral surgery. Osteomyelitis of the jaws

### **8th week:**

**Lecture:** Test 1

Pathology and therapy of head and neck cysts I.  
**Self Control Test**

### **9th week:**

**Lecture:** Pathology and therapy of head and neck cysts II.

### **11th week:**

**Lecture:** Diseases of the maxillary sinus and their treatment.

Diseases of the salivary glands and their treatment.

### **12th week:**

**Lecture:** Preprosthetic surgery I.

### **14th week:**

**Lecture:** Test 2.

Dysgnathias and their treatment.

**Self Control Test**

## Requirements

### Course Objectives:

The aim of the course is to learn about surgical procedures relating to the pathological conditions of the teeth that are supplementary to dental treatments. To present those dental and maxillofacial diseases for which preoperative preparation and / or postoperative treatment is the dentist' task. During the semester, students will learn about pathological conditions causing symptoms in the adjacent regions of the teeth or on the jaws and their knowledge is essential for the safe practising of the dental profession.

### Compulsory reading:

Szabó Gy.: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Semmelweiss Publishing House Budapest, 2004., ISBN: 963-9214-15-9

### Recommended Books:

R.A. Cawson: Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine Churchill Livingstone 1998., ISBN: 0443053480

P.W. Booth, S.A. Schendel, J.E. Hausamen: Maxillofacial Surgery Churchill Livingstone 1999., ISBN: 0443058539

Peterson, Ellis, Hupp, Tucker: Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Mosby, 2003., ISBN 0-323-01887-4

**Exam:** Five grade evaluation (AW5)

**Assessment:** During the study period, two electronic tests are written. An unwritten test will be automatically graded as failed. To achieve a passed grade a minimum of 60% is required to reach by the test. By the electronic test it is essential to arrive in time the late-comers are not allowed write the test. No extra date will be given to rewrite the test. During the test loud chatting and announcing the correct answer are strictly forbidden. Those who come to such a misdeed are immediately suspended from their exam and as consequence a failed grade will be given. Great coat, cap, bag, or any electronical devices cannot be kept by the student during the test. Their detection will draw a suspending from the test with it and the result will be automatically a failed grade. Giving back the tablets are done simultaneously on the sign of the lecturer, until that no one can leave his or her location, otherwise the exam is considered insufficient.

If the average of the 2 written tests is less than 1,51, remedial test should be written on the 14th week, the remedial contains the whole material of the 1st semester of the 4th year. Student, who fail to write the remedial test or get a fail, should take an AW5 oral end semester exam in the exam period. If the student fails or does not write the remedial test he/she needs to take an oral exam during the examination period with "B" and "C" chance, which will be evaluated with AW5. If the result of the "C" exam is failed, the course must be repeated.

End semester exam contains the material of the 1st and 2nd semester of the 4th year.

After the inadequate exam, the student can take the B or C exam earliest on the 3rd day.

### Course exemption:

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can't be requested

### Course Requirements:

Active participation in the special practices, and in the obligatory lectures, delays are not permitted. Students being late cannot join the practice or the lecture. Students should take part in the practice

from its beginning to the end.

Prerequisites: Pathology II, Oral Surgery propedeutics

**OBLIGATORY LECTURES:**

2nd week Endodontic surgery/ Surgical treatment of tooth-eruption disorders

3rd week Oral surgical treatment of patients with hemostatic disorders

5th week Odontogenic and non-odontogenic inflammations of the head and neck region and their treatment

6th week Antibiotics in oral surgery. Osteomyelitis of the jaws

**Requirements for signature in the lecture book:**

Only one absence is accepted from the obligatory lectures, in case of more absences the semester won't be accepted. All of the absences (practices and obligatory lectures) should be certified in a credible way within 3 workdays. Compensations of missed special practices are obligatory, but linked to credible certification of missings. Without certification and compensation of the missed practice, students won't get a signature.

Subject: **SURGERY**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** History of surgery. Wounds, wound healing. Asepsis, antisepsis.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Indications and contraindications of surgery, legal considerations. Surgical infections, antibiotic treatment

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Basics of anesthesiology. Blood transfusion, pathophysiology of bleeding.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Burns and other thermic injuries. Reconstruction after burns.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Basics of gynecology (Dental inflammation and dental anesthesia in pregnancy.)

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Bone fractures and their healing. Conservative and operative treatment.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Diseases of the kidneys and urinary tract

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Surgical gastroenterology (Stomach, intestines, liver, biliary duct and pancreas). Hernia surgery.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Trauma of the upper and lower extremities; trauma of soft tissue, bones and joints

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Diagnostics and treatment of polytraumatized patients. Head, chest and abdominal injuries

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** First-aid, basics of life support, physiology of shock

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Acute abdomen, types of bowel obstruction

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Surgical oncology. Endocrine and breast surgery.

**Self Control Test**

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** End Semester Exam

**Requirements**

**Aim of the Course**

Increasing the general medical awareness of dentistry students. This includes the familiarizing them with some of the most important surgical disciplines and the border areas of surgical disciplines. Emphasis will be given to discuss the surgical issues related to dental practice, reviewing symptoms, exploring some pathophysiological relations, and to be aware of the available therapeutic options. Through this, students as future practitioners of this manual profession will be prepared to acquire surgical approach.

**Short description of the course**

Students attend weekly one lecture for 13 weeks followed by an examination (in form of a written test) on week 14.

**Compulsory literature**

Doherty: Current Surgical Diagnosis and Treatment

Clive R. G. Quick: Essential Surgery: Problems, Diagnosis and Management

**Recommended literature**

Anil Agarwal, Neil Borley, Greg McLatchie: Oxford Handbook of Operative Surgery (Oxford University Press, 2017)

**Type of exam**

Written examination, based on test questions, which incorporate the discussed surgical diseases

**Description of course requirements**

Knowledge of what has been said at the lecture is of key importance among the course requirements. A sketch is available from all of the presentations listed in the curriculum and available on the Faculty's website and they can be downloaded from there. It is suggested that the student prepares the literature on the basis of the presentations from the recommended and compulsory literature.

**Disclaimers / information for repeaters**

Identical to the rules applied to other non-professional subjects in the education of the FD.



**Signature Conditions**

Participation on the selected lectures.

**Rules for grade calculation**

Successful completion of the end-term multiple-choice test, where the grade is better, as more correct answers are given. Who reach 80% or above will be rated with 5 (excellent), fewer than 20% of the answers (0-19%) will fail (1).

**Department of Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry**

Subject: **PREVENTIVE DENTISTRY II.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **14**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Oral status and indices

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Caries risk assessment

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** Fluoride therapy, remineralization techniques

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Fissure sealing

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** The effect of diet on oral health

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** How to plan preventive programs?  
How to educate patients?

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** Preventive programs in practice

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** Self-control test

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** Preventive care in conservative dentistry and prosthodontics.

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Preventive care in orthodontics.

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** Preventive care in oral surgery.

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Preventive care in periodontology.

**13th week:**

**Seminar:** Up-to-date preventive methods.

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** Self-control test.

**Requirements**

**The aims and objectives of the course**

The goal of the course is to provide the students with both an introductory knowledge of the complexities of assessing and addressing disease and prevention at the individual and population level and an understanding of the role of the dental profession in promoting and maintaining oral health.

**Short description of the course**

Provides an introduction to dental disease, the causes and methods for prevention. An intense focus on dental caries and preliminary information on periodontal disease. Students learn to utilize patient assessment techniques and provide oral health information. The main topics discussed are:

- Application of the basic sciences in maintaining healthy oral tissues.
- The principles and control of dental diseases.
- The etiology, epidemiology and prevention of dental caries.
- Oral hygiene, nutrition and dietary measures, and dental health education as a preventive dental service.
- The metabolic and dental aspects of fluorides in the control of dental caries.
- Preventive aspects of prosthodontics and conservative dentistry.
- Oral cancer prevention

**Assessment**

AW 5 grade

**Requirements**

Active participation in the seminars is obligatory.

With acceptable written certificate students may miss 2 seminars (there is no possibility to compensate the missed seminars).

The missed seminars shall be verified within 3 working days.

**Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

**Conditions of signing the lecture book:**

- Two written self-control tests will be held during the semester.
- All of the SCTs are obligatory to take and cannot be repeated, the result of the missed SCT is 0%

**Calculation of the grade:**

5 grade (AW5) practical mark will be calculated according to the average of the result of the SCTs.

If the average of the SCTs is under 60% the student must take an end-semester (oral) exam as a ,B' chance.

60-69,9% pass (2)

70-79,9% satisfactory (3)

80-89,9% good (4)

above 90% excellent (5)

## Department of Periodontology

Subject: **PERIODONTOLOGY I.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Anatomy of the periodontium

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Dental calculus, bacterial plaque and other deposits. Microbiology of periodontal

disease

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** The role of bacterial plaque and other local factors in the etiology of periodontal diseases.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Etiology of periodontal disease: the role of systemic factors.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Pathogenesis of periodontal disease I.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Pathogenesis of periodontal disease II.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical diagnosis and treatment plan of periodontal disease in general

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Self-control test.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Classification of periodontal disease. Advanced diagnostic methods in periodontology.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Gingivitis: Clinical features and diagnosis

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Periodontitis: Clinical features and diagnosis

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Emergencies and acute conditions in periodontology

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Trauma from occlusion

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Advanced diagnostic methods in periodontology

### Requirements

#### The aims and objectives of this course

1. Examination of periodontium
  - 1.1 Physical examination
2. Treatment of periodontal disorders in dental practice
  - 2.1 Instruction and motivation of patients
  - 2.2 Causative treatment of periodontal disorders: Scaling and root planning, curettage
  - 2.3 Periodontal surgery
  - 2.4 Indications and contraindications of periodontal surgery, post surgical treatments
3. Medicaments in periodontal therapy
4. Periodontal aspects of implantology

#### Short description of the course

- Taking previous medical history-the patients complaint(s)
- Inspection-healthy periodontium-distinction from the diseased
- Clinical examination of periodontium-periodontal probing; probing depth, pocket depth, definition of loss of attachment and their relationship
- Periodontal charting and recording-definition and periodontal indices
- Disclosing agents and their application in practice
- Demonstration of different tooth brushing methods on model
- Instruments and their usage (hand rotational and ultra sound scalers; instruments for polishing, polishing pastes, maintenance of instruments)
- Therapy assessment: results, failures, follow up
- Chemical plaque control
- Antibiotics in periodontics
- Subgingival irrigation
- Periodontal dressings, tissue adhesives in practice
- Treatment of root hypersensitivity

- Special oral hygiene aids, instruments

**Assessment:**

End of Semester Exam

**Requirements**

Lectures: As given in the timetable (time and place)

Practices: In the building of Faculty of Dentistry (Dept. of Periodontology)

- With acceptable certificate students may miss practices, but the ratio of missed practices cannot exceed 20% even if it is certificated.

-The number of accepted practices must be above 80% of practices.

- Missed practice is not-accepted.

- Students have to fulfil the minimum practical requirements of the subject.

- The minimum practical requirements of the subject will be handed out in the first week of the semester.

**Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week

**Conditions of signing the lecture book**

- Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices).

- The practical work will be evaluated at the end of each practice separately, as 'accepted' or 'not-accepted'.

- The test written during the semester should be passed. The result of the failed test could be repeated once during the semester.

**Calculation of the grade**

The result of the written test and the result of the ESE will give the final mark.

## Division of Dental Medicine

Subject: **INTERNAL MEDICINE I.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **14**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Stomatology and internal medicine.

Diagnostic procedures in cardiology.

**Practical:** History taking, physical examination (Department of Internal Medicine building B).

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Acquired valvular and congenital heart diseases.

**Practical:** History taking, physical examination (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Infective endocarditis.

**Practical:** History taking, physical examination (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Angina pectoris.

**Practical:** Examination of cardiac patients (Dept. Cardiology)

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Myocardial infarction.

**Practical:** Examination of cardiac patients (Dept. Cardiology)

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Arrhythmias, pacemaker treatment.

**Practical:** Patients with cardiac, venous and arterial disorders (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Cardiac failure, antithrombotic treatment in cardiology.

**Practical:** Patients with cardiac, venous and arterial disorders (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Hypertension.

**Practical:** Patients with cardiac, venous and arterial disorders (Department of Internal Medicine)

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Venous thromboembolic disorders.

**Practical:** Patients with cardiac, venous and arterial disorders (Department of Internal Medicine)

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Arterial thromboses.

**Practical:** Patients with cardiac, venous and arterial disorders (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Pneumonias, tuberculosis, lung cancer.

**Practical:** Patients with cardiac, venous and arterial disorders (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** COPD, respiratory failure.

**Practical:** Patients with pulmonary disorders (Dept. Pulmonology)

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Glomerulonephritis, pyelonephritis.

**Practical:** Patients with pulmonary disorders (Dept. Pulmonology)

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Renal failure.

**Practical:** Patients with renal disorders (Department of Internal Medicine building A)

## Division of Dental Physiology and Pharmacology

Subject: **DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY I.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **30**

Seminar: **14**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Drug receptors and pharmacodynamics 1.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Pharmacokinetics 1. Pharmacokinetics 2.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Pharmacology of adrenoceptors

1. Pharmacology of adrenoceptors 2.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Pharmacology of adrenoceptors

3. Cholinergic drugs 1.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Cholinergic drugs 2. Antihypertensive agents 1.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Antihypertensive agents 2. ACE inhibitors.

**Seminar:** WRITTEN EXAMINATION.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Antianginal drugs. Agents used in hyperlipidemia.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Drugs used in congestive heart failure. Antiarrhythmic agents.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** General anesthetics. Local anesthetics 1.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Local anesthetics 2. Local anesthetics 3.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Opioid analgesics. Non-opioid analgesics and antipyretics 1.

**Seminar:** WRITTEN EXAMINATION.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Non-opioid analgesics and antipyretics 2. Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs 1.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs 2. Antiasthmatic drugs.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Drugs used in disorders of coagulation, Antianemic agents. Diuretics. Drugs acting on the gastrointestinal tract 1.

**Seminar:** WRITTEN EXAMINATION.

### Requirements

Attendance at seminars is compulsory. The Department may refuse to accept the semester if they are absent from more than 2 seminars. The current knowledge of the students will be tested in every month in each semester using a written test. Participation is compulsory, the results of the tests are recorded and will be presented to the examiner during the End of Semester Examination and the Final Examination. At the end of the 1st semester the students are required to take the End of Semester Examination (written and oral), based on the material taught in the semester. At the end of the 2nd semester the students are required to take the written and oral Final Examination, based on the material taught in Pharmacology in both semesters.

## Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry

Subject: **COMPLEX DENTISTRY II.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **5**

Practical: **105**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** 1-5 week: Case presentation

**Practical:** 1-15 week: Complex dental treatment: restorative, periodontal and extraction procedures according to patients' needs. The

minimum requirements declared by the departments to be fulfilled. General nursing procedures during treatments.

## Requirements

### Assessment:

End semester exam. Continuous monitoring of the knowledge during practices. The grade is given on the basis of the student's term-time practical performance and this is considered as the final grade of the end semester exam.

### Signature conditions:

- Completion of the required minimums.
- Active participation on the practices (there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices).
- The practices begin/end according to the timetable, delay is not permitted. Attendance can only be accepted if the student is present at the venue from the beginning until the end of the practice.
- With acceptable certificate students may miss practices, but the ratio of missed practices cannot exceed 2 patient treatment and 1 assistance practice altogether. All missed practices need to be certified.
- All procedures amongst the practical work will be evaluated with grades. The final grade is calculated on basis of the grade-averages received from all special fields. (The calculations follow the general rule for rounding, from x.51.)
- The student's performance provided on general practices will be evaluated twice, in the 6th and in the 13th week, during the semester and the student will be notified in written form by non-acceptable performance.
- Grades given on the practices, will be the end semester grades, which cannot be improved during the exam period.
- In addition, the supervisor takes the professional attitude and responsibility of the student into account, and his / her effort to earn or maintain professional development, the proper behavior towards the clinical staff, the patients and their relatives. The correct fulfillment of the administrative responsibilities and the appropriate behavior towards of the administrative personnel.
- In case the performance is non-acceptable, the student will be warned in written form. From students with two warnings the signature will be denied. In case of not fulfilling the requirements, the student will be warned with the PROFESSIONALISM EVALUATION REPORT FORM (F118 // 1ST). The student who had to be warned twice during the semester because of inadequate performance due to professional reasons or inadequate professional attitudes his / her the signature will be rejected.

**Prerequisites:** Complex Dentistry I.

Subject: **DIGITAL DENTISTRY**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **14**

#### 1st week:

**Lecture:** History of digital dentistry

**Seminar:**

**Practical:** Introduction to digital dentistry

#### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Fundamentals of basic 3D scannings I.

**Practical:** Open source demonstrating applications

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Fundamentals of basic 3D scannings II.

**Practical:** Open source demonstrating applications

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Efficient 3D point cloud processing

**Practical:** Software-based processing of 3D point clouds

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Mesh optimization methods and their geometrical principles

**Practical:** Mesh optimization in practice

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to Computer Aided manufacturing (CAx).

**Practical:** Application of CAD software (FreeCAD as example).

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to mesh and solid models: coordinate geometry and file formats.

**Practical:** Mesh and solid modelling with CAD (Computer aided Design/Drawing) application.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to cutting (material removal processes): machines, tools and materials; cutting forces, CNC machining. Introduction to additive technologies.

**Practical:** Machining design with CAM

(Computer Aided Manufacturing) applications. Rapid Prototyping with 3D printing.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Custom-made implant design and fabrication based on 3D printing

**Practical:** Custom-made implant design and fabrication based on 3D printing

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Digital techniques in orthodontics

**Practical:** Digital techniques in orthodontics

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Digital techniques in prosthetic dentistry

**Practical:** Digital techniques in prosthetic dentistry

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Digital techniques in oral surgery

**Practical:** Digital techniques in oral surgery

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Digital dentistry in the praxis

**Practical:** Digital dentistry in the praxis

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Test

**Practical:** Practical test

### Requirements

Conditions of signature to the lecture book:

Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate for missed practices).

The practices begin/end according to the timetable, lateness is not permitted.

The signature in the lecture book will be refused in cases of absences from more than 2 practices.

All absences must be certified.

During the semester the student's performance will be evaluated at least twice (in the 6th and 12th week). If the student's performance does not reach the required level, the student will receive a documented notification of her/his poor performance. If the student's performance in the 12th week is still unsatisfactory, the subject's lecturer will notify the head of the department.

Final five grade practical (AW5) evaluation:

The evaluation covers the topics of lectures and practices and consists of a written and a practical part. If the student fails, or does not attend the evaluation, the AW5 grade is „fail”, which can be



improved as a „B” or „C” chance during the exam period.

Subject: **PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY II.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Total dentures: patient examination, examination of soft and hard tissues, diagnosis, treatment plan.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Impression techniques, determination of the centric relation position, usage of the facebow.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Statical and esthetic considerations of arranging artificial teeth.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Denture delivering and oral hygiene for total denture patients.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Definition of removable partial prosthodontics, types of partial dentures, parts of partial dentures. Support and anchorage of the denture.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Components of a removable denture. Casted clasp systems.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical procedures of constructing a removable partial denture step by step. Reaction of oral mucosa to bearing the base of a denture.

Insertion, counselling, complaints and adjustments, refitting. Procedures and repairs.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Temporomandibular disorders and their treatments I.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Temporomandibular disorders and their treatments II.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Precision attachments for partial dentures.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Mechanical principles of the partial denture design.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Biomechanical aspects of wearing a removable partial denture.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Principles of planning a removable partial denture.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental laboratory relations. Consultation.

### Requirements

Conditions of signature in the lecture book:

Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate for missed practices). The practices begin/end according to the timetable, lateness is not permitted. Attendance can only be accepted if the student is present in the practice room from the beginning until the end of the

practice. The signature in the lecture book will be refused in cases of absence from more than 50% of any special practice. All absences must be certified. A practical mark may be given on the basis of the student's term-time practical performance, which may be considered at the ESE grade.

**Assessment:**

End of semester examination. The exam starts with an online entrance test. Students must complete this test answering at least 60% of the questions correctly to continue to the oral exam. If the result of the entrance test is less than 60%, the final exam grade is "failed" (1). The complex, and special practical grades may be considered at the ESE grade.

## Department of Orthodontics

Subject: **ORTHODONTICS II.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **15**

Seminar: **1**

Practical: **15**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Treatment systems 1. (Angle I)

Treatment systems 2. (Angle II)

Treatment systems 3. (Angle III)

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Fixed appliances 1. (Lingual arch, Goshgarian, Hyrax, Temporary Anchorage Device)

Fixed appliances 2. (Multiband appliance)

Fixed appliances 3. (Phases of Multiband Treatment)

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Interdisciplinary orthodontics 1. (Adult

Treatment)

Interdisciplinary orthodontics 2. (Orthodontic

Treatment and Periodontology, Prosthetic)

Interdisciplinary orthodontics 3. (Complex

Treatment of Patient with Cleft Lip and Palate)

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Orthodontic materials

Relapse

Retention

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Minimum questions

### Requirements

**The aims and objective of this course**

To provide an insight for dentistry students into the orthodontist thinking and to present the basic correlations which a dentist ought to know.

**Short description of the course**

During the course, the students learn about the causes and treatments of ever-evolving and changing orthodontic and jaw orthopaedic disorders, and the limits of the profession. The second semester aims to introduce the relevant orthodontic treatments.

**Assessment**

Final exam

### Requirements

Lectures: As given in the timetable (time and place).

Practices: In the building of Faculty of Dentistry.

Students attendance at the lectures is not mandatory, but recommended.

Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices).

### Course exemption

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

### Conditions of signing the lecture book

The Department may refuse to sign the students' Lecture book if they are absent from more than 20% of all practical lessons in a semester.

### Calculation of the grade

Before the final exam it is compulsory to complete the written or electronic exam (minimum 71%) and minimum questions in oral exam, chosen topic, one question from own textbook, one question from Proffit book or Hungarian culture.

## Department of Emergency Medicine

Subject: **EMERGENCY MEDICINE**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **22**

Practical: **22**

#### 1st week:

**Lecture:** General approach for emergency care, urgency levels, transportation trauma, etc.

Rescue techniques in catastrophe situations

**Practical:** Initial assessment and treatment with the airway, breathing, circulation, disability, exposure, approach in emergency medicine.

Practical approach for emergency medicine.

Prehospital Management. Airway management.

Symptoms of airway obstruction.

#### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Cardiac arrest, levels of cardiopulmonary resuscitation, basic life support, professional basic life support, advanced life support, post resuscitation care.

**Practical:** BLS.

#### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Cardiac rhythm disturbances.

Hypertensive emergencies. Syncope, endocrine, metabolic and acid-base emergencies.

**Practical:** Safe defibrillation. AEDs, manual defibrillators.

#### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Chest pain, acute coronary syndromes, pulmonary embolism, aortic dissection.

**Practical:** Indications and limitations of maintaining peripheral veins. Vein puncture. Intraosseous access. Central vein catheterization. Gastric lavage, delivery in the field.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Shock. Acute severe allergic reactions, anaphylaxis. Respiratory failure.

**Practical:** CPR practice/ALS.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Pediatric emergencies cardiac arrest in childhood, acute circulatory and respiratory failure, seizures, etc.

**Practical:** Pediatric CPR.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Poisoning psychiatric emergencies.

**Practical:** Complex rapid trauma survey.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Abdominal pain. Gastrointestinal bleeding. Vomiting and diarrhea. Obstetric and gynecologic emergencies.

**Practical:** Complex treatment of critical patients.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Stroke, headache, subarachnoid hemorrhage, convulsions, altered mental status, coma.

**Practical:** Complex case situation.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Abdominal pain. Gastrointestinal tract bleeding. Vomiting and diarrhea. Obstetric and gynecologic emergencies.

**Practical:** Complex case situations.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Disaster medicine. Conception of the mass accident disaster. Organisation of rescue in the field.

**Practical:** Consultation.

### Requirements

Requirements for signing the lecture book:

For obtaining the signature at the end of the semester you are required to attend all practicals. In case of absence you have to do the practical at a chosen time, written excuse is not accepted. Concerning the supplementary practical you have to contact your physician responsible for the practical. Facilities for maximum 2 (two) complementary practicals are available at the Simulation Center in Debrecen. If somebody will have more than 2 missed practices will get no signature. Evaluation: students write a test every week reading previous week lectures topic. The final examination consists of an oral and a practical part. Students can go for the oral exam only if they pass the practical exam. You can register for the exam before the beginning of the examination period. In case you fail to register for the exam we consider it as a failed one. "A" and "B" exam chances are assured.

The subject Emergency medicine (AOOXY03T9) includes course material equivalent to 0.5 credits according to the electronic, Moodle-based teaching program entitled "Basic Life Support module (BLS)" and course material equivalent to 2.0 credits according to the electronic, Moodle-based teaching program entitled "Advanced Life Support module (ALS)"

## Department of Operative Dentistry and Endodontics

Subject: **RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY II. (ENDODONTICS)**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** The pulp and periapical area: anatomy and histology. The dentin-pulp complex. The principles of endodontology

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Establishment of endodontic diagnosis. History, patient examination

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** The biology of dental pulp: pathology, symptoms and therapy.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** The periapical area: pathology, symptoms and therapy.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Guidelines in endodontics.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Modern concepts and methods in the course of shaping the root canal (hand and rotary instruments).

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Different materials in endodontics: irrigation materials, intracanal medicaments and root filling materials.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Obturation techniques I.: cold-warm techniques. Evaluation of the root canal filling.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Endodontics in health related problems

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Root canal treatment: problems, failures and complications. Flare-ups in endodontics.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Endodontic revision (surgical and non-surgical retreatment).

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Restoration of endodontically treated teeth.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Traditional and microsurgical techniques in endodontic surgery.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Written exam

### Requirements

**Examination:** exam at the end of the mid semester.

**Materials for exam preparation:** official lecture book, lectures and materials of the special practicals.

**Requirements for signing the lecture book:**

- During the semester, in accordance with the course requirements there is one written test that takes place during a lecture. The self-control tests cannot be repeated only with an adequate proof in a given time. The result of any missed test conclude to failure (1). The result cannot be improved.
- Special practicals:

The practices start and finish in accordance with the timetable, arriving late is not allowed. Students are required to stay at the premises of the practical from the beginning to the end of the class and participate actively in the practical work.

Absences, in theory, are not allowed. o In reasoned cases, for certified absences the department ensure make up classes on a previously agreed date during the semester.

**A certification is required for any absences which has to be handed to the leader of the practice course.**

At each practical student's work is evaluated with a grade by the practice course leader based on the student's knowledge on theory, practical work and manuality.

At the end of the semester, student is given a grade for his/her mid term work based on the average of the grades given during the semester.

### **Grade formation**

The result of the test and the grades of the special practicals can impact on the grade of the oral exam.

### **!!! ATTENTION**

#### **ENDODONTICS CASE PRESENTATION (V. year)**

During the case presentation, student is required to present the case of his/her own patient (multirouted MOLAR tooth, with multiple root canals) treated with rubber dam isolation.

Presentation requirements:

- Filled signed endodontic form without any missing detail, approved, signed and stamped by the supervisor
- Evaluable radiological documentation
- Logically built up computer presentation

The mandatory endodontics case study is planned according to previously agreed date and is presented in sequence order.

**!!! Missing the presentation of case study, or missing any part of the above mentioned listed requirements, results in the refusal of signing the lecture book.**

**Requirements for taking up the subject:** Restorative Dentistry I. (Cariology)

**Special practices** (4th 2nd semester): 2x5 lessons

## Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Subject: **ORAL SURGERY II.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Maxillofacial traumatology, soft tissue and tooth injuries, pathology of fractures

**Practical:** Patient examination, anamnesis.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Diagnosis and treatment of mandibular fractures I

**Practical:** Special asking of the patient (anamnesis, complaints from dental suspect)

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Diagnosis and treatment of mandibular fractures II

**Practical:** Inspection, palpation, extra- and intraoral examination of the patient

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Central and lateral midface fractures and their treatment

**Practical:** Palpation examination of the lymph-nodes in the maxillofacial region

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** TMJ diseases.

**Practical:** Ambulant treatment of oral surgical inflammatory diseases

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Test I.

**Practical:** Aftercare of oral surgical inflammatory diseases

**Self Control Test**

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Neurological diseases of the face

**Practical:** Treatment of dental trauma

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Developmental anomalies of maxillofacial region, clefts

**Practical:** Conservative therapy of jaw-fractures

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Craniofacial surgery

**Practical:** Post extraction instructions, treatment of complications

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Orthognatic surgery

**Practical:** Performance of dento-alveolar operations.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Benign tumours

**Practical:** Oncological screening in the oral cavity and preventive practice in oral surgery

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Odontogenic tumors

**Practical:**

Reconstructive surgery in operative treatment of malignant tumours

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Differential diagnosis of facial pain

**Practical:** Removal of retained teeth.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Test II.

**Practical:** Closure of antroalveolar communication, minor soft tissue operation

**Self Control Test**

**Requirements**

**Course Objectives:**

The aim of the course is to learn about traumas, developmental disorders of the stomatognath system, treatment options of benign tumors of the oral cavity and their symptoms and their appearance, and to demonstrate the role of the dentist in treating these disorders.

**Compulsory reading:**

Szabó Gy.: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Semmelweiss Publishing House Budapest, 2001., ISBN: 963-9214-15-9

**Recommended Books:**

R.A. Cawson: Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine Churchill Livingstone 1998., ISBN: 0443053480

P.W. Booth, S.A. Schendel, J.E. Hausamen: Maxillofacial Surgery Churchill Livingstone 1999.,

## CHAPTER 19

---

ISBN: 0443058539

Peterson, Ellis, Hupp, Tucker: Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Mosby, 2003., ISBN 0-323-01887-4

**Exam:** End semester (oral) exam

On the exam you can expect from Oral Surgery Propedeutics and the topics of the first and second semesters presentations and compulsory reading.

After the inadequate exam, the student can take the B or C exam earliest on the 3rd day.

**Assessment:** During the study period, two electronic tests are written. An unwritten test will be automatically graded as failed. To achieve a passed grade a minimum of 60% is required to reach by the test. By the electronic test it is essential to arrive in time the late-comers are not allowed write the test. No extra date will be given to rewrite the test. During the test loud chatting and announcing the correct answer are strictly forbidden. Those who come to such a misdeed are immediately suspended from their exam and as consequence a failed grade will be given. Great coat, cap, bag, or any electrical devices cannot be kept by the student during the test. Their detection will draw a suspending from the test with it and the result will be automatically a failed grade. Giving back the tablets are done simultaneously on the sign of the lecturer, until that no one can leave his or her location, otherwise the exam is considered insufficient.

End semester exam contains the material of the 1st and 2nd semester of the 4th year. After the inadequate exam, the student can take the B or C exam earliest on the 3rd day.

### **Course exemption:**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can't be requested

### **Course Requirements:**

Practices: As given in the timetable, at the Outpatient Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery.

Requirements for signature in the lecture book:

Active participation in the special practices, and in the obligatory lectures, delays are not permitted. Students being late can not join the practice or the lecture. Students should take part in the practice from its beginning to the end.

### **OBLIGATORY LECTURES:**

1st week    Maxillofacial traumatology, soft tissue and tooth injuries, pathology of fractures

5th week    Temporomandibular disorders

8th week    Developmental anomalies of maxillofacial region, clefts

10th week   Orthognath surgical interventions



12th week Odontogenic tumors

**Signature Requirements:**

Only one absence is accepted from the obligatory lectures, in case of more absences the semester won't be accepted.

All of the absences (practices and obligatory lectures) should be certified in a credible way within three workdays! Compensations of missed special practices are obligatory, but linked to credible certification of missings. In case of missed practice the semester won't be accepted. If the result of both of the tests are less than 50% both are considered as failed and the index signature will be denied.

## Department of Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry

Subject: **PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY PROPEDEUTICS**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **5**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Introduction to pediatric dentistry. The child patient.

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Examination methods in pediatric dentistry. Patient chart and role of dental screening.

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** Dental development and eruption. Teething and eruption problems.

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Comparison of the primary and permanent dentitions (anatomy, physiology)

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Prevention in the pediatric dental practice.

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Accurate oral status assessment in case of primary, mixed and permanent dentitions.

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Fissure sealing.

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Class I preparation in primary molars.

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Class II cavity preparation in primary teeth, matrix placement and wedging.

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Pulpotomy in primary tooth.

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Crown build up preparation for SS crown.

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Apexification.

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Splinting of traumatized teeth.

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Fluoride modalities.

## Requirements

### **The aims and objectives of the course**

The goal of the course is to provide the students with an introductory knowledge and manual skills to treat child patients during the 5th year Pediatric Dentistry practicals.

### **Short description of the course**

Topics of the practices:

- Accurate oral status assessment in case of primary, mixed and permanent dentitions.
- Fissure sealing.
- Class I preparation in primary molars.
- Class II cavity preparation in primary teeth, matrix placement and wedging.
- Pulpotomy in primary tooth.
- Crown build up and preparation for SS crowns.
- Apexification.
- Splinting of traumatized teeth.
- Fluoride modalities

### **Compulsory readings**

Handouts provided by the Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry Department (download from the website of the Faculty of Dentistry).

**Assessment:** AW5 grade

### **Requirements**

Active participation on the seminars

With acceptable written certificate students may miss 1 seminar

Participation in practices is obligatory. In case of absence practice should be made up for by attending the practical with another group.

The missed seminars shall be verified within 3 working days.

### **Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

### **Conditions of signing the lecture book**

Two written self-control tests will be held during the semester. All of the SCTs are obligatory to take and cannot be repeated. The result of the missed SCT is 0%.

### **Calculation of the grade**

5 grade (AW5) practical mark will be calculated according to the average of the practical grades (1/4) and the result average of the 2 SCT (3/4).

If the average of the SCTs is under 60% the student must take an end-semester (oral) exam as a 'B' chance.

- 60-69,9% pass (2)
- 70-79,9% satisfactory (3)
- 80-89,9% good (4)
- above 90% excellent (5)

## Department of Periodontology

Subject: **PERIODONTOLOGY II.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Treatment of periodontal diseases: goals, steps

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Cause-related therapy: Oral hygiene.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Cause-related therapy: Root surface debridement.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Chemical plaque-control. Drugs in periodontology.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Written exam.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Surgical phase of periodontal therapy: Gingivectomy.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Surgical phase of periodontal therapy: Flap procedures.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Surgical phase of periodontal therapy: Mucogingival surgery.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Guided tissue regeneration. Growth factors and biochemical means.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Treatment of furcation-involved teeth.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Connection between periodontology and other subdisciplines.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Written exam

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Effectiveness of periodontal therapy. Maintenance phase.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Biological and clinical aspects of dental implants. Diagnosis and treatment of peri-implant disease.

### Requirements

**The aims and objectives of this course**

1. Examination of periodontium
  - 1.1 Physical examination
2. Treatment of periodontal disorders in dental practice
  - 2.1 Instruction and motivation patients
  - 2.2 Causative treatment of periodontal disorders: Scaling and root planning, curettage
  - 2.3 Periodontal surgery
  - 2.4 Indications and contraindications of periodontal surgery, post surgical treatments
3. Medicaments in periodontal therapy

#### 4. Periodontal aspects of implantology

##### **Short description of the course**

- Taking previous medical history-the patients complaint(s)
- Inspection-healthy periodontium-distinction from the diseased
- Clinical examination of periodontium
- periodontal probing; probing depth, pocket depth, definition of loss of attachment and their relationship
- Periodontal charting and recording - definition and periodontal indices
- Disclosing agents and their application in practice
- Demonstration of different tooth brushing methods on model
- Instruments and their usage (hand, rotational and ultra sound scalers; instruments for polishing, polishing pastes, maintenance of instruments)
- Therapy assessment: results, failures, follow up
- Chemical plaque control
- Antibiotics in periodontics
- Subgingival irrigation
- Periodontal dressings, tissue adhesives in practice
- Treatment of root hypersensitivity
- Special oral hygiene aids, instruments

**Assessment:** ESE

##### **Requirements:**

Lectures: As given in the timetable (time and place).

Practices: In the building of Faculty of Dentistry.

##### **Conditions of signing the lecture book:**

- With acceptable certificate students may miss practices, but the ratio of missed practices cannot exceed 20%, even if it is certificated.
- The number of accepted practices must be above 80% of practices.
- Missed practice is not-accepted.
- Students have to fulfil the minimum practical requirements of the subject.
- The minimum practical requirements of the subject will be handed out on the first week of the semester.

##### **Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

##### **Conditions of signing the lecture book**

- Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices).
- The practical work will be evaluated at the end of each practice separately, as 'accepted' or 'not-accepted'.
- The written test during the semester should be passed. The result of the failed test could be repeated once during the semester.

##### **Calculation of the grade**

At least 2 written self-control tests will be held during the semester. If the offered grade is 'failed' the student must take an oral exam as a 'B' chance.

## Division of Dental Medicine

Subject: **INTERNAL MEDICINE II.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **28**

Practical: **28**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Disorders of oesophagus, stomach and bowels.

**Practical:** Patients with gastrointestinal and hepatological disorders (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Acute and chronic liver diseases. Liver cirrhosis.

**Practical:** Patients with gastrointestinal and hepatological disorders (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Disorders of the gall bladder and pancreas.

**Practical:** Patients with gastrointestinal and hepatological disorders (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Coagulopathies, von Willebrand's disease. Drug induced bleedings.

**Practical:** Patients with hematological disorders and bleedings (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Disorders of the platelets: ITP, TTP, HUS, DIC

**Practical:** Patients with hematological disorders and bleedings (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

### 6th week:

**Lecture:** Anaemias. Acute leukaemias.

**Practical:** Patients with hematological disorders or thrombosis (Department of Internal Medicine

building B)

### 7th week:

**Lecture:** Chronic leukaemias. Chronic myeloproliferative disorders.

**Practical:** Patients with hematological and bleeding disorders (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

### 8th week:

**Lecture:** Lymphomas (Hodgkin and non-Hodgkin). Myelodysplasia.

**Practical:** Patients with hematological and bleeding disorders (Department of Internal Medicine building B)

### 9th week:

**Lecture:** Disorders of the pituitary gland, adrenal gland and thyroid gland.

### 10th week:

**Lecture:** Disorders of the parathyroid gland. Diabetes mellitus.

**Practical:** Patients with endocrinological disorders and diabetes mellitus (Department of Internal Medicine building A)

### 11th week:

**Lecture:** Systemic autoimmune disorders: SLE, Sjögren, systemic sclerosis, polymyositis.

**Practical:** Patients with endocrinological disorders and diabetes mellitus (Department of Internal Medicine building A)  
Patients with immunological disorders (3rd Dept. Medicine).

### 12th week:

**Lecture:** Immune deficiency, vasculitis.

**Practical:** Patients with immunological disorders

(Institute of Internal Medicine Building C)

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Rheumatologic disorders. Peripheral circulatory deficiency.

**Practical:** Patients with immunological disorders (Institute of Internal Medicine Building C)

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Disorders of the orbita. Uveitis.

**Practical:** Institute of Internal Medicine, Division of Rheumatology

**Requirements**

Participation in the lectures is recommended, the practicals are obligatory. Following the first semester an end of semester exam (ESE) is necessary. Final Exam (FE) is compulsory at the end of the 2nd semester. Signature of the lecture book is denied after two missing practicals.

The student is expected to be able to communicate with the patient in Hungarian, including history taking. 1st part is written (minimum test,  $\geq 85\%$ ), 2nd part is practical exam; 3rd part is oral exam (two topics). Students attending more than 80% of the lectures, +20% will be calculated at the minimum test.

## Division of Dental Physiology and Pharmacology

Subject: **DENTAL PHARMACOLOGY II.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **30**

Seminar: **14**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to central nervous system. Antipsychotics.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Antidepressant agents. Pharmacological management of parkinsonism.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Sedative-hypnotic drugs 1. Sedative-hypnotic drugs 2.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Antiepileptic drugs. The alcohols.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Principles and mechanisms of antibiotic therapy. Penicillins 1.

**Seminar:** WRITTEN EXAMINATION.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Penicillins 2. Cephalosporins.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Macrolides. Clindamycin.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Tetracyclines and chloramphenicol. Aminoglycosides.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Sulfonamides. Quinolones and fluoroquinolones.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Antiviral agents. Antifungal agents.

**Seminar:** Prescription writing.

<p><b>11th week:</b>  <b>Lecture:</b> Immunotherapy. Antineoplastic drugs.  <b>Seminar:</b> WRITTEN EXAMINATION.</p>	<p>medical emergencies 1. Drugs for medical emergencies 2.  <b>Seminar:</b> Consultation.</p>
<p><b>12th week:</b>  <b>Lecture:</b> Anticaries agents. Antiplaque and antigingivitis drugs.  <b>Seminar:</b> Prescription writing.</p>	<p><b>14th week:</b>  <b>Lecture:</b> Drugs for medical emergencies 3. Toxicological aspects of dental practice 1. Toxicological aspects of dental practice 2.  <b>Seminar:</b> WRITTEN EXAMINATION.</p>
<p><b>13th week:</b>  <b>Lecture:</b> Antiseptics and disinfectants. Drugs for</p>	

### Requirements

Attendance at seminars is compulsory. The Department may refuse to accept the semester if they are absent from more than 2 seminars. The current knowledge of the students will be tested in every month in each semester using a written test. Participation is compulsory, the results of the tests are recorded and will be presented to the examiner during the End of Semester Examination and the Final Examination. At the end of the 1st semester the students are required to take the End of Semester Examination (written and oral), based on the material taught in the semester. At the end of the 2nd semester the students are required to take the written and oral Final Examination, based on the material taught in Pharmacology in both semesters.

**CHAPTER 20**  
**ACADEMIC PROGRAM FOR THE 5TH YEAR**

---

**Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry**

Subject: **COMPLEX DENTISTRY III.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **5**

Practical: **280**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** General nursery procedure in the dental surgery

**Practical:** 1-15 week: Complex dental treatment: restorative, periodontal and extraction procedures according to patients' needs. The minimum requirements declared by the departments to be fulfilled. General nursing procedures during treatments

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Nursery procedures during restorative treatment

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Nursery procedures during prosthetic treatment

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Extraction related nursery procedures

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Nursery procedure during periodontial treatment

**Requirements**

**Assessment:**

End semester exam. Continuous monitoring of the knowledge during practices. The grade is given on the basis of the student's term-time practical performance and this is considered as the final grade of the end semester exam.

**Signature conditions:**

-Completion of the required minimums.

-Active participation on the practices (there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices).

-The practices begin/end according to the timetable, delay is not permitted. Attendance can only be accepted if the student is present at the venue from the beginning until the end of the practice.

-With acceptable certificate students may miss practices, but the ratio of missed practices cannot exceed 2 patient treatment and 2 assistance practice altogether. All missed practices need to be certified.

-All procedures amongst the practical work will be evaluated with grades. The final grade is calculated on basis of the grade-averages received from all special fields. (The calculations follow the general rule for rounding, from x.51.)



- The student's performance provided on general practices will be evaluated twice, in the 6th and in the 13th week, during the semester and the student will be notified in written form by non-acceptable performance.
- Grades given on the practices, will be the end semester grades, which cannot be improved during the exam period.
- In addition, the supervisor takes the professional attitude and responsibility of the student into account, and his / her effort to earn or maintain professional development, the proper behavior towards the clinical staff, the patients and their relatives. The correct fulfillment of the administrative responsibilities and the appropriate behavior towards of the administrative personnel.
- In case the performance is non-acceptable, the student will be warned in written form. From students with two warnings the signature will be denied. In case of not fulfilling the requirements, the student will be warned with the PROFESSIONALISM EVALUATION REPORT FORM (F118 // 1ST). The student who had to be warned twice during the semester because of inadequate performance due to professional reasons or inadequate professional attitudes his / her the signature will be rejected.

**Prerequisites:** Complex Dentistry II.

Subject: **PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY III.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Rigid and elastic impression materials, advanced impression materials.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Working cast and dies.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Polymers in dentistry. Techniques for producing dentures made of polymers.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Adhesive materials in dentistry.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental ceramics.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Biocompatibility and corrosion.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Metal alloys in dentistry.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** CAD / CAM systems in dentistry.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** TMI disorders.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Removing post and core restorations.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Making a final prosthetic plan.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Design and fabrication of fixed-and-partial dentures combinations.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Complex and multidisciplinary prosthodontic treatment.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Advanced technologies and materials used in prosthetic dentistry.

## Requirements

Conditions of signature in the lecture book:

Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate for missed practices).

The practices begin/end according to the timetable, lateness is not permitted. Attendance can only be accepted if the student is present at the venue from the beginning until the end of the practice.

The signature in the lecture book will be refused in cases of absence from more than 50% of any special practice. All absences must be certified. One self-control test will be held during the semester based upon the topics of lectures, practices and reading materials, at a date announced later. The result of the self-control test will be offered as the grade of the end of semester exam. This grade can be improved during the exam period.

Assessment:

End of semester examination. The exam starts with an online entrance test. Students must complete this test answering at least 60% of the questions correctly to continue to the oral exam. If the result of the entrance test is less than 60%, the exam grade is “failed” (1). The complex, and special practical grades may be considered at the ESE grade.

## Department of Basic Medical Sciences

Subject: **FORENSIC MEDICINE**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **14**

### **1st week:**

**Lecture:** Forensic Odontology as a discipline and other related forensic sciences (Forensic Pathology, Forensic Anthropology).

**Practical:** Every week's practical topic is the same as the lecture's topic.

### **2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Determining identification (facial, dental, oral, dental structure, super-imposition technique, report on dental findings).

### **3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Age determination (development of tooth, deciduous and adult teeth, Gustafson method)

### **4th week:**

**Lecture:** DNA techniques (dental application).

### **5th week:**

**Lecture:** Mass disaster management (forensic odontologic consideration).

### **6th week:**

**Lecture:** Report on wounds (general/surgical/description, wound characteristics, healing process, consequences). Bite marks (human and other, examining, reporting, evaluating).

### **7th week:**

**Lecture:** Child abuse (dentistry's role in reporting and preventing).

### **8th week:**

**Lecture:** Evaluation of malpractice cases in forensic dentistry.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Civil and criminal case involvement. Effective medical testifying.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental jurisprudence. Courtroom practice. Dental report on personal injuries.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Case evaluation. Description of teeth (systematic charting, morphology, marking schemes, caries, filling, missing teeth, bridges, prostheses).

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Death body evaluation on the scene or in the autopsy room (external description, case report).

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Techniques in Forensic Odontology (forensic photography, computer assisted identification).

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** An overview on the study of Forensic Odontology.

Subject: **NEUROLOGY**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **10**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Meningeal signs. Examination of cerebrospinal fluid, meningitis, causes of increased cell number and protein content, interpretation of bloody CSF. Infectious diseases of central nervous system.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Anatomy and examination of cranial nerves I-XII, I: temporal epilepsy; II: visual field defects, papilloedema; III-IV-VI: gaze disturbances, diplopia, anisocoria, pathway of pupilla reflex, hemianopic pupillary reaction, cortical blindness.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Anatomy and examination of cranial nerves I-XII, V: everything; VII: central and peripheral facial palsy, ageusia, innervation of salivatory glands, herpes zoster geniculi; VIII: peripheral and central type of dizziness, tinnitus, Bell's palsy.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Anatomy and examination of cranial nerves I-XII, IX-X: glossopharyngeus neuralgia,

dysphagia, dysarthria; XI: torticollis; XII: central and peripheral hypoglossus lesion. Bulbar and pseudobulbar signs. Torticollis.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Motor system, -power -muscle tone -involuntary movements. Epilepsy.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Sensory system, -disturbance of deep sensation -disturbance of superficial sensation. Tumors of the nervous system.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Reflexes, -physiological reflexes, -pathological reflexes, -pyramidal signs -primitive reflexes. Autoimmune diseases of nervous system.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Coordination. Trauma of central nervous system.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Aphasia (sensory, motor), Gnostic functions, apraxias (anosognosia, dressing

apraxia). Stroke

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Headache, facial pain.

**Requirements**

1. There is one lecture and one practical every week in the first ten weeks of the 1st semester.
2. In the exam period an oral exam has to be taken, which is evaluated by a 5-grade mark. Places for exams are opened every week during the exam period. Students have to register in Neptun for the exam. Without registration the exam cannot be taken. The first exam is the 'A' chance, the second exam is the 'B' chance, both are oral exams. If somebody failed 'A' and 'B' chances, the third possibility is the 'C' chance, which is in front of an exam committee. In this case the student has to fix an appointment with the educational advisor. Teaching materials presented at lectures and seminars are asked at the exams. If the student wishes to improve the grade, it is possible once in the exam period after registration in the Neptun for a free exam place.
6. Educational advisor: Dr. Boczán Judit, Dr. Csapó Krisztina

Teaching materials can be reached at [www.neurology.dote.hu](http://www.neurology.dote.hu)

Subject: **PEDIATRICS**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **14**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** The field of pediatrics, growth and development.

**Practical:** Infrastructure of the Department of Pediatrics, pediatric history taking.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Disorders of the circulation.

**Practical:** Department of Cardiology - Examination of patients, assessment of ECG.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Upper respiratory tract disease.

**Practical:** Department of Pulmonology - Examination of patients, assessment of chest X-ray pictures.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Lower respiratory tract diseases.

**Practical:** Department of Pulmonology - Examination of patients.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Fluid and electrolyte homeostasis. Metabolic disorders.

**Practical:** Physical examination - Infants Department.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Infant feeding, feeding disorders, vomiting in infants.

**Practical:** Perinatal Intensive Care Unit.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Gastrointestinal disorders.

**Practical:** Infants Department - Nursing and feeding.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Disorders of dentition, tongue anomalies.

**Practical:** Infants Department - Examination of patients, prophylaxis and treatment of rickets.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Neuroinfections. Seizures in children.

**Practical:** Department of Pediatric Internal Disorders - Febrile and epileptic seizures.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Disorders of the hematopoietic system.

**Practical:** Department of Hematology - Transfusion.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Diseases of salivary glands. Dysphagia.

**Practical:** Department of Pediatric Internal Diseases - Urinalysis.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Contagious infectious diseases in children. Pediatric AIDS.

**Practical:** Emergency Unit - Examination of patients, assessment of astrup test.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Disorders of the kidneys.

**Practical:** Checking skills in developing physical examinations of pediatric patients, assessment of oral health.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Impact of oral health on general health

**Requirements**

Requirements for signing the lecture book: Attendance on practices are mandatory. In case of more than one absence, the signature of the lecture book will be refused. In case of documented serious disease or other reasonable cause, it can be discussed with the senior lecturer in charge for the dental English curriculum. Absences should be made up, compensation will be arranged individually by the senior tutors of the groups. Development of proper skills in pediatric patient's examinations, assessment of the clinical science of pediatric diseases involving the head and neck region with a special emphasis on the oral cavity is expected by the senior tutors on the last (15th week's) practice.

Requirements of the examination: Obtaining signature of the lecture book. Prearranged exam appointment strictly within the exam period as given by the Department of Education (to be obtained from the secretary of the Department, students are kindly requested to come to do the exam in a group of 5-20 students in an exam day; changes in the exam schedule should be made at least 24 hours - 1 working day - prior to the scheduled exam). Type of examination: Colloquium type end-semester exam (ESE), two titles.

**Department of Operative Dentistry and Endodontics**

Subject: **RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY III. (CARIOLOGY AND ENDODONTICS)**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Up-to date preparation techniques:

Laser, oscillating instruments, chemical.

Mechanical caries removal, airabrasion in restorative dentistry.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Dentin-hypersensitivity and treatment options.

Erosion. Causes, manifestations in oral cavity, diagnosis making and its therapy.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Bleaching of vital and non-vital teeth.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Modern concepts and methods in the course of shaping the root canal.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Obturation materials - a comparative evaluation.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Pulp-periodontal interrelationship.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Microscope in endodontics.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Written exam

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation./Consultation

### Requirements

Examination: I. semester exam at the end of the mid semester

Materials for exam preparation: official lecture book, lectures and materials of the special practicals.

Requirements for signing the lecture book:

• **During the semester, in accordance with the course requirements there is one written test that takes place during a lecture. The self-control tests cannot be repeated only with an adequate proof in a given time. The result of any missed test conclude to failure (1). The result cannot be improved.**

#### ENDODONTICS CASE PRESENTATION

During the case presentation, student is required to present the case of his/her own patient (multirouted MOLAR tooth, with multiple root canals) treated with rubber dam isolation.

Presentation requirements:

- Filled signed endodontic form without any missing detail, approved, signed and stamped by the supervisor
- Evaluable radiological documentation
- Logically built up computer presentation The mandatory endodontics case study is planned according to previously agreed date and is presented in sequence order.

!!! Missing the presentation of case study, or missing any part of the above mentioned listed requirements, results in the refusal of signing the lecture book.

- Special practicals:

- o The practices start and finish in accordance with the timetable, arriving late is not allowed.
- o Students are required to stay at the premises of the practical from the beginning to the end of the class and participate actively in the practical work.
- o Absences, in theory, are not allowed. o In reasoned cases, for certified absences the department ensure make up classes for students on a previously agreed date during the semester.
- o A certification is required for any absences which has to be handed to the leader of the practice course.
- o At the end of each practical student's work is evaluated with a grade based on the knowledge of his/her theory, practice work and manuality. o At the end of the semester, student is given a grade for his/her mid term work based on the average of the grades given during the semester.

#### Grade formation

The result of the test and the grades of the special practicals can impact on the grade of the oral exam.

Special practice (5th 1st semester): 2x5 lessons

Requirements for taking up the subject: Restorative Dentistry II. (Endodontics), Complex Dentistry II.

## Department of Oral Medicine

Subject: **ORAL MEDICINE**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

#### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Principles of diagnosis of oral mucosal diseases. Developmental varieties of oral mucosa.

#### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Ulcerative, bullous & vesicular oral disorders.

#### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** White and red lesions of oral mucosa. Discolorations of oral mucosa (developmental and disease)

#### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Gingival hyperplasia and benign tumours of oral mucosa

#### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Precancerous lesions and oral malignant tumours

#### 6th week:

**Lecture:** Disease of salivary glands and tongue diseases

#### 7th week:

**Lecture:** Paraneoplastic lesions

#### 8th week:

**Lecture:** Written exam

#### 9th week:

**Lecture:** Orafacial complaints without physically detectable disorders. (burning mouth syndrome, subjective xerostomy, dysgeusia)

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Cardiovascular and respiratory system: oral symptoms

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Gastrointestinal tract and renal diseases: oral symptoms

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Hematological diseases: oral symptoms and dental care of patients with hemostasis

disorders

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Endocrinological and immunological diseases: maxillofacial and general symptoms

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Diseases of TMJ and their therapy

**Requirements**

**The aims and objectives of the course**

1. To be aware of the forms and appearance of oral mucosal disease.
2. To know and understand the relationship with their risk factors, diagnostics, and treatment.

**Short description of the course**

1. Physical examination: inspection, palpation. Special examinations used in oral diagnostics (endoscopy, vital staining, cytology, biopsies)
2. Definitions of precancerous lesion and condition. Responsibilities of general practitioners.
3. Oral cancer screening: basic steps.
4. Developmental varieties of oral mucosa.
5. Inflammatory conditions: stomatitis, cheilitis, glossitis.
6. Ulcerative lesions: infectious, traumatic, immun-mediated and their differentiation.
7. White lesions of oral mucosa: infectious, immunological and traumatic of origin. Their differential diagnostics. Practice: Patient examination and basic treatments discussion

**Compulsory reading:**

The content of lectures and the studies handed out by the lecturer

**Recommended books:**

Any dealing specifically with oral medicine!

**Assessment**

ESE

**Requirements**

Lectures: As given in the timetable (time and place)

Practices: In the building of Faculty of Dentistry (Department of Periodontology.)

Active participation on the practices

With acceptable certificate students may miss practices, but the ratio of missed practices cannot exceed 20%, even if it is certificated.

The Practical work will be evaluated at the end of each practice separately, as 'accepted' or 'not-accepted'.

The number of accepted practices must be above 80% of practices.

Missed practise is not-accepted.

**Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

**Conditions of signing the lecture book**

Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices).

Students have to fulfil the minimum practical requirements of the subject.

The minimum practical requirements of the subject will be handed out on the first week of the



semester.

### Calculation of the practical grade

The test, written during the semester should be passed. The result of the failed test must be repeated once during the semester. The appointment of the remedial will be punctually announced on the information board. Lecture book signature will be refused by the second test failure.

### Written test will be assessed as follows

0-60% fail (1)

61-70% pass (2)

71-80% satisfactory (3)

81-90% good (4)

91-100% excellent (5)

## Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Subject: **ORAL SURGERY III.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **10**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Premalignant conditions, precancers

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Malignant tumours in general. Lip cancer and its treatment.

### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Cancer of the bucca, the gingiva and the tongue. Cancer of the floor of the mouth and the maxillary sinus

### 4th week:

**Lecture:** Tumour metastases, RND.

### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Complex therapy of head and neck cancers. Reconstructive surgery of the head and neck region.

### 6th week:

**Lecture:** Radiotherapy and chemotherapy of malignant tumours. Intraoral Side effects

### 7th week:

**Lecture:** Test I.

**Self Control Test**

### 8th week:

**Lecture:** Differential diagnosis of swellings of the neck

### 9th week:

**Lecture:** General anaesthesia in the dental practice

### 10th week:

**Lecture:** Implantology I.

### 11th week:

**Lecture:** Implantology II.

### 12th week:

**Lecture:** Preoperative perspectives of oral surgery operations, feeding Pharmacological analgesia in oral surgery

### 13th week:

**Lecture:** Test II.

**Self Control Test**

### 14th week:

**Lecture:** Final consultation and

Remedial test

**Self Control Test**

**Requirements**

**Course Objectives:**

During the course students learn about the processes leading to the development of the most common malignancy of oral mucosa, the squamous cell carcinoma, the premalignant oral mucosal disorders and conditions, and the role of the dentist in their treatment. We present the most common localizations of oral tumors, their complex treatment and their dental aspects. During the semester, students become familiar with differential diagnostic problems related to malignant tumors and also acquire basic implantological knowledge.

**Compulsory reading:**

Szabó Gy.: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Semmelweiss Publishing House Budapest, 2001., ISBN: 963-9214-15-9

**Recommended Books:**

R.A. Cawson: Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine Churchill Livingstone 1998., ISBN: 0443053480

P.W. Booth, S.A. Schendel, J.E. Hausamen: Maxillofacial Surgery Churchill Livingstone 1999., ISBN: 0443058539

Peterson, Ellis, Hupp, Tucker: Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Mosby, 2003., ISBN 0-323-01887-4

**Exam:** Five grade evaluation (AW5)

**Assessment:**

During the study period, two electronic tests are written. An unwritten test will be automatically graded as failed. To achieve a passed grade a minimum of 60% is required to reach by the test. By the electronic test it is essential to arrive in time the late-comers are not allowed write the test. No extra date will be given to rewrite the test. During the test loud chatting and announcing the correct answer are strictly forbidden. Those who come to such a misdeed are immediately suspended from their exam and as consequence a failed grade will be given. Great coat, cap, bag, or any electrical devices cannot be kept by the student during the test. Their detection will draw a suspending from the test with it and the result will be automatically a failed grade. Giving back the tablets are done simultaneously on the sign of the lecturer, until that no one can leave his or her location, otherwise the exam is considered insufficient.

If the average of the 2 written tests is less than 1,51, remedial test should be written on the 14th week, the remedial contains the whole material of the 1st semester of the 4th year. Student, who fail to write the remedial test or get a fail, should take an AW5 oral end semester exam in the exam period.

By (OS III) colloquium ESE we are introducing entrance minimum questions in electronic form (tablet). The oral exam examination is bound to the successful entrance exam (min. score to pass is 70%), students will be required to write the tablet test before the oral exams. If the average score of the tests written during the semester is 3 we will omit the entrance exam. Not writing the test is automatically considered as failed (1). The questions can be from the material of Oral Surgery Propedeutics to the OS II's topics.

In order to prepare properly, to retake the exam by colloquium (ESE) 2 days must be elapsed.

**Course Requirements:**

Active participation in the special practices, and in the obligatory lectures, delays are not permitted. Students being late can not join the practice or the lecture. Students should take part in the practice

from its beginning to the end.

Prerequisites: Oral Surgery II.

**OBLIGATORY LECTURES:**

2nd week Malignant tumors in general Lip cancer and its treatment

3rd week Cancer of the bucca, the gingiva and the tongue Cancer of the floor of the mouth and the maxillary sinus.

4th week Tumour metastases, RND.

8th week Differential diagnosis of swellings of the neck

10th week Implantology I.

**Course exemption:**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can't be requested.

**Requirements for signature in the lecture book:**

Only one absence is accepted from the obligatory lectures, in case of more absences the semester won't be accepted.

All of the absences (practices and obligatory lectures) should be certified in a credible way within 3 workdays. Compensations of missed special practices are obligatory, but linked to credible certification of missings. Without certification and compensation of the missed practice, students won't get a signature.

## Department of Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry

Subject: **PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY I.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Practical: **15**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Pain control, topical and local anesthesia, minor oral surgery in childhood.

**Practical:** Examination methods, treatment planning, normal anatomic structures of oral cavity.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Etiology of dental caries and its characteristics in childhood.

**Practical:** Discuss and recognize common developmental disturbances of the teeth.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Caries in the primary dentition, diagnosis, treatment.

**Practical:** Classify common oral lesions and

infections by clinical features.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Caries and consecutive diseases, diagnosis and treatment.

**Practical:** Discuss etiological factors influencing the formation of dental caries in children.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Endodontic treatment in childhood.

The treatment of the immature permanent teeth.

**Practical:** Develop an individualized oral health care program for the child patient.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Traumatic injuries to the teeth and supporting tissues.

**Practical:** Do step by step amalgam filling in posterior primary and permanent teeth.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Prosthetic dentistry for children.

**Practical:** Identify and distinguish morphologic differences in the primary teeth.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Common growth and developmental anomalies of the teeth.

**Practical:** Prepare cavity in primary posterior teeth. Extract primary tooth.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Common structural disturbances of the teeth.

**Practical:** Pulpotomy and pulpectomy. Treatment of dental injuries, splinting.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Periodontology in pediatric dentistry.

**Practical:** Fabricate a space maintainer. Restore an anterior primary and permanent tooth.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Oral manifestation of infective disease.

**Practical:** Restore a fractured incisor with composite material. Carry out apexification.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Oral manifestation of systemic diseases.

**Practical:** Seal fissures.

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Oral manifestation of systemic diseases.

**Practical:** Use preventive methods.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Test (written examination)

**Requirements**

**The aims and objectives of this course**

The goal of the course is to teach knowledge and skills in all subjects relating to pediatric dentistry: behavioral aspects relevant to the treatment encounter with the child, such as emotional and behavioral development, and behavioral principles in treating children; dentition development; and total treatments provided to children, including prevention of oral and dental diseases, various restorative treatments, treating trauma to the teeth and dental inflammations.

**Short description of the course**

The students during the practical lessons will practice:

1. The methods of examination, instrumentation, treatment planning
2. Describe the normal anatomic structures of oral cavity of the infant
3. Discuss and recognize common developmental disturbances of the teeth
4. Classify common oral lesions and infections by clinical features
5. Discuss etiological factors influencing the formation of dental caries in children
6. Develop an individualized oral health care program for the child patient
7. Do step by step amalgam filling in posterior primary and permanent teeth
8. Identify and distinguish morphologic differences in the primary teeth
9. Do the specific cavity preparation indicated in primary posterior teeth, dependent on the restorative material used
10. Extract primary tooth
11. Use the several clinical procedures available for pulp care
12. Carry out successful pulpectomy
13. Recognize and treat dental injuries
14. Fabricate a simple splinting device
15. Fabricate a space maintainer
16. Restore an anterior primary and permanent tooth with composite restorative material

17. Restore a fractures incisor with composite material
18. Carry out a successful apexification
19. To seal fissures
20. Use preventive methods

**Assessment**

AW5 grade

**Requirements**

Active participation on the practices is obligatory.

With acceptable written certificate students may miss 1 practical lesson, there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices.

The missed practices shall be verified within 3 working days.

**Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

**Conditions of signing the lecture book**

During the semester the Department evaluate the practical work with grades.

The semester ends with a written examination (test). The result of the test must be at least 60% to pass.

**Calculation of the grade**

If the result of the test is under 60% the student must take an end-semester (oral) exam as a ‚B' chance.

The practical mark is calculated on basis of the average of the practical grades (1/4) and the result (3/4).

60-69.9% pass (2)

70-79.9% satisfactory (3)

80-89.9% good (4)

above 90% excellent (5)

## Department of Psychiatry

Subject: **PSYCHIATRY**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **5**

Practical: **5**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Examination of a psychiatric patient  
Psychopathology.

**Practical:** Classification of illnesses.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Anxiety disorders.

**Practical:** Affective illnesses.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Alcohol and drug.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Organic psychosyndromes. Border territory of dentistry and psychiatry.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Schizophrenia. Pharmacotherapy.

**Practical:** Border territory of dentistry and psychiatry.

## Requirements

Psychiatric titles of first term:

1. Basic points in psychopathology. 2. Classification in psychiatry. Nosological systems. 3. The psychiatric interview. 4. Alcoholism chronicus. 5. Anxiety disorders. 6. Affective illnesses. 7. Schizophrenia. 8. Organic psychosyndromes. 9. Questions from the border territory of dentistry and psychiatry. 10. Psychotherapy and psychopharmacotherapy.

## Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry

Subject: **COMPLEX DENTISTRY IV.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **5**

Practical: **240**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** 1-5 week: Case presentation

**Practical:** 1-15 week: Complex dental treatment: restorative, periodontial and extraction procedures according to patients' needs. The

minimum requirements declared by the departments to be fulfilled. General nursing procedures during treatments

## Requirements

**Assessment:**

End semester exam. Continuous monitoring of the knowledge during practices. The grade is given on the basis of the student's term-time practical performance and this is considered as the final grade of the end semester exam.

**Signature conditions:**

-Completion of the required minimums.

-Active participation on the practices (there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices).

-The practices begin/end according to the timetable, delay is not permitted. Attendance can only be accepted if the student is present at the venue from the beginning until the end of the practice.

-With acceptable certificate students may miss practices, but the ratio of missed practices cannot exceed 2 patient treatment and 2 assistance practice altogether. All missed practices need to be certified.

-All procedures amongst the practical work will be evaluated with grades. The final grade is calculated on basis of the grade-averages received from all special fields. (The calculations follow the general rule for rounding, from x.51.)

- The student's performance provided on general practices will be evaluated twice, in the 4th and in the 10th week, during the semester and the student will be notified in written form by non-acceptable performance.

- Grades given on the practices, will be the end semester grades, which cannot be improved during

the exam period.

- In addition, the supervisor takes the professional attitude and responsibility of the student into account, and his / her effort to earn or maintain professional development, the proper behavior towards the clinical staff, the patients and their relatives. The correct fulfillment of the administrative responsibilities and the appropriate behavior towards of the administrative personnel.
- In case the performance is non-acceptable, the student will be warned in written form. From students with two warnings the signature will be denied. In case of not fulfilling the requirements, the student will be warned with the PROFESSIONALISM EVALUATION REPORT FORM (F118 // 1ST). The student who had to be warned twice during the semester because of inadequate performance due to professional reasons or inadequate professional attitudes his / her the signature will be rejected.

**Prerequisites:** Complex Dentistry III.

Subject: **PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY IV.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **12**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Treatment plan considerations for periodontically involved abutment teeth. Case presentation.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Problems with fixed prosthesis. Case presentation.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Problems with removable replacements. Complications with using different attachments. Case presentation.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** 4th-12th week: Case presentation

### Requirements

Conditions of signature in the lecture book:

Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate for missed practices). The practices begin/end according to the timetable, lateness is not permitted. Attendance can only be accepted if the student is present at the venue from the beginning until the end of the practice. The signature in the lecture book will be refused in cases of absence from more than 50% of any special practice. All absences must be certified. Practical mark may be given on the basis of the student's term-time practical performance, which may be considered at the final exam grade.

Assessment:

Final exam. The exam starts with an online entrance test. Students must complete this test answering at least 60% of the questions correctly to continue to the oral exam. If the result of the entrance test is less than 60%, the final exam grade is "failed" (1). The complex and special practical grades may be considered at the final exam grade.

## Department of Operative Dentistry and Endodontics

Subject: **RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY IV. (CARIOLOGY AND ENDODONTICS)**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **12**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Microscope and magnifiers. Minimal invasive non preparation treatment options.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Esthetic direct restorations

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Root resorption (classification and treatment).

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Treatment of fractured teeth (crown and root fractures).

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** The importance of follow-up in endodontics (wound healing and repair following endodontic therapy). Focal infection theory.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Written exam

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Case presentation

### Requirements

Examination: Final Examination (FE\_oral exam)

Materials for exam preparation: official lecture book, lectures and materials of the special practicals.

Requirements for signing the lecture book:

**•During the semester, in accordance with the course requirements there is one written test that takes place during a lecture. The self-control tests cannot be repeated only with an adequate proof in a given time. The result of any missed test conclude to failure (1). The result cannot be improved.**

### ENDODONTICS CASE PRESENTATION

During the case presentation, student is required to present the case of his/her own patient (multirouted MOLAR tooth, with multiple root canals) treated with rubber dam isolation.



Presentation requirements:

- Filled signed endodontic form without any missing detail, approved, signed and stamped by the supervisor
- Evaluable radiological documentation
- Logically built up computer presentation

The mandatory endodontics case study is planned according to previously agreed date and is presented in sequence order.

!!! Missing the presentation of case study, or missing any part of the above mentioned listed requirements, results in the refusal of signing the lecture book.

• Special practicals:

- o The practices start and finish in accordance with the timetable, arriving late is not allowed.
- o Students are required to stay at the premises of the practical from the beginning to the end of the class and participate actively in the practical work.
- o Absences, in theory, are not allowed. o In reasoned cases, for certified absences the department ensure make up classes for students on a previously agreed date, during the semester.
- o A certification is required for any absences which has to be handed to the leader of the practice course.
- o At the end of each practical student's work is evaluated with a grade based on the knowledge of his/her theory, practice work and manuality.
- o At the end of the semester, student is given a grade for his/her term work based on the average of the grades given during the semester.

Grade formation

The result of the test and the grades of special practicals can impact on the grade of the oral exam.

Requirements for taking up the subject: Restorative Dentistry III. (Cariology and Endodontics), Complex Dentistry III.

Special practice (5th 2nd semester): 2x5 lessons

## Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Subject: **ORAL SURGERY IV.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **12**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Mechanism of acute and chronic pain

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Pharmacological analgesia in oral

surgical practise

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Local anaesthesia in the dental practice, allergy and faint

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Differential diagnosis of facial pain and trismus

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Antibiotic treatment and endocarditis prophylaxis in dentistry and oral surgery

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental focal disease

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Radiotherapy and medication induced osteonecrosis of the jaws

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Inflammations of dental origin and

their treatment in the dental office

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental and oral surgical treatment of patients with hemostatic disorders

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Complications of tooth extraction, iatrogenic injuries and their treatment

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental trauma

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Final consultation

**Requirements**

**Course Objectives:**

The course organizes the basic dental treatments and knowledge for the practising dentist. Basic oral surgical procedures will be discussed in a practice oriented way, with much greater detail than previously stated. The course takes into account the aspects of medication, the effects of various comorbidities and adverse effects of their treatment on the jaws and minor surgical interventions, and the most common possible iatrogenic harms in general dental practice. Knowing all these is essential for a safe dental practice.

**Compulsory reading:**

Szabó Gy.: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Semmelweiss Publishing House Budapest, 2001., ISBN: 963-9214-15-9

**Recommended Books:**

R.A. Cawson: Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine Churchill Livingstone 1998., ISBN: 0443053480

P.W. Booth, S.A. Schendel, J.E. Hausamen: Maxillofacial Surgery Churchill Livingstone 1999., ISBN: 0443058539

Peterson, Ellis, Hupp, Tucker: Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery Mosby, 2003., ISBN 0-323-01887-4

**Assessment:** Final exam

**Course Requirements:**

Active participation on the special practices, and in the obligatory lectures any delays are not permitted. Students being late for the special practices cannot join the practice.

**Course exemption:**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can't be requested

**Conditions of signature in the lecture book:**

Any make ups on the special practices are permitted in case of certified absence. Without certification and compensation of the missed practice students won't get signature. Only one

absence is accepted from the obligatory lectures, in case of more absences the semester won't be accepted

## Department of Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry

Subject: **PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY II.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **12**

Practical: **15**

### 1st week:

**Lecture:** Oral syndromes in childhood

**Practical:** Know the methods of examination, instrumentation, treatment planning. Describe the normal anatomic structures of oral cavity of the infant.

### 2nd week:

**Lecture:** Differential diagnosis of oral mucosal lesions.

**Practical:** Discuss and recognize common developmental disturbances of the teeth. Classify common oral lesions and infections by clinical features.

### 3rd week:

**Lecture:** Pharmacology in pediatric dentistry

**Practical:** Do the specific cavity preparation indicated in primary posterior teeth, depending on the restorative material used. Extract primary tooth.

### 4th week:

**Lecture:** The importance of age groups in preventive and pediatric dentistry.

**Practical:** Discuss etiological factors influencing the formation of dental caries in children. Develop an individualized oral health care program for the child patient.

### 5th week:

**Lecture:** Dental fear and anxiety.

**Practical:** Do step by step amalgam filling in posterior primary and permanent teeth. Identify and distinguish morphologic differences in the primary teeth.

### 6th week:

**Lecture:** Children with special care and need

**Practical:** Recognize and treat dental injuries. Fabricate a simple splinting device.

### 7th week:

**Lecture:** Behavior management, conscious sedation, general anesthesia.

**Practical:** Fabricate a space maintainer

### 8th week:

**Lecture:** Child abuse and neglect.

**Practical:** Restore an anterior primary and permanent tooth with composite restorative material

### 9th week:

**Lecture:** Orthodontic pediatric interface

**Practical:** Restore a fractured incisor with composite crown.

### 10th week:

**Lecture:** Minimally invasive dentistry.

**Practical:** Use the several clinical procedures available for pulp care. Carry out successful pulpectomy.

### 11th week:

**Lecture:** The latest methods and dental materials in pediatric and preventive dentistry

**Practical:** Carry out a successful apexification.

### 12th week:

**Lecture:** Self-control test

**Practical:** Seal fissures Use preventive methods

## Requirements

### **The aims and objective of this course**

The goal of this course is to provide the students with a theoretical knowledge and manual skills to treat child patients, to perform dental prevention, give first aid and refer special cases to specialist.

### **Short description of the course**

Topics of the practices:

- Know the methods of examination, instrumentation, treatment planning. Describe the normal anatomic structures of oral cavity of the infant. Discuss and recognize common developmental disturbances of the teeth. Classify common oral lesions and infections by clinical features.
- Do the specific cavity preparation indicated in primary posterior teeth, depending on the restorative material used. Extract primary tooth.
- Discuss etiological factors influencing the formation of dental caries in children. Develop and individualized oral health care program for the child patient.
- Do step by step amalgam filling in posterior primary and permanent teeth. Identify and distinguish morphologic differences in the primary teeth.
- Recognize and treat dental injuries. Fabricate a simple splinting device.
- Fabricate a space maintainer.
- Restore an anterior primary and permanent tooth with composite restorative material.
- Restore a fractured incisor with composite crown.
- Use the several clinical procedures available for pulp care. Carry out successful pulpectomy.
- Carry out a successful apexification.
- Seal fissures and use preventive methods.

**Assessment:** Final exam

### **Requirements**

Active participation on the practices.

With acceptable certificate students may miss 1 practical lesson, there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices.

The missed practices shall be verified within 3 working days.

### **Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

### **Conditions of signing the lecture book**

Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate the missed practices).

### **Calculation of the grade**

The final exam consists of a written and an oral part for everyone. The oral exam can be taken only if the student collects at least 65% in the written part. If the oral exam is unsuccessful but the written part was accepted, the written part must not be repeated prior to the next oral exam.

## Department of Periodontology

Subject: **PERIODONTOLOGY III.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **12**

Practical: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Introductory lecture.

| presentation and analysis.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** 2nd - 12th week topic: Case

**Requirements**

**The aims and objectives of this course**

The aim of case presentations is to know all details and associations concerning the patients.

**Short description of the course**

Each student has to present the previous medical history and the results of physical examination, x-ray one of his/her own patients. Students must establish a detailed diagnosis. Questions and therapeutical alternatives are also discussed. List of the names presenting the cases will be announced on the information board during the first week.

**Assessment:** Final exam

**Requirements**

If the required cases are not presented during the lectures, the signature of the lecture book will be refused.

**Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested till the end of the first week.

**Conditions of signing the lecture book**

- Active participation on the practices (there is no possibility to make up the missed practices).
- Students may miss practices with acceptable certificate, but the ratio of missed practices cannot exceed 20 %, even it is certificated.
- The practical work will be evaluated at the end of each practice separately, as 'accepted' or 'not-accepted'.
- The number of accepted practices must be above 50% of practices.
- Missed practise is not-accepted.
- Students have to fulfil the minimum practical requirements of the subject.
- The minimum practical requirements of the subject will be handed out on the first week of the semester.

## CHAPTER 21 REQUIRED ELECTIVE COURSES

---

### DEENK Life Sciences Library

Subject: **LIBRARY SYSTEM**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **10**

### Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry

Subject: **CONE BEAM CT IN PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **12**

Subject: **ESTHETIC DENTISTRY**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **14**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Introduction to Esthetics  
Morphopsychology and Facial Esthetics.

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Esthetic Smile

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** Landmarks and Proportions of the  
Face. Treatment planning

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Documentation in Esthetic Dentistry

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Esthetics and its Relationship to  
Function I.

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Esthetics and its Relationship to  
Function II.

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** Morphologic Changes During a  
Lifetime

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** TMetal-Ceramic and All-Ceramic  
Crowns and Bridges.

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** Periodontal Esthetic Surgery.

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Oral and Maxillofacial Esthetic  
Surgery.

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** Tooth Color Science, Tooth Color  
Analysis, Bleaching Methods.

**12th week:**  
**Seminar:** All-Ceramic Inlays and Onlays.

**13th week:**  
**Seminar:** Ceramic Veneers.

**14th week:**  
**Seminar:** Esthetics in Implantology

### Requirements

The required minimum number of attendants is 10.

Conditions of signature in the lecture book:

Five grade (AW5) practical grade evaluation. The final AW5 marks are decided according to the marks given during the semester. At least 1 written or oral self-control test will be held during the semester. Any self-control test with a failed (1) result can be repeated once during the semester, in a given time. If the student fails to improve the result, the final AW5 grade is “failed” (1), and the grade must be improved during the examination period, as a “B” or “C” chance.

Assessment: AW5

Subject: **HISTORY OF DENTISTRY, PROSTHETIC DENTISTRY COMPULSORY ELECTIVE I.**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

**1st week:**  
**Lecture:** Introduction to the history of dentistry.

**2nd week:**  
**Lecture:** The ancient Orient. Egypt, Mesopotamia, Palestine and Syria. India.

**3rd week:**  
**Lecture:** The far east: China, Japan.

**4th week:**  
**Lecture:** Pre-Columbian America: Aztec, Maya, Inca culture.

**5th week:**  
**Lecture:** Greco-Roman medicine.

**6th week:**  
**Lecture:** Aftermath of antiquity in east and west.

**7th week:**  
**Lecture:** The world of Islam.

**8th week:**  
**Lecture:** High and late middle ages in Europe.

**9th week:**  
**Lecture:** Awakening of natural sciences.

**10th week:**  
**Lecture:** The 18th century.

**11th week:**  
**Lecture:** Dentistry in the industrial ages. Prosthetics.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Conservative dentistry. Self-control test

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Dental surgery. Orthodontics.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Research and teaching.

**Requirements**

The required minimum number of attendants is 10.

Students registered for the course will be informed through the Neptun system regarding date and place of the first seminar.

Conditions of signature in the lecture book: Active participation in the practices (there is no possibility to compensate for missed practices). All absences must be certified.

Assessment: Five grade (AW5) practical grade evaluation

Students should submit an essay through the Department's online exam interface by the given deadline. If the student does not upload the essay by the given deadline, the AW5 will be "fail" (1) and the student must retake the subject. The theme of the essay will be sent through the Neptun system to the students. The signature in the lecture book will be rejected for students, whose essays show significant similarities. The "fail"(1) mark (except caused by similarities) can be improved during the exam period, as a "B" or "C" chance exam. The "B" or "C" chance exams are electronic tablet tests.

Subject: **IMPLANTOLOGY - BASICS OF ORAL IMPLANTOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **14**

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** - History of implantology, introduction  
 - Biology of osseal healing, biocompatibility, osseointegration and materials related to dental implants  
 - Anatomy, diagnostic techniques preceding implantation

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** - Indications, contraindications and planning of dental implants, time of implantation  
 - Basics of oral surgery regarding dental implantation  
 - Complementary surgical techniques, augmentation, sinus lifting, nerve transposition, etc.

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** - Basic techniques of prosthetics fixed on dental implants  
 - Implant supported fixed prostheses  
 - Implant supported removable prostheses

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Practice I. (Planning, inserting the dental implant)

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** Practice II. (Impression techniques: closed tray)



**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Practice III. ( Impression techniques: open tray)

**13th week:**

**Seminar:** Prosthetics fixed on dental implants, maintenance, treatment of complications

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** Test  
**Self Control Test**

Subject: **PRAXIS MANAGEMENT**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **12**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Course introduction. What is a dental practice?

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Locating, designing a dental office.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Financing a dental practice.  
Dental insurance.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Stock control. Staff management. The working team.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Time management.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** The appointment book.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Painless paperwork.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Performance and achievement.  
Stress management.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Equipment and maintenance.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Quality management.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Summary: How to professionally market your dental practice

## Department of Basic Medical Sciences

Subject: **BEHAVIOURAL MEDICINE**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **10**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to behavioural medicine: Lifestyle and health

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** The stages of change (The Prochaska-

DiClemente model)

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Psychological aspects of somatic disorders: Asthma and cardiovascular diseases

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Aging: psychosomatic and health psychological aspects

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Death and dying. Facing with terminal illness

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Effect of childhood aversive experiences on the adult health (ACE study) 1.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Effect of childhood aversive

experiences on the adult health (ACE study) 2.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Basic of psychotherapy.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Methods of cognitive-behaviour therapy.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Relaxation

**Requirements**

Fourth year students should pass the exam at the end of the first semester (AW5). This examination includes the materials of the lectures. Materials of all lecture will be given to students before the examination. The Department of Behavioural Sciences will adhere to the requirements of the Rules and Regulations for English Program Students. The student must be present and take the examination at the designated time. (He/she must explain the reason for any absence from the examination to the Departmental Adviser within 1 days of the day of examination.)

Subject: **CLINICAL GERONTOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **30**

Subject: **CLINICAL PHYSIOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

Seminar: **20**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction, cellular and molecular factors of pathologic cardiac excitability.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** Pathologic contractile function of the heart (contractile proteins, intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup>-homeostasis and cardiac pumping).

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Myocardial ischemia, myocardial infarction and new ischemic syndromes

(hibernation, preconditioning, stunning).

**Seminar:** The basics of ECG.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Cardiac hypertrophy and failure.

**Seminar:** ECG diagnosis of arrhythmias I.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Heart failure (molecular pathophysiology).

**Seminar:** ECG diagnosis of arrhythmias II.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Endothelium, smooth muscle, vessels.

**Seminar:** Differential diagnostics or arrhythmias, evaluation of ECG recordings.

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Hypertension.

**Seminar:** Conduction disorders, ECG sings of volume and pressure overload.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** New translational perspectives in cardiovascular medicine.

**Seminar:** Angina pectoris, myocardial infarction.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Stem cells in cardiovascular medicine.

**Seminar:** Exercise stress test ECG, Holter ECG.

**Self Control Test (Self control test (Bonus points for the exam can be collected during the written mid-semester clinical physiology test during the 9th week.))**

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Cellular and molecular elements of the respiratory system with clinical significance.

**Seminar:** Electronic pacemakers, mechanisms of

arrhythmias.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical physiology of the respiratory system.

**Seminar:** ECG signs of electrolyte disorders, differential diagnostics, practicing.

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical physiology of nutrition and metabolism

**Seminar:** Evaluation of ECG recordings (oral ECG exam).

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical physiology of the nervous system I.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Clinical physiology of the nervous system II.

**Self Control Test (Result of the 9th and 14th weeks tests will form the basis for a recommended final mark.)**

**Requirements**

Students are expected to attend lectures and obliged to attend seminars. The Department may refuse the acknowledgement of the semester from this subject if a student is absent for more than two seminars. Seminar attendance is recorded electronically during the first 5 minutes of the seminars, thereby late arrivals by 6 or more minutes result in seminar absences. A successful oral ECG test (during the 12thweek of the second semester) is also a prerequisite for Clinical Physiology.

Third year students are invited to participate in two written tests ("Assessment of the work" (AW)) during the 9th and 14th weeks organized by the Division of Clinical Physiology. Single choice test questions (single right or single false answers should be chosen from five possibilities) will be asked to assess students' proficiency. Bonus points can be collected for the 9th week written exam to be included into the result of the pre-final (14th week exam) and final tests (during examination period). 20 questions covering the materials of lectures and seminars between 1-9 weeks will be asked on the 9th week written self control.

Students reaching higher than passing limits will be offered by a recommended grade following the 14th week self control. This pre-final exam will contain 50 questions where the entire curriculum of Clinical Physiology will be included. The Division cannot ensure opportunities for the inspection of the corrections of the above self controls on a personal basis, nevertheless test questions can be discussed after the tests during independent events organized for all students at the same time. Students are expected to arrange this event where a minimum of 40 students should participate and to contact the academic advisor for technical support.

If a final grade cannot be recommended, written exams will be performed during the examination period. First exams and first repeated exams are in written, while the second repeated exam is in an oral. In addition students can register for an oral improvement provided they exceeded the passing limit of any written tests. There is not a special topic list for oral improvement exam, oral ECG analysis and all the materials of seminars and lectures are asked.

For more information, please visit: [klinfiz.unideb.hu](http://klinfiz.unideb.hu). Login requires NEPTUN code and its password.

Subject: **COMMUNICATION SKILLS**

Year, Semester: 1st year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **20**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to the concept of communication. Channels of communication. Verbal and non-verbal communication. The main non-verbal channels.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** The helping relationship. Influencing factors. principles. The role of empathy in the communication.

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Aggressive, passive and assertive communication. Effective communication techniques.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** The importance of communication with people in different situations. Difficulties in communication situations. Persuasive communication.

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Empathy, problems of empathy, active listening. Significance of the first impression.

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Aggressive, passive and assertive communication. Persuasive communication.

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Movie (2 hours long)

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Movie - analysing its communicational aspects. The role of confidence.

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Presentation of the field practice. Closing the semester, semester-review. Feedbacks.

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Presentation of the field study. Feedback for the presenters. Feedback for the teacher. Deadline of giving the essay. Closing the semester.

### Requirements

Aims:

Introducing and recognizing fundamental characteristics of human communication and developing basic knowledge, skills and attitudes which are most important in doctor patient relationship. This course serves as a basis for the continuation of third year studies of more specific communicational knowledge needs for healing and curing in the field of medical practice.

Framework and process of learning:

In form of small-group learning discussions, role-plays, observational tasks will be introduced by which students can be active participants in learning by acquiring not only theoretical issues. Because teachers guide semi-structured seminars, student will be facilitated to give feedback, express opinions and propose available topics, which could build into to learning process.

During first seminars individual learning objectives can be elaborated together with teacher and classmates and can be achieved alongside the main objectives of the whole group.

Standpoints of the observational task of communication class:

For the purpose of developing so called observational skills, a special task will be introduced. Students will be requested to watch systematically human behaviours at different places where one can perceive various forms of formal and informal communication (two weeks will be given for completing observations instead of attending seminars during this period. Seminars will be continued after two weeks break).

Sensitivity toward relating phenomena can be enhanced by these observational tasks. Several places of health care system, like wards, surgeries for outpatients, waiting rooms or other places like libraries, the campus where many human interactions can be observed are available.

Students will be asked to prepare a presentation and deliver it in front of the group. (Presentations will be held on the following week after finishing observations) and write an essay on the basis of their experience (volume: 3-4 pages, relevant theoretical background can be embedded. Deadline of giving in is the second week following the presentations).

The presentation will be given for the whole group and classmates will give feedback using structured criteria-system (see formative Assessment table on the back of the sheet. Presentation skills, proper use of nonverbal communicational channels can be assessed by which improvement of personal communicational skills can be facilitated.

After completed observational task the basic verbal communicational skills will be practiced using role-plays (or simulated patients- at given groups). Main forms of possible doctor-patient conversations can be discussed, as history taking, problem-, supportive-, and bad-news-conversations.

Oral Presentation: Formative Assessment

Skills and Qualities

Content/Text

Answers the question/deals effectively with the task. Demonstrates appropriate skills in analysis/synthesis/evaluation/application etc. Use of evidence/examples etc.

Structure/Logic

Forecasting e.g. introduction.

Sign positing e.g. beginning and end of subtopics, key points/foci (highlighting important points) linking, sequencing, summarising, closure i.e. concluding.

Delivery/Presentation

Voice (intonation, emphasis, pace, pauses, and silences).

Eye contact; posture, mannerisms, appearance, rapport with audience, timing etc. Audio Visual Aids.

Handling Questions

Responding engaging others in discussion, managing the audience (e.g. encouragement, constructive feedback).

Knowledge, depth or answer

Subject: **COMPUTER SCIENCE**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Exemption Tests.

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** Word processor programs, MS Word I.

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Word processor programs, MS Word II.

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Word processor programs, MS Word III.

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Fundamentals and basic concepts of informatics.

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Logical and physical realization of networks.

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Internet.

**8th week:**

**Practical:** Spreadsheets programs, MS Excel I.

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Spreadsheets programs, MS Excel II.

**10th week:**

**Practical:** Spreadsheets programs, MS Excel III.

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Spreadsheets programs, MS Excel IV.

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Computerised presentation, MS PowerPoint.

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Summary.

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Test.

### Requirements

The acquisition of fundamental theoretical and practical knowledge from the function of the modern personal computers. Course description: PC architecture, operating systems, file management, network knowledge, internet and its opportunities of application, word processor, spreadsheet, the usage of presentational programs, the achievement of scientific databases and its use.

Without registration, there is no way to do the course! First year students who missed/skipped the exemption test, but signed up for the course in the Neptun must attend the course and do the final test at the end. For students attending the informatics course a maximum of 4 absences are allowed during the semester to receive a signature (we recommend to use as few as possible, in case an emergency comes up). This is taken very seriously! Missing more than 4 classes automatically means losing the chance to pass the course. There will be a final test at the end of the semester. Students are allowed to make up the missed practices with another group but only on the given week, if there are enough free seats in the room.

The course start with an exemption test. Only first year students are allowed to write the exemption test at the first week of the given semester with their group (appointment should be checked in the given timetable). In any other cases (students older than first year/repeaters/students who are not

exempted) students have a final test at week 14 of the given semester. There is no other self control test during the semester. At the end of the course students will write a final test. The exemption and the final tests covers topics and skills in connection with Microsoft office Word, Excel, and PowerPoint (versions:2016) programs, as written in the curriculum. Both of the tests (exemption and the final test) are written tests. The tests are practical tests, conducted in the computer room. Students passing the exemption test will automatically receive 5 (excellent) grade at the end of the semester. Final grades based on the final test score will be given according to the followings: 0-60% = grade 1 (fail); 61%-70% = grade 2 (pass); 71% - 80% = grade 3 (satisfactory); 81% - 90% = grade 4; (good) 91% = grade 5 (excellent). Students should download free Office guide books from the internet offered at the webpage of the course (Email registration is required for downloading files). Students who did not get exemption/did not show up at the exemption test/repeaters/students older than first year MUST ATTEND on the course. They should join to one of the groups mentioned in the timetable. The number of the seats is limited in the classroom. Students who has informatics course in the given appointment (according to the timetable) have priority to attend the lesson. Others are allowed to join to the given group if there are free seats. Older students have to do the whole course as well. Students passing the exemption test will automatically receive 5 (excellent) grade at the end of the semester. Students who failed the exemption test must attend the course and do the final test at the end. Students having ECDL (European Computer Driving Licence) or are not required to write the exemption test, they should show their ECDL certificate to the educational manager of the department and they will be exempted automatically.

Subject: **LATIN LANGUAGE**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **28**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** Class introduction *and* Chapter 1  
Introduction to medical terminology

**2nd week:**

**Practical:** Chapter 2: Anatomical positions,  
planes and directions

**3rd week:**

**Practical:** Chapter 3: Parts of the body; Vocab  
Quiz 1

**4th week:**

**Practical:** Grammar 1: Basic elements of Latin  
grammar; Vocab Quiz 2

**5th week:**

**Practical:** Chapter 4: The mouth and the  
teeth; Vocab Quiz 3

**6th week:**

**Practical:** Chapter 5; Regions; Vocab Quiz 4

**7th week:**

**Practical:** Formation of adjectives; Vocab Quiz  
5

**8th week:**

**Practical: Revision, Midterm Test**

**9th week:**

**Practical:** Chapter 6: The skeletal system 1

**10th week:**

**Practical:** The skeletal system (2); Plural forms;  
Vocab Quiz 6

**11th week:**

**Practical:** Chapter 7: Joints; complex adjectives;  
Vocab Quiz 7

**12th week:**

**Practical:** Chapter 8: The muscular system; Vocab Quiz 8

**13th week:**

**Practical:** Chapter 9: Greek roots; Latin and Greek prefixes related to numerals and

quantities; Latin numerals; Vocab Quiz 9

**14th week:**

**Practical:** Revision 2; Vocab Quiz 10, **End term Test**

**Requirements**

**Requirements of the course:**

**Attendance**

Attending language classes is compulsory. If a student is late it considered as an absence. Students can miss only 10 percent of the classes that is maximum 2 occasions. If they miss 6 occasions, (no matter why) the final signature will be refused and the student must repeat the course.

Absentees can make up the missed classes in the same week with their own teacher in case they bring a certificate from the doctor to the class. The teacher evaluates active participation in each class. Students are not supposed to share coursebooks in the classes therefore if they fail to bring the coursebook to the class for the second time attendance is refused.

**Testing, evaluation**

In each Latin language course, students must sit for 2 written language tests. Students must appear at the lecture hall at least 15 minutes before the exam. If students are late, they are not allowed to write the test.

A further minimum requirement is the knowledge of 300 words per semester. There is a written word quiz in the first 5-10 minutes of the class, every week. If students fail 4-4 successful word quizzes till the mid-term and the end-term tests they are not allowed to sit in for the test. If students do not have minimum 8 successful word quizzes they have to take a vocabulary exam that includes all 300 words. A word quiz can be postponed by a week and students can take it only with their own teacher. Students can obtain bonus points (5-5%) by taking all the word quizzes successfully.

Based on the final score the grades are given as follows.

Final score	Grade
0 - 59	fail (1)
60-69	pass (2)
70-79	satisfactory (3)
80-89	good (4)
90-100	excellent (5)

If the final score is below 60, the student can take a remedial exam once covering the whole semester's material.

**Coursebook:** See the website of the Department of Foreign Languages: [ilekt.med.unideb.hu](http://ilekt.med.unideb.hu).



Minimum vocabulary lists and further details are also available on the website.

Subject: **MEDICAL ANTHROPOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **15**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** "Roots" and "shoots" of medical anthropology: the web of basic concepts.

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Historical - cultural determination of medical concept of man.

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** Medical knowledge: cultural and epistemological background of its legitimacy.

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Post-modern knowledge and concept of man in medicine: a critical-interpretive approach to medical anthropology.

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Doctor-patient interaction: a cultural anthropological aspect.

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Explanatory models and illness narratives explaining doctor-patient bonds.

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** Cultural definition of anatomical and physiological concepts.

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** Medical treatments vs. alternative treatments: the concepts of alternative medicine.

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** Death and dying: anthropology of loss and bereavement.

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Biological and social death in Western societies.

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** Rituals and their relation to health.

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Ethnomedicine and its European school.

**13th week:**

**Seminar:** The concept of man in medicine: a text analysis.

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** The nature of the scientific basis in medical knowledge: a text analysis.

**15th week:**

**Seminar:** Concluding discussion.

### Requirements

Participating in seminars, giving a presentation on a given topic.

Evaluation: Based on the activity at seminars and on a 14th week test.

Course Objectives and Course Outline: The object of medical anthropology is the human being, as he/she appears in the context of health and disease, in the healing processes and in the health-care system. The basic method of medical anthropology is historic-hermeneutical in the sense that man is investigated by this discipline in historical and cross-cultural relations; it is an integrative study and in this role it uses the contributions of different forms of knowledge (philosophical anthropology, social philosophy, cultural anthropology, psychoanalysis, sociology, etc.); the

problems of health-illness is discussed in socio-economic dynamics; it deals with biomedical approach as a cultural product and in this way it draws the attention to the relation between individual experience, cultural meaning and social structure. The medical anthropology semester consists of 15 hours seminar; these are organised in two-hour seminars in every second week.

**Method:** Every student should actively participate by presenting a short lecture on a chosen topic (possibly in group-work). One hour from the 15 hour course will be reserved for tutorial discussion with the instructor during the preparation period. Every student should read a given paper for every seminar and is expected to put the presenters questions concerning the topic a few days before the seminar. The seminars can only be successful, if students participate actively in the discussions.

**Requirement for the AW5 evaluation:** Passing the last week test/essay, which is based on the course textbook, the compilation of readings and seminar discussions.

**Subject: MEDICAL GENETICS**

**Year, Semester:** 1st year/2nd semester

**Number of teaching hours:**

**Lecture: 30**

**Practical: 26**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** 1) Introduction to genetics, molecular genetics and genomics. DNA is the genetic material. (2) Molecular organization of chromosomes in prokaryotes and eukaryotes. The human genome. Cell division: mitosis. (3) Cell division: meiosis.

**Practical:** Seminar. How to study. Required and advised readings. Laboratory safety rules in student's laboratories. The nucleus and the chromatin. Cell division, mitosis and meiosis.

**2nd week:**

**Lecture:** (4) Cytogenetics I. Karyogram, ideogram, banding techniques. Human autosomal trisomies. (5) Cytogenetics II. Abnormalities of the X and Y chromosomes. Sex determination in humans. (6) Cytogenetics III. Structural aberrations of human chromosomes. Genomic imprinting. Uniparental disomy. Molecular cytogenetics.

**Practical:** Seminar on cytogenetics

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** (7) The structure and function of genes. Gene expression. (8) Gene regulation in prokaryotes. (9) Gene regulation in eukaryotes I.

**Practical:** Seminar on gene structure and function..

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** (10) Gene regulation in eukaryotes II. (11) Epigenetics, the genetic role of RNA. (12) Transmission genetics. Genes and alleles. Genotype and phenotype. Monohybrid cross. Mendel's 1st law. Reciprocal cross and test cross. Autosomal and X-linked genes.

**Practical:** Seminar on mendelian genetics I. Theoretical background, problem solving.

**Self Control Test (1st test in extra time on Monday morning.)**

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** (13) Dihybrid cross. Mendel's 2nd law. Different types of inheritance. Dominant and recessive genes: a molecular view. Genotype and phenotype. Extranuclear inheritance. (14) Gene interactions, epistasis, lethal genes. Multiple alleles. (15) The genetic basis of complex inheritance.

**Practical:** Study of X chromatin: the Barr body. Demonstration of mammalian chromosomes. Preparation of metaphase spreads. (Facultative laboratory practice.)

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** (16) Mutation and repair. (17) Human

genetic diversity. DNA polymorphism. (18) Human genetic diversity. Genetics of blood types and MHC.

**Practical:**

Complementation test. The gene concept. (Facultative laboratory practice.)

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** (19) Population genetics. (20) The molecular, biochemical and cellular basis of genetic diseases I. (21) The molecular, biochemical and cellular basis of genetic diseases II.

**Practical:** Induction of beta-galactosidase in E. coli cells. (Facultative laboratory practice.)

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** (22) The treatment of genetic diseases. (23) Cancer genetics and genomics. (24) Pharmacogenetics, pharmacogenomics Ecogenetics and ecogenomics.

**Practical:** Seminar on mendelian genetics II. Problem solving. Pedigree analysis. Polymorphisms. Molecular genetics of inherited human diseases. Mutation, repair.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** (25) Human gene mapping and disease gene identification I. (26) Human gene mapping and disease gene identification II. (27) Bacterial genetics.

**Practical:** Seminar on population genetics.

**Self Control Test (2nd test in extra time on**

**Monday morning.)**

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** (28) Developmental genetics and birth defects. (29) Genomics, the human genom project. (30) Prenatal diagnosis. Personalized medicine. Genetic counseling and ethical issues.

**Practical:** Seminar on treatment of genetic diseases. Cancer genetics. Pharmacogenetics.

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Medical genomics lectures

**Practical:** Detection of human polymorphism by polymerase chain reaction. (Facultative laboratory practice.)

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** Medical genomics lectures

**Practical:** PCR evaluation of the human polymorphism experiment. Transformation of E. coli by plasmid DNA. (Facultative laboratory practice.)

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** Medical genomics lectures

**Practical:** Seminar on bacterial genetics. Developmental genetics. Linkage analysis.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** Medical genomics lectures

**Practical:** Medical genomics seminar

**Self Control Test (3rd test in extra time on Monday morning.)**

**Requirements**

**Conditions of signing the lecture book:**

Concerning attendance, the rules are set out in the Rules and Regulations of the University are clear. The presence of students at seminars is obligatory and will be recorded. Students are responsible for signing the list of attendance. The professor refuses his/her signature in the student's Electronic Lecture Book on Neptun for the semester's course-work in the case of over two weeks of absence, even if the student has an acceptable excuse.

The five laboratory practices are facultative, presence is not recorded.

During the semester there will be three self-control tests offered in the 4th, 9th and 13th weeks. The questions include multiple choice and short essay questions, figures, pedigrees, definitions, etc. Based on the % average of the three tests a final grade will be offered according to the next table:

Percentage (%) Mark

## CHAPTER 21

---

50.00 - 61.99 pass (2)  
62.00 - 69.99 satisfactory (3)  
70.00 - 79.99 good (4)  
80.00 - 100 excellent (5)

Attendance of at least two of the tests is obligatory and it is a condition for signing your lecture book. Those students who want a better mark have to take the regular end of semester "A" exam. The result of this ESE is binding, it can be better, the same or worse than the offered mark. Students with lower achievement than 50 % should take the regular ESE.

There will be three practical questions in each test (for a total of 9 points), the answer of which is voluntary: you can get bonuses for the right answers (0- 2.75 points: 0 bonus; 3.0-4.5 points: 1 bonus; 4.75-6.0 points: 2 bonuses; 6.25-7.5 points: 3 bonuses; 7.75-9 points: 4 bonuses). These bonuses can be added to your average in % for mark offering or can be used on ESE.

### **Rules concerning repeaters:**

Attendance of seminars for those repeaters who have a signed lecture book from the previous year (i.e. they failed, or they are repeaters because they have never taken Genetics exam) is dispensable. Students should register for the subject electronically during the first weeks of the semester. They have to register also for the practical part. They can take the three midterm tests in order to qualify for an offered grade based on these tests, or for test bonuses and they take the regular exam at the end of the semester.

Students, who did not earn a signature in the previous year have to register and attend the seminars and they are considered as the other students registering the course at the first time.

### **Exemption requests:**

Applications for exemption from the course (based on previous studies at other schools) should be submitted during the first two weeks of the semester. Requests are not accepted after that deadline! Exemption is granted if an "assessment of knowledge" test is passed. The passing limit is 50%.

### **End of Semester Exam (regular assessment of your course work):**

There will be a written examination (ESE) at the end of the semester that covers all the material of the semester taken in the lectures, seminars, and laboratory practices. The examination questions include multiple choice and short essay questions, figures, definitions, etc. The marks are based on the student's performance, expressed in percentage (%) as shown in the table below:

Percentage (%)	Mark
0 - 49.99	fail (1)
50.00 - 61.99	pass (2)
62.00 - 69.99	satisfactory (3)
70.00 - 79.99	good (4)
80.00 - 100	excellent (5)

The percentage values include the student's performance at the ESE as well as the bonus percentage they have obtained by taking the three mid-semester tests. The bonus percentage is based on the average result of the three mid-semester tests. Absence counts as 0%. Bonuses are calculated only in the year of acquisition.

Further bonus points are given for the correct completion of the practical questions on midterm tests (see above). Maximum number of bonuses is 14.

The slides of the lectures and up-to-date information can be found at <https://elearning.med.unideb.hu>, username and password is your network-id (same as Neptun-id) and password. You will be able to check the content after the Neptun has registered you to the subject.

Departmental homepage: <https://humangenetics.unideb.hu>

Subject: **MEDICAL GENOMICS**

Year, Semester: 1st year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **12**

Practical: **2**

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** 1. Medical genome biology: relevance and history. Molecular medicine, personalized medicine, philosophical aspects.

2. Basics of DNA and protein sequence comparison.

3. Technologies for testing human genome sequence variability

**12th week:**

**Lecture:** 4. Technology and medical application of High throughput / Next Generation Sequencing. Methylation analysis and significance

5. Practical and technical aspects of gene expression analysis. Gene expression pattern changes in disease, medical relevance, examples. Cancer genome.

6. Databases

**13th week:**

**Lecture:** 7. Biology of free nucleic acids,

microRNA, lncRNA.

8. Biomarkers in disease diagnosis, biobanking. Multivariate diagnostics. Multivariate statistics. Genomics in drug discovery and biotechnology

9. Immuno proteomics, methods and applications of multivariate protein diagnostics.

**14th week:**

**Lecture:** 10. Human genome sequence and variability, haplotype variation. Genetic maps.

11. Genomescan technology, global genetic association and its relevance to multigenic diseases.

12. Personalized genomics, examples. Significance of comprehensive genome analysis in medicine.

**Practical:** Expression and comprehensive genomics. GWAS.

### Requirements

Minimum requirements of the signature:

- Electronic registration through Neptun.
- Active participation on Medical genomics seminars – proved with signed attendance-sheets.
- Those, who do not meet these requirements, cannot take the examination.

It is very much recommended to attend the Medical genomics lectures and to take notes (but it is not the prerequisite of the signature).

- To encourage the attendance of the lectures we give 10 bonuses for 12 attendance (less bonus for

less presence), which is proved by a photo sent to a specified e-mail address in a specified time interval taken from a specified lecture slide - so bring electronic equipment capable for photo taking and for internet usage.

- If you were not able to take or send the photo you have the possibility to sign an attendance sheet.
- Photo will be made from attended students, and if there are more e-mails received than the number of the attended students, random students will not get the bonus.
- The bonuses are percentages that will be added to the result of the examination.

Only those students are eligible to get bonuses, who registered for the subject Medical genomics electronically.

The bonuses can be used only during the end-of-semester examination period, cannot be transferred to the next school-year.

Second year students may also register for Medical genomics, they can even take the examination with their valid signature in the Neptun, even if they did not pass last year. Students not having a signature in the Neptun, have to attend classes to earn a signature.

DO NOT register to more groups. If the time of the chosen group is not appropriate we will allow the changing of the group (but of course a permission have to be asked, because the number of computers is limited).

Students, who got signature, can register for an examination through the Neptun. Without registration it is not possible to take the examination. Evaluation of the exam (AW5, assessment of work): fail (1): 0-49.99%, satisfactory (3): 50.00-64.99%, good (4): 65.00-74.99%, excellent (5): 75.00-100%. Repeated examinations are possible according to general university rules.

Lectures will be held at times and locations given for medical genetics lectures, during week 11-14.

Practical: week 14, in a basement computer room of the Educational Center, according to the advertised timetable. (When possible, the seminars will be held the same time as the medical genetics seminars/practicals.)

Facultative seminars: Two seminars (2×45 min) will be held in lecture circumstances (see dates, times, locations in the program). These are facultative seminars for bonuses (1 bonuses for each). Bring electronic equipment capable for internet usage.

The slides of the lectures and up-to-date information can be found at <https://elearning.med.unideb.hu>, username and password is your network-id (same as Neptun-id) and password. You will be able to check the content after the Neptun has registered you to the subject.

Departmental homepage: <https://humangenetics.unideb.hu>

Subject: **MEDICAL SOCIOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **8**

Seminar: **7**

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Basic course information

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to sociology

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Introduction to medical sociology

**11th week:**

**Lecture:** Medicalization

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** The concept of health measuring

health at population level civilisation illnesses.

The concept of risk factor

**13th week:**

**Seminar:** Presentations I.

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** Presentations II.

**15th week:**

**Seminar:** Exam

### Requirements

Requirements. Making a presentation is prerequisite for the end of course test.

Subject: **MODERN BIOPHYSICAL METHODS IN BIOLOGY AND MEDICINE**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **24**

**3rd week:**

**Lecture:** Luminescence spectroscopy. Theoretical and technical background and principles of application of fluorescence spectroscopy. Fluorescence conjugation of biomolecules, techniques based on fluorescence resonance energy transfer.

**4th week:**

**Lecture:** Selected applications of Magnetic Resonance Imaging: exploitation of molecular motions.

**5th week:**

**Lecture:** Modern microscopy methods for structural and functional characterization of cells. Theoretical background of fluorescence microscopy and image processing. Generation of

scanning and wide-field images. Detectors, analogue/digital conversion and digital storage of images. Digital image analysis: principles and biological applications. Principles of confocal microscopy. High resolution non-linear optical microscopy.

**6th week:**

**Lecture:** Principles and applications of flow cytometry. Structure of a flow cytometer and its application fields: immunogenetics, receptor and antigen research and diagnostics, DNA and cell cycle analysis, measurement of membrane potential, membrane permeability and determination of cytosolic pH and ion concentrations, application of fluorescence resonance energy transfer to determine protein associations. (FCET).

**7th week:**

**Lecture:** Structure of the cell membrane, functional consequences of the mobility (lateral and rotational movement) of proteins in the membrane. Novel models for the structure of the cell membrane, lipid domains. Time-dependent fluorescence and phosphorescence spectroscopy, fluorescence recovery after photobleaching (FRAP), fluorescence correlation spectroscopy.

**8th week:**

**Lecture:** Modern electrophysiological techniques. Passive and active electrical properties of the cell membrane, structure and function of ion channels. Principles and application of the patch clamp technique: recording ionic currents and membrane potential.

**9th week:**

**Lecture:** LSC - Laser-Scanning Cytometry (imaging cytometry, slide-based imaging cytometry). Limitations of flow cytometry and microscopy. Comparing flow cytometry, confocal microscopy and laser-scanning cytometry. How does laser-scanning cytometry work? Strength and limitations of the laser-scanning cytometry. Laser scanning-cytometry in cell biology and clinical research.

**10th week:**

**Lecture:** Closing test

### Requirements

**Aim of the course:** Based on the principles covered in biophysics and cell biology discussion of problems with special relevance to medical biology from a modern molecular biophysical and quantitative biological aspect.

**Short description of the course topics:** 1. Application of nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (NMR) and imaging (MRI) in biology and medicine 2. Luminescence spectroscopy. 3. Flow cytometry and its applications. 4. Structure of the cell membrane, mobility of lipids and proteins in the plasma membrane. 5. Advanced microscopy. 6. Modern electrophysiological techniques 7. Slide-based cytometry.

**Compulsory literature:** course material and lecture slides published on the website of the Department

**Recommended reading:** Medical biophysics (Damjanovich, Fidy, Szöllösi Eds.), Medicina, 2009;

**Web address for the course material:**

**Type of examination:** practical grade, 5 levels

**Requirements:**

*Conditions for signing*

*the lecture book:* attending 5 lectures out of 7. Attention! Lecture books are handled exclusively by the study advisor during the dedicated office hours!

*Type of examination:* practical grade, 5 levels

*Examination:* Written test. The exam date is shown in the.

below 50%: fail

50%-59%: pass

60-69 % : satisfactory

70-79 %: good

>= 80% excellent

*Repeated/improved*

*exam:* during the examination period, one occasion, written test.



Subject: **RADIOTHERAPY IN THE CLINICAL PRACTICE**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Equipments of teletherapy I.  
Equipments of teletherapy II.

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Teletherapy (processes, clinical aspects)  
Locoregional treatment, risk organs

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** Role of radiotherapy (case reports)  
Palliative therapy

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Special teletherapy techniques  
Brachytherapy I.

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Brachytherapy II.  
Brachytherapy III.

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Eye plaque brachytherapy  
Isotope therapy

#### Requirements

The goal is to get to know the process and clinical considerations of radiotherapy (indications, contraindications, equipments).

### Department of Operative Dentistry and Endodontics

Subject: **CARIOLOGY ELECTIVE I.(FUNDAMENTALS OF CARIOLOGY)**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **14**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Morphology of the teeth. Gnatological aspect of occlusal surfaces

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Partial buildup of molar tooth with wax

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** Partial buildup of molar tooth with wax

**Self Control Test**

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Restorations step by step. Video

demonstration.

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Restorations step by step. Video demonstration.

**Self Control Test**

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Restorations step by step. Video demonstration.

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** Restorations step by step. Video demonstration.

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** Computerised monitoring system in propedeutics.

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** Computerised monitoring system in propedeutics.

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Computerised monitoring system in propedeutics.

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** Computerised monitoring system in

propedeutics.

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Examination of the patients.  
Registration of the dental status.

**13th week:**

**Seminar:** Examination of the patients.  
Registration of the dental status.

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** Online test

**Requirements**

Seminar: 15

The module is taught provided at least 5, max. 25 students sign up for it.

For information about the module contact: Dr. Martos Renata

Requirements for signing the lecture book:

- To attend seminars on a regular basis (there is no place for making up for missed classes.)
- Absences are required to be officially certified which cannot be more than 2 seminars.
- To take the final test of the seminar. The student who does not take this grade offering test his/her lecturebook will be refused to be signed.

Examination: Assessment of work on the 5 grade scale

The method of formation of the assessment of work grade:

Based on the result of the online final test we follow the below conversion to define the grade:

Achieved result in %	Grade
0-39.9 %	fail (1)
40-54.9 %	pass (2)
55-69.9 %	satisfactory (3)
70-84.9 %	good (4)
85-100 %	excellent (5)

Retake of the final test is not allowed. If the final test is below 40%(pass) ,then the mid semester grade is a fail. This can be amended with B and C exam chances in the exam period.

Subject: **CARIOLOGY ELECTIVE II.(DIET AND NUTRITION IN ORAL HEALTH)**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **14**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Nutrition as the foundation of general and oral health.

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Adequate diet. Energy balance and weight control

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** Nutritions and dietary supplements. I.

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Nutritions and dietary supplements. II.

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Nutrition implication in chronic health conditions

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Nutrition in the growth and development of oral structures

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** Diet, nutrition and teeth

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** Nutrition and the periodontium

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** Immune compromising conditions and oral lesions

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Nutrition concerns for the dentally compromised patient: oral surgery, orthodontics

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** Nutrition concerns for the dentally compromised patient: dentures, dysphagia, temporomandibular disorders

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Nutrition in pregnancy, infancy, childhood and adulthood. The older patient

**13th week:**

**Seminar:** Principles of diet screening, assessment and guidance  
How medications and herbal remedies can affect nutrition, diet and oral health

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** Self control test

**Requirements**

No of Seminars: 15

For information about the module contact: Dr. Kelentey Barna

The module is taught provided at least 5 students sign up for it.

Requirements for signing the lecture book:

- To attend seminars on a regular basis (there is no place for making up for missed classes)
- Absences are required to be officially certified which cannot be more than 2 seminars.
- To take the final test of the seminar. The student who does not take this grade offering test his/her lecture book will be refused to be signed.

Examination: Assessment of work on the 5 grade scale

The method of formation of the assessment of work grade:

Based on the result of the final test we follow the below conversion to define the grade:

Achieved result in %	Grade
0-39.9 %	fail (1)
40-54.9 %	pass (2)

55-69.9 %	satisfactory (3)
70-84.9 %	good (4)
85-100 %	excellent (5)

Retake of the final test is not allowed. If the final test is below 40%(pass), then the mid semester grade is a fail. This can be amended with B and C exam chances in the exam period.

Subject: **CARIOLOGY ELECTIVE III. (ESTHETICS IN RESTORATIVE DENTISTRY)**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **12**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Esthetics. Proportions, rules, symmetry and individualisation during composite restorations and build ups. Effects of ageing. Primary, secondary and tertiary morphology

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Bioemulation. Direct or indirect methods? Advantages, disadvantages

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** The four dimension of color. Optical characteristics of enamel and dentin

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Optical characteristics of composites

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Wax-up, mock-up, silicone key and it's Importance before the final build up

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Composites with high esthetics. Traditional and modern layering techniques. The importance of finishing and polishing

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** Tooth form corrections, diastema closure, veneers associated with problem oriented case presentations

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** Upper first incisor build up with Vanini's layering technique.

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** Upper first incisor build up with Vanini's layering technique.

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Upper first incisor build up with Vanini's layering technique.

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** Upper first incisor build up with Vanini's layering technique.

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Online test

**Requirements**

No. of Seminars: 12

The module is taught provided at least 5, maximum 15 students sign up for it.

For information about the module contact: Dr. Renáta Martos

Requirements for signing the lecture book:

- To attend seminars on a regular basis (there is no place for making up for missed classes.)

- Absences are required to be officially certified which cannot be more than 2 seminars.
- Tooth build-up with composite
- To take the final test of the seminar.
- The student who does not take this grade offering test his/her lecturebook will be refused to be signed.

Examination: Assessment of work on the 5 grade scale

After this course, the student with an excellent build up result may have a chance to take part in an esthetic restorative dentistry competition.

The method of formation of the assessment of work grade:

Based on the result of the online final test we follow the below conversion to define the grade:

Achieved result in %	Grade
0-39.9 %	fail (1)
40-54.9 %	pass (2)
55-69.9 %	satisfactory (3)
70-84.9 %	good (4)
85-100 %	excellent (5)

If the final essay is below 40% (pass), and the practical part is acceptable the mid semester grade is pass (2). The mid semester grade is a fail (1), can be amended with B and C exam chances in the exam period.

Requirements for taking up the subject: Restorative Dentistry III. (Cariology and Endodontics)

Subject: **ENDODONTICS ELECTIVE I.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **14**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Endodontic guidelines I.

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Endodontic guidelines II.

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** One-visit endodontics I.

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** One-visit endodontics II.

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Avulsion I.

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Avulsion II.

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** Endodontic adjuncts I.

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** Endodontic adjuncts II.

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** Endodontic adjuncts III.

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Endodontic adjuncts IV.

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** Endodontic case presentation I.

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Endodontic case presentation II.

**13th week:**

**Seminar:** Endodontic monoblocks I.-II.

**14th week:**

**Seminar:** Test

**Requirements**

Seminar: 15

The module is taught provided at least 5 students sign up for it.

For information about the module contact: Dr. Juhász Alexander

Requirements for signing the lecture book:

- To attend seminars on a regular basis (there is no place for making up for missed classes.)
- Absences are required to be officially certified which cannot be more than 2 seminars.
- To take the final test of the seminar. The student who does not take this grade offering test his/her lecturebook will be refused to be signed.

Examination: Assessment of work on the 5 grade scale

The method of formation of the assessment of work grade:

Based on the result of the final test we follow the below conversion to define the grade:

Achieved result in %	Grade
0-39.9 %	fail (1)
40-54.9 %	pass (2)
55-69.9 %	satisfactory (3)
70-84.9 %	good (4)
85-100 %	excellent (5)

Retake of the final test is not allowed. If the final test is below 40%(pass),then the mid semester grade is a fail. This can be amended with B and C exam chances in the exam period.

Subject: **ENDODONTICS ELECTIVE II. (MICROSCOPE IN DENTAL PRACTICE)**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **14**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Microscopy from the beginning (history, magnification, illumination, types). The dental microscopes. I.

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Microscopy from the beginning (history, magnification, illumination, types). The

dental microscopes. II.

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** Ergonomics in dentistry. I.

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Ergonomics in dentistry. II.

<p><b>5th week:</b> <b>Seminar:</b> Musculoskeletal Disorders (MSDs) in dentistry. I.</p> <p><b>6th week:</b> <b>Seminar:</b> Musculoskeletal Disorders (MSDs) in dentistry. II.</p> <p><b>7th week:</b> <b>Seminar:</b> Four handed treatment. I.</p> <p><b>8th week:</b> <b>Seminar:</b> Four handed treatment. II.</p> <p><b>9th week:</b> <b>Seminar:</b> Dental microscope in endodontic and restorative dentistry. I.</p>	<p><b>10th week:</b> <b>Seminar:</b> Dental microscope in endodontic and restorative dentistry. II.</p> <p><b>11th week:</b> <b>Seminar:</b> Dental microscope in the other fields of dentistry. I.</p> <p><b>12th week:</b> <b>Seminar:</b> Dental microscope in the other fields of dentistry. II.</p> <p><b>13th week:</b> <b>Seminar:</b> Digital photo documentation and the dental operating microscope. I.-II.</p> <p><b>14th week:</b> <b>Seminar:</b> Writing test.</p>
---	--

### Requirements

Seminar: 15

The module is taught provided at least 5, max. 10 students sign up for it.

For information about the module contact: Dr. Bágyi Kinga

Requirements for signing the lecture book:

- To attend seminars on a regular basis (there is no place for making up for missed classes.)
- Absences are required to be officially certified which cannot be more than 2 seminars.
- To take the final test of the seminar. The student who does not take this grade offering test his/her lecturebook will be refused to be signed.

Examination: Assessment of work on the 5 grade scale

The method of formation of the assessment of work grade:

Based on the result of the final test we follow the below conversion to define the grade:

Achieved result in %	Grade
0-39.9 %	fail (1)
40-54.9 %	pass (2)
55-69.9 %	satisfactory (3)
70-84.9 %	good (4)
85-100 %	excellent (5)

Retake of the final test is not allowed. If the final test is below 40%(pass) ,then the mid semester grade is a fail. This can be amended with B and C exam chances in the exam period.

#### Reading materials:

**Rick Schmidt, Martin Boudro: The Dental Microscope (Why and How)**

<http://www.kennewickfamilydental.com/the-dental-microscope.html>

## Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery

Subject: **ORAL SURGERY ELECTIVE I. EXTRACTION PRACTICE**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **14**

**3rd week:**

**Self Control Test**

**6th week:**

**Self Control Test**

**7th week:**

**Seminar:**

Theoretical: Basic rules of the dental office

History taking and examination of oral surgical patients

Infection control

Presurgical preparation of the patients.

Indications and contraindications for extraction

Extraction phantom lab: Instrumentation, positioning of the patient

**8th week:**

**Seminar:**

Theoretical: Technique and complications of tooth extraction

Pre-surgical information of patient and written consent form

After-care of the oral surgical patients, postextraction instructions

Extraction phantom lab: Technique of tooth extraction and suturing, management of the extraction wound

**9th week:**

**Seminar:**

TEST

Theoretical: Local anaesthetics

Methods of local anaesthesia, possible adverse reactions and side effects

Extraction phantom lab: application of local anaesthesia

**Self Control Test**

**10th week:**

**Seminar:**

Theoretical: Treatment of intra- and postoperative complications of tooth extraction,

Usage of elevators

Extraction phantom lab: anaesthesia and extraction of different teeth

**11th week:**

**Seminar:**

Video lab: Complications of tooth removal and its treatment

Extraction phantom lab: Local anaesthesia, tooth extraction, management of the extraction wound, usage of elevators

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** TEST Final consultation

Extraction phantom lab: Local anaesthesia, tooth extraction, management of the extraction wound, usage of elevators

**Self Control Test**

### Requirements

#### Course Objectives:

Understanding the theoretical and practical basics of Dentoalveolar Surgery and their use in the



clinical practice.

**Brief Course Description:**

During the course, the students meet the basic rules of the dentist's office, as well as the essential aspects of patient care such as the history and implementation of anamnesis, infection control, simple and surgical tooth extraction, anesthetic techniques applicable in the maxillofacial region, and so on. By viewing the videos, the course also helps you to put these into practice.

**Required Literature:**

**Recommended Literature:**

**Assessment:**

Five grade evaluation (AW5) practical grade. Evaluation is based on the results of two written control tests during the semester. (can be electronical SCTs)

**Course Requirements:**

Active participation on seminars is mandatory. Missed classes cannot be made up for. All of the absences must be verified within 3 business days. The absence rate may not exceed the total 20% of the course-hours.

**Signature Requirements:**

If the seminar absence exceeds 20%, the course signature will be denied. Credits may be awarded to students only if they attended at least 80% of the seminars and achieved a minimum of 2 (pass) practical grade.

**Assessing grades according to test scores:**

The grade is based on the result of the 2 SCTs. The test covers the materials of the seminars and the textbook. Tests are evaluated as follows:

0-60% Fail (1)

61-70% Pass (2)

71-80% Satisfactory (3)

81-90% Good (4)

91-100% Excellent (5)

If the results of the two SCTs do not reach the 2 (pass) grade, the student may, as required, resit the exam (B, C chance) in the exam period in the form of a test at the time designated by the Department.

## Department of Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry

Subject: **PEDIATRIC DENTISTRY ELECTIVE**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **12**

**1st week:**

**Seminar:** Praxis management in pediatric dentistry. Organizing a dental screening.

**2nd week:**

**Seminar:** Anamnesis, patient charts, dental screening in pediatric dentistry (describing symptoms, diagnostics).

**3rd week:**

**Seminar:** How to write a referral letter?

**4th week:**

**Seminar:** Common dental materials and instruments used in pediatric dentistry.

**5th week:**

**Seminar:** Common mistakes in pediatric dentistry.

**6th week:**

**Seminar:** Adolescent problems in pediatric dentistry.

**7th week:**

**Seminar:** Problem Based Learning, case analysis.

**8th week:**

**Seminar:** Problem Based Learning, case analysis.

**9th week:**

**Seminar:** Problem Based Learning, case analysis.

**10th week:**

**Seminar:** Problem Based Learning, case analysis.

**11th week:**

**Seminar:** Problem Based Learning, case analysis.

**12th week:**

**Seminar:** Problem Based Learning, case analysis.

### Requirements

**The aims and objectives of this course**

The goal of the course is widen and deepen the knowledge obtained during the compulsory pediatric dentistry lectures and practicals.

**Short description of the course**

Problem based learning will be used to analyse cases, establish diagnosis and make treatment plan for pediatric dental patients.

**Assessment**

AW5 grade practical mark

**Requirements**

Active participations on the seminars.

With acceptable written certificate students may miss 2 hours, there is no possibility to compensate the missed seminars.

The missed seminars shall be verified within 3 working days.

**Course exemption**

With previously obtained valid signature the attendance exemption of the practices can be requested

till the end of the first week.

**Conditions of signing the lecture book**

During the course every student must present a pediatric case, make differential diagnosis and treatment plan. The presentation will be evaluated with a five grade mark.

## Department of Periodontology

Subject: **PERIODONTOLOGY ELECTIVE I.**

Year, Semester:

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **14**

## Division of Dental Physiology and Pharmacology

Subject: **MODERN TECHNIQUES ALLOWING THE INVESTIGATION OF PHYSIOLOGICAL PHENOMENA**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **30**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** The lectures are listed at the web site of the Department of Physiology

(<http://phys.med.unideb.hu>)

### Requirements

#### 1. Signature of Lecture Book

Lecture attendance may be followed up by the Department. The lecture will not be delivered if 5 or fewer students show up. Nevertheless, the lecture material is going to be asked in the final assessment.

For continuous updates on all education-related matters, please check the departmental web-site (<http://phys.med.unideb.hu>)

#### 2. Evaluation during the semester

None.

#### 3. Examination

At the end of the course a written final assessment will be organised in the form of multiple choice questions. The result of this assessment will determine the verification mark of the credit course using the following conversion table:

0-39.9% - Failed

40-54.9 - Pass

55-69.9% - Satisfactory

70-84.9% - Good

85-100% - Excellent

Subject: **PROBLEM BASED LEARNING IN PHYSIOLOGY**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Practical: **30**

**1st week:**

**Practical:** The practices are listed at the web site of the [elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://elearning.med.unideb.hu) web site

(Department of Physiology menu item).

### Requirements

#### 1. Signature of the semester

This is an individual project oriented program. The signature of the semester may be refused if the project report is not submitted before to the deadline.

#### 2. Evaluation during the semester

No mid-semester evaluation.

#### 3. Examination

The evaluation is based on the project report submitted before the deadline. For specifics, see the rules below and consult with the [elearning.med.unideb.hu](http://elearning.med.unideb.hu) web site (Department of Physiology menu item).

Aims of the course: The program offers carefully selected and designed problems from the field of Physiology. Students can learn how to apply problem solving approach, self-conducted strategy and analytic thinking in resolving selected problems. Skill in team-work is helpful in the program.

### RULES FOR THE PROBLEM BASED LEARNING (PBL) CREDIT COURSE

1. The program is conducted between 3rd and 11th academic weeks of the second semester.

2. Students must have a tutor, this is the prerequisite for the program. Tutor can be any professor of the Department, not only her/his seminar/practical instructor. The applicant should contact the chosen professor and request him/her to undertake the tutorship. Professors of the Department maintain the right to accept or refuse to be the tutor of the applicant.

3. Special Rule: the applicant has to organize the chosen project and register at the tutor (NOT via NEPTUN) until the end of second academic week. Applications after the second week are not accepted.

4. Preconditions for the program: mark three (3) or better in Physiology I, successful closing lab and permission of the Department (arranged by the tutor).

5. The maximum number of participants in the program cannot exceed 100 students. In case, the number of applicants is higher than 100, the seminar/practical instructor or the course coordinator can refuse applicants with mark three or better. The name of the students registered to the program is published on the website of Department of Physiology on the 3rd academic week.

6. Two students works in team on one project, and prepare one mutual report, thus they get the same score at the end of the program regardless their contribution. The Journal Club and Lab Visit programs are carried out individually.

7. Evaluation of the students is based on the written report or the oral presentation using five grade score system (1-5). Grades are final, no make-up is allowed.

8.The list of offered programs are available at the practical lab of the elearning.med.unideb.hu web site (Department of Physiology menu item).

9.The deadline for the program is the end of the 11th academic week. Reports should be submitted to the tutor. Missing the deadline automatically results grade 1 (fail).

10.Detailed information for the program can be accessed on the elearning.med.unideb.hu web site (Department of Physiology menu item).

Subject: **THE REGULATORY ROLE OF THE CELL MEMBRANE IN PHYSIOLOGICAL AND PATHOLOGICAL CONDITIONS**

Year, Semester: 2nd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **20**

**1st week:**

**Lecture:** The lectures are listed at the web site of the Department of Physiology

(<http://phys.med.unideb.hu>)

**Requirements**

1. Signature of the semester

Lecture attendance may be followed up by the Department. The lecture will not be delivered if 5 or fewer students show up. Nevertheless, the lecture material is going to be asked in the final assessment.

For continuous updates on all education-related matters, please check the elearning.med.unideb.hu web site (Department of Physiology menu item).

2. Evaluation during the semester

None.

3. Examination

At the end of the course a written final assessment will be organized in the form of multiple choice questions. The result of this assessment will determine the verification mark of the credit course using the following conversion table:

0-39.9% - Failed

40-54.9 - Pass

55-69.9% - Satisfactory

70-84.9% - Good

85-100% - Excellent

**Division of Oral Pathology and Microbiology**

Subject: **CLINICOPATHOLOGIC CASES DEMONSTRATION**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **20**

**1st week:** | start: 6th week)  
**Lecture:** Interesting clinicopathologic cases with slides and video demonstration (10 times/2hrs/t.,

**Requirements**

Interesting clinicopathologic cases with slides and video demonstration (10 times/2hrs/t.)  
Start: 6th week

Subject: **ORALPATHOLOGIC CASES DEMONSTRATION**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Lecture: **20**

**1st week:** | start: 6th week)  
**Lecture:** Interesting oralpathologic cases with slides and video demonstration (10 times/2hrs/t.,

**Requirements**

Interesting oralpathologic cases with slides and video demonstration (10 times/2hrs/t.)  
Start: 6th week

**Faculty of Dentistry**

Subject: **4-HAND TREATMENT**

Year, Semester: 3rd year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **10**

Subject: **THESIS CONSULTATION I.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **75**

Subject: **THESIS CONSULTATION II.**

Year, Semester: 4th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **75**

Subject: **THESIS CONSULTATION III.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/1st semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **75**

Subject: **THESIS CONSULTATION IV.**

Year, Semester: 5th year/2nd semester

Number of teaching hours:

Seminar: **75**

## CHAPTER 22

### TITLES OF THESES

#### **Department of Biomaterials and Prosthetic Dentistry**

1. Title: Cementation of Dental Ceramics
2. Title: Computer guided dental implant placement
3. Title: Custom made post and core restorations
4. Title: Prefabricated posts and their application in dentistry  
Tutor: Tünde Radics D.M.D., Ph.D.
5. Title: CAD/CAM technology in fabricating total removable dentures
6. Title: Impression techniques for removable partial denture cases  
Tutor: István Lampé M.D., L.D.S.
7. Title: Challenge of investigating and develop modern esthetic filling materials
8. Title: Dimensional changes of dental composites
9. Title: Mechanical characteristic of dental composites  
Tutor: Katalin Bukovinszky D.M.D.
10. Title: At-home bleaching
11. Title: Intraoral scanners in orthodontics
12. Title: Tooth whitening in clinical practice.  
Tutor: Tamás Bistey D.M.D., Ph.D.
13. Title: Osteoporotic signs on CBCT
14. Title: The literature background of the connection between osteoporosis and rheumatoid arthritis
15. Title: The radiological sign of cervical spondylosis on oral panoramic x-ray  
Tutor: Rita Mohácsi D.M.D.
16. Title: Examination of the expression of different genes affecting osteoblastic differentiation of cells grown on modified titan surfaces
17. Title: The effect of Runx2 overexpression on the differentiation of dental pulp stem cells

18. Title: The effect of tet-off controlled BMP-2 expression on the differentiation of dental pulp stem cells  
Tutor: Ferenc Tóth M.Sc.
19. Title: 3D printable polymers
20. Title: 3D printing application possibilities in dentistry
21. Title: Electrospinning applicability in dentistry  
Tutor: József Bakó M.Sc., Ph.D.
22. Title: Contact angle measurements in dentistry
23. Title: Investigation of rheology properties of dental materials
24. Title: New green led light photopolymerization dental resin system  
Tutor: Melinda Szalóki M.Sc., Ph.D.
25. Title: IDS and DME
26. Title: MDP in dentistry  
Tutor: László Póti D.M.D.
27. Title: Dental aspects of autoimmune diseases
28. Title: Dental aspects of primer and secunder immunodeficiencies  
Tutor: Márta Szegedi D.M.D.
29. Title: Comparison of hybrid ceramics with traditional monolithic ceramic systems  
Tutor: Gábor Suta D.M.D.

#### **Department of Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery**

1. Title: Stainless steel crowns in pediatric dentistry  
Tutor: Judit Nemes D.M.D., Ph.D.
2. Title: Perineural spread in squamous cell carcinomas of the oral cavity
3. Title: Salivary gland diseases  
Tutor: Adrienne Szabó M.D., Ph.D.
4. Title: Dhysgmata
5. Title: Reconstruction



6. Title: Trauma  
Tutor: Róbert Boda M.D.

7. Title: Lipomas in maxillofacial region  
8. Title: Treatment facilities in chronic bilateral mandibular luxation  
9. Title: Treatment modalities in frontal sinus fractures  
Tutor: Dóra Horváth M.D.

10. Title: Mandibular distraction osteogenesis  
11. Title: Odontogenic keratocyst  
12. Title: Treatment modalities of mandibular fractures in childhood  
Tutor: Levente Czompa M.D.

### **Department of Orthodontics**

1. Title: Diagnosis of the TMI diseases  
2. Title: Facial asymmetries  
3. Title: Pierre Robin sequence (PRS)  
Tutor: Judit Török D.M.D.

4. Title: Active and passive self ligating bracket systems  
5. Title: Fixed functional appliance systems in orthodontics  
6. Title: Temporary anchorage devices  
Tutor: Géza Vitályos D.M.D.

7. Title: Appliances for distalisation in the orthodontics  
8. Title: The Hasund cephalometry analysis system  
9. Title: The Herbst appliance  
Tutor: Viktória Hegedűs D.M.D.

### **Department of Periodontology**

1. Title: Long-term assessment of periodontal disease progression after surgical or non-surgical treatment  
2. Title: Matrix metalloproteinases and inhibitors in the treatment of periodontitis  
3. Title: The importance of the patient's self-care of periodontal pocket bacteria  
Tutor: István Varga D.M.D., Ph.D.

4. Title: Barrier membranes in periodontal and mucogingival surgeries Diagnostic validity of CBCT in orofacial diseases

5. Title: Periodontal regeneration in aspects of severity of periodontitis Barrier membranes in periodontal and mucogingival surgeries  
Diagnostic validity of CBCT in orofacial diseases

6. Title: Periodontal regeneration in aspects of severity of periodontitis Barrier membranes in periodontal and mucogingival surgeries  
Diagnostic validity of CBCT in orofacial diseases

7. Title: Periodontal regeneration in aspects of severity of periodontitis  
Tutor: János Angyal D.M.D., Ph.D.

8. Title: New concepts of root surface debridement: hand instruments  
9. Title: New concepts of root surface debridement: power driven instruments  
10. Title: Surgical treatment of furcation involved teeth  
Tutor: Katinka Hernádi D.M.D., Ph.D.

### **Department of Operative Dentistry and Endodontics**

1. Title: History of composite filling  
2. Title: History of dental drills  
3. Title: Types of caries and filling techniques in aged people  
Tutor: Barna Kelentey D.M.D., Ph.D., C.Sc.

4. Title: Bioceramic sealers  
5. Title: Different motions of rotary instruments  
6. Title: Endodontic microsurgery  
Tutor: Alexander Juhász D.M.D.

7. Title: Microscope in dentistry  
8. Title: New technologies to improve root canal disinfection  
9. Title: Obstruction of root canal  
Tutor: Kinga Bágyi Dr. habil., D.M.D., Ph.D.

10. Title: Adhesive in dentistry, part, present, future  
11. Title: Composite repair  
12. Title: Effectiveness of MDP containers adhesive on aged universal composite repair (TDK)  
Tutor: Renáta Martos D.M.D.

13. Title: Evaluation of different matrix bands

14. Title: Modern concepts of rubber dam isolation

15. Title: TRIP around the oral cavity

Tutor: Rita Marincsák D.M.D., Ph.D.

16. Title: Ozone therapy in dentistry

17. Title: Photopolymerization lamps, photopolymerization of the composite filling

18. Title: Temporary filling materials in restorative dentistry

Tutor: Bettina Balogh D.M.D.

19. Title: Endodontic treatment in case of special root canal morphology

20. Title: Methods and instruments of root canal filling removal

Tutor: László Nagy M.D.

21. Title: Modern methods of broken endodontic instrument removal

Tutor: László Nagy D.M.D.

22. Title: Composition and classification of endodontic biofilms

23. Title: Modern eradication options of endodontic biofilms

24. Title: Potentials of nanotechnology in endodontics

Tutor: Enikő Tóth D.M.D.

25. Title: Cemental tear

26. Title: Plasma sterilisation in dentistry

27. Title: Tooth discolouration in endodontics

Tutor: Péter Suta D.M.D.

28. Title: Aspects of Novel Oral Anticoagulants in dentistry

29. Title: Dental management of patients with haemophilia

30. Title: Dental management of patients with rare clotting factor deficiencies

Tutor: Kitti Sipos D.M.D.

### **Department of Oral Medicine**

1. Title: Modification of oral microbiota in systemic diseases

2. Title: The role of the oral microbiom in periodontal disease etiology

3. Title: The role of viruses in periodontal disease etiology

Tutor: Ildikó Tar Ph.D.

### **Department of Pediatric and Preventive Dentistry**

1. Title: Stainless steel crowns in pediatric dentistry

2. Title: The effect of involuntary smoking on oral health in children

3. Title: Vital pulp therapy in primary molars

Tutor: Judit Nemes D.M.D., Ph.D.

4. Title: Drug induced developmental defects on the dental enamel

5. Title: Root resorption following dental trauma

Tutor: Gabriella Kovalecz D.M.D.

6. Title: Apexification: Comparison of Ca(OH)<sub>2</sub> and MTA

7. Title: Effects of early childhood malnutrition on oral health

8. Title: Pulpotomy in primary teeth

Tutor: Nóra Rác D.M.D.

9. Title: Alveolar bone preservation after tooth extraction

10. Title: Dental aspect of cleidocranial dysplasia

11. Title: Dental aspects of Down syndrome

Tutor: Brigitta Baksa D.M.D.

### **Department of Dentoalveolar Surgery**

1. Title: Dental implant failure

2. Title: Iatrogenic dental injuries in need of dentoalveolar treatment

3. Title: Possible usage of laser in dentoalveolar surgery

Tutor: Etelka D. Tóth D.M.D.

4. Title: Dental aspects of neurodegenerative disorders

5. Title: Dental management of patients treated with oncological diseases

6. Title: Dental treatment of patients receiving allogeneic peripheral blood stem cell transplantation

Tutor: Enikő Gebri D.M.D.

7. Title: Corticotomy in the maxillofacial surgery

8. Title: MRONJ: prevention and therapy  
9. Title: Treatment possibilities of retained canines  
Tutor: Levente Lukács D.M.D.
10. Title: Botanical agents usage during periodontal therapies  
11. Title: Dental management of mentally handicapped patients with genetical disorders  
12. Title: Four-handed dentistry  
Tutor: Boglárka Skopkó D.M.D.
13. Title: Guided bone regeneration in dentoalveolar surgery  
14. Title: Importance of systemic diseases in dentistry  
15. Title: Management of impacted teeth other than third molars  
Tutor: Adrienn Tóth D.M.D.

16. Title: Dental and surgical aspects of treating patients with special needs  
17. Title: Embryology, clinical appearance and treatment of non-odontogen cysts in the maxillofacial region  
18. Title: Possible treatment options of sinus perforation  
Tutor: Orsolya Liska D.M.D.

### **Department of Pharmacology and Pharmacotherapy**

1. Title: COX-3 inhibitors in the dental practice  
Tutor: Ágnes Cseppentő M.D.
2. Title: Immune checkpoint inhibitors in advanced oral cancer  
Tutor: Attila Megyeri M.D., Ph.D.

## CHAPTER 23

### LIST OF TEXTBOOKS

**BMC****Introduction to Biophysics I.:**

Serway/Vuille: College Physics.  
10th edition. Cengage Learning, 2014. ISBN:  
978-1285737027.

Gáspár R.: Physics for BMC students.  
University of Debrecen.

**Introduction to Medical Chemistry I.:**

McMurry, J., Fay, R.C.: Chemistry.  
7th edition. Pearson Education, 2015. ISBN:  
978-0321943170.

**Introduction to Medical Chemistry II.:**

McMurry, J., Fay, R.C.: Chemistry.  
7th edition. Pearson Education, 2015. ISBN:  
978-0321943170.  
F., Erdődi, Cs., Csontos: Organic Chemistry for  
Premedical Students.  
University of Debrecen, 2011.

**Hungarian Language for BMC students:**

Gerő Ildikó-Kovács Judit: Színesen magyarul.  
2017.

**Introduction to Biology I.:**

Sadava, Hillis, Heller, Berenbaum: Life: The  
Science of Biology.  
10th edition. Sinauer Macmillan, 2013. ISBN:  
978-1-4641-4124-9.

**Introduction to Biophysics II.:**

Serway/Vuille: College Physics.  
10th edition. Cengage Learning, 2014. ISBN:  
978-1285737027.  
Gáspár R.: Physics for BMC students.  
University of Debrecen.

**Introduction to Biology II.:**

Sadava, Hillis, Heller, Berenbaum: Life: The  
Science of Biology.  
10th edition. Sinauer Macmillan, 2013. ISBN:

978-1-4641-4124-9.

**English for BMC students:**

Clive Oxenden-Christina Latham-Koenig. Paul  
Seligson: English File 3E Pre-Intermediate  
Student's Book With Itutor.

3.. Oxford University Press, 2013. ISBN:  
9780194598651.

Clive Oxenden-Christina Latham-Koenig. Paul  
Seligson: English File 3E Pre-Intermediate  
Student's Book With Itutor.

3.. Oxford University Press, 2013. ISBN:  
9780194598651.

**SBMC****Introduction to Biophysics:**

Serway/Vuille: College Physics.  
10th edition. Cengage Learning, 2014. ISBN:  
978-1285737027.

**Introduction to Medical Chemistry:**

McMurry, J., Fay, R.C.: Chemistry.  
7th edition. Pearson Education, 2015. ISBN:  
978-0321943170.  
F., Erdődi, Cs., Csontos: Organic Chemistry for  
Premedical Students.  
University of Debrecen, 2011.

**Introduction to Biology:**

Sadava, Hillis, Heller, Berenbaum: Life: The  
Science of Biology.  
10th edition. Sinauer Macmillan, 2013. ISBN:  
978-1-4641-4124-9.

**1st year****Odontology:**

B.G. Jansen van Rensburg: Oral Biology.  
Quintessence, 1995. ISBN: 0-86715-271-0.

M. M. Ash: Wheeler's Dental Anatomy,  
Physiology, and Occlusion.

Elsevier Science, 2003. ISBN: 0-7216-9382-2.

Geoffrey C van Beek: Dental Morphology an  
illustrated guide.

Wright, 2005. ISBN: 0723606668.

**Basics of behavioural sciences:**

Segerstrale, U., Molnár, P.: Nonverbal Communication: Where Nature Meets Culture. 1st edition. Psychology Press, 1997. ISBN: 0-8058-2179-1.

Alan Stoudemire: Human Behavior. An Introduction for Medical Students. J.B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, 1994. Márta Csabai and Péter Molnár: Medical Psychology. Background material. Reprint University of Debrecen, 2008.

**Medical Chemistry Lecture:**

McMurry, J., Fay, R.C.: Chemistry. 7th edition. Pearson Education, 2015. ISBN: 978-0321943170.

Gergely, P.: Organic and Bioorganic Chemistry for Medical Students. 3rd edition. Medical and Health Science Center, University of Debrecen, 2008.

Ed. Dombrádi, V.: Laboratory Practicals in Medical Chemistry. Medical and Health Science Center, University of Debrecen, 2009.

László Virág, Ferenc Erdődi, Pál Gergely: Bioinorganic Chemistry for Medical Students 2017.

URL:

<https://elearning.med.unideb.hu/mod/folder/view.php?id=28506>

**Physical foundations of biophysics:**

Halliday-Resnick-Walker: Fundamentals of Physics.

**Biophysics Lecture:**

Damjanovich, S., Fidy, J., Szöllősi, J.: Medical Biophysics. 1st edition. Medicina, 2009. ISBN: 978 963 226 249 9.

**Biostatistics:**

Wayne W. Daniel: Biostatistics: a foundation for analysis in the health sciences. 7th edition. John Wiley and Sons, New York,

1991. ISBN: 0-471-52988-5.

**Hungarian Crash Course:**

Gerő Ildikó-Kovács Judit: Színesen magyarul. 2017.

**Hungarian Language I/1.:**

Gál Erika-Györffy Erzsébet: Egy kicsit magyarul. 2017. ISBN: 978-963-12-9671-6.

**Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology I. Lecture:**

K. L. More: Clinically Oriented Anatomy. 4th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2004. ISBN: 0-683-06141-0.

Sobotta: Atlas of Human Anatomy I.-II.. 14th edition. Urban & Schwarzenberg, ISBN: 978-0-443-10349-0.

Sadler, T. W.: Langman's Medical Embryology. 12th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012. ISBN: 978-1-4511-4461-1.

Ross, M.H.: Histology. A Text and Atlas. 7th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2016. ISBN: 978-14698-8931-3.

D.J. Johnson: Anatomy for Dental Students. Oxford University Press, 1983. ISBN: 0-19-261348-0.

B.K.B. Berkovitz, G.R. Holland, B.J. Moxham: A Color Atlas and Text of Oral Anatomy. 2nd edition. Mosby-Wolfe, 1992. ISBN: 0-7234-1688-5.

J.K. Avery: Essentials of oral histology and embryology. A clinical approach. 2nd edition. Mosby-Wolfe, London, 2000. ISBN: 0-323-00460-1.

Eric W. Baker: Anatomy for Dental Medicine. Thieme, . ISBN: 978-1626223-238-9.

**Molecular Biology Lecture:**

Alberts et al.: Molecular Biology of the Cell. 5th edition. Garland Public Inc., 2007.

T. Á. Brown: Genomes. 3rd edition. Garland Public Inc., ISBN: 0-8153-4138-5.

**First aid and reanimation:**

The St. John Ambulance Association and

Brigade, The British Red Cross society: First Aid Manual.

Dorling Kisnerdsley Ltd., 1992. ISBN: 0-863-18-4.

József Betlehem: First Things to Be Done in Emergencies – Providing First Aid for Health Professionals.

Medicina Könyvkiadó Zrt. 2012.

### **Preventive Dentistry I.:**

N. O. Harraiss, F. Garcia-Godoy: Primary Preventive Dentistry.

7th edition. Prentice Hall, 2009. ISBN: 13 9780132412230.

Limeback H: Comprehensive Preventive Dentistry.

Wiley-Blackwell, 2012.

### **Medical Genetics:**

Robert L. Nussbaum, Roderick R. McInnes, Huntington F. Willard, Ada Hamosh: Thompson and Thompson Genetics in Medicine.

8th edition. Saunders Elsevier, 2016. ISBN: 978-1-4377-0696-3.

Practical Courses in Genetics.

University Medical School of Debrecen, 2002.

Hartl D. L.: Essential Genetics: A Genomics Perspective.

6th edition. Jones & Bartlett Publishers, 2014. ISBN: 978-1-4496-8688-8.

Thomas D. Gelehrter, Francis S. Collins, David Ginsburg: Principles of Medical Genetics.

2nd. Williams and Wilkins, 1998. ISBN: 0-683-03445-6.

Tom Strachan, Andrew P. Read: Human Molecular Genetics.

4th. Garland Science, 2011. ISBN: 0-8153-4184-9.

Eberhard Passarge: Color Atlas of Genetics.

2nd edition. Georg Thieme Verlag, 2001. ISBN: 3-13-100362-6.

### **Cell Biology Lecture:**

Alberts B et al.: Molecular Biology of The Cell. 5th edition. Garland Sci., 2008.

Alberts et al.: Essential Cell Biology.

3rd edition. Garland Public Inc., 2004. ISBN: 0-8153-3481-8.

Cell Biology Laboratory Manual.

326

Department of Biophysics and Cell Biology, 2003.

Lodish et al.: Molecular Cell Biology. 4th edition..

### **Hungarian Language I/2.:**

Györfy Erzsébet-Mezei Zsuzsa Lívía:

Magyarules.

2018.

### **Medical Genomics:**

Campbell, A. M., Heyer, L. J.: Discovering genomics, proteomics and bioinformatics.

Pearson Education Inc., ISBN: 0-8053-4722-4.

### **Computer Science:**

Greg Perry: Microsoft Office.

2007. ISBN: 9789-6396-3737-5.

### **Latin Language:**

Répás László: Latin for Students of Dentistry.

2017.

### **2nd year**

#### **Oral Anatomy, Histology and Embryology II. Lecture:**

K.L. More: Clinically Oriented Anatomy.

6th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2004. ISBN: 9781-60547-652-0.

Sobotta: Atlas of Human Anatomy I.-II..

14th edition. Urban & Schwarzenberg, ISBN: 978-0-443-10349-0.

Sadler, T. W.: Langman's Medical Embryology.

12th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012. ISBN: 978-1-4511-4461-1.

Ross, M.H.: Histology. A Text and Atlas.

7th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2016. ISBN: 978-14698-8931-3.

D.J. Johnson: Anatomy for Dental Students.

Oxford University Press, 1983. ISBN: 0-19-261348-0.

B.K.B. Berkovitz, G.R. Holland, B.J. Moxham:

A Color Atlas and Text of Oral Anatomy.

2nd edition. Mosby-Wolfe, 1992. ISBN: 0-7234-1688-5.

Eric W. Baker: Anatomy for Dental Medicine.

Thieme, ISBN: 978-1626223-238-9.

**Biochemistry I. Lecture:**

Thomas M. Devlin: Textbook of Biochemistry with Clinical Correlations.  
6th edition. Wiley-Liss, 2006.  
Lubert Stryer: Biochemistry.  
7th edition. W.H. Freeman and Company, 2012.

**Introduction to Prosthodontics I:  
Dental Materials:**

W. J. O'Brien: Dental Materials and Their Selection.  
Quintessence Publishing Co., 1997. ISBN: 0-86715-297-4.  
J.F. McCord, A. A. Grant: A Clinical Guide to Complete Denture Prosthetics.  
British Dental Association BDA, ISBN: 9780904588644.  
R. Palmer, L. Howe, P. Palmer: A Clinical Guide to Implants in Dentistry.  
British Dental Journal, ISBN: 9780904588927.  
R. Wassell, A. Naru, Amar, J. Steele, F. Nohl: Applied Occlusion.  
Quintessence Pub Co, ISBN: 9781850972778.  
E. W. Odell: Clinical Problem Solving in Dentistry.  
Churchill Livingstone, ISBN: 9780443067846.  
M. O'Sullivan: Fixed Prosthodontics in Dental Practice.  
Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970958.  
D. Bartlett, D. Ricketts: Indirect Restorations.  
Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970781.  
B. G. N. Smith, L. C. Howe: Planning and Making Crowns and Bridges.  
Taylor & Francis, ISBN: 9780415398503.

**Dental Physiology I. Lecture:**

A. Fonyó: Principles of Medical Physiology.  
Medicina Publishing House, Hungary, 2002.  
ISBN: 963-242-726-2.  
Physiological Practice, A Laboratory Guide.  
2nd (revised) edition.2007.  
J. B. West: Best and Taylor's Physiological Basis of Medical Practice.  
12th edition. Williams & Wilkins, 1990.  
A.C. Guyton, J. E. Hall: Textbook of Medical Physiology.  
11th edition. W.B. Saunders Co., 2005. ISBN: 1007-2160-240-1.  
W. F. Ganong: Review of Medical Physiology.

18th edition. Prentice-Hall International Inc., 1997.

R. M. Berne, M. N. Levy: Principles of Physiology.  
4th edition. V. C. Mosby Co., 2005. ISBN: 1003-2303-195-1.  
R. F. Shmidt, G. Thews: Human Physiology.  
2nd edition. Springer-Verlag, 1989.  
Exercise Book.  
revised edition.2000.

**History of Dentistry, Prosthetic  
Dentistry Compulsory Elective I.:**

Walter A. Hoffmann-Axthelm: History of Dentistry.  
Quintessence Publishing Co, 1981. ISBN: 3876521610, 97838765.

**Investigation of the embryonic cell-and  
tissue differentiation:**

Scott F. Gilbert: Developmental Biology.  
6th edition..

**Hungarian Language II/1.:**

Fodor Marianna - Rozman Katalin: Beszélek magyarul?! I..  
2016. ISBN: 978-963-12-6413-5.

**Biochemistry II.:**

Thomas M. Devlin: Textbook of Biochemistry with Clinical Correlations.  
6th edition. Wiley-Liss, 2006.  
Lubert Stryer: Biochemistry.  
7th edition. W.H. Freeman and Company, 2012.

**Introduction to Prosthodontics II.:**  
**Introduction to the Fixed  
Prosthodontics:**

Lang. Nikolaus P. nad Gripp, Alfred and Grendelmeier Alex: Wax-Up for functional Occlusion.  
Quintessence Publishing Co., ISBN: 0-867715-217-6.  
Harry C Lundeen: Introduction to occlusal anatomy bound.  
L&J Press, 1969.  
Shillingburg, Herbert T.;Wilson, Edwin L.; Morrison, Jack T.: Guide to Occlusal Waxing.

Quintessence, 1997.

M. Radnai: Odontology and Gnathology. Medicina, ISBN: 9789632264394.

R. Wassell, A. Naru, Amar, J. Steele, F. Nohl: Applied Occlusion.

Quintessence Pub Co, ISBN: 9781850972778.

B. G. N. Smith, L. C. Howe: Planning and Making Crowns and Bridges.

Taylor & Francis, ISBN: 9780415398503.

### **Dental Physiology II.:**

A. Fonyó: Principles of Medical Physiology. Medicina Publishing House, Hungary, 2002. ISBN: 963-242-726-2.

J. B. West: Best and Taylor's Physiological Basis of Medical Practice.

12th edition. Williams & Wilkins, 1990.

A.C. Guyton, J. E. Hall: Textbook of Medical Physiology.

11th edition. W.B. Saunders Co., 2005. ISBN: 1007-2160-240-1.

W. F. Ganong: Review of Medical Physiology. 18th edition. Prentice-Hall International Inc., 1997.

R. M. Berne, M. N. Levy: Principles of Physiology.

4th edition. V. C. Mosby Co., 2005. ISBN: 1003-2303-195-1.

R. F. Schmidt, G. Thews: Human Physiology. 2nd edition. Springer-Verlag, 1989.

### **Latin Medical Terminology I.:**

Répás László: Basics of Medical Terminology, Latin and Greek Origins I.

Répás László, 2016.

### **Hungarian Language II/2.:**

Fodor Marianna-Rozman Katalin: Beszélek magyarul?! II.

2017. ISBN: 978-963-12-7760-9.

### **Modern biophysical methods in biology and medicine:**

Damjanovich, S., Fidy, J., Szöllősi, J.: Medical Biophysics.

1st edition. Medicina, 2009. ISBN: 978 963 226 249 9.

### **Neurobiology Lecture:**

John A. Kiernan, Nagalingam Rajakumar: Barr's The Human Nervous System.

10th edition. Wolters Kluwer/Lippincott Williams&Wilkins, 2014. ISBN: 978-1-4511-7327-7.

Sobotta: Atlas of Human Anatomy I.-II..

14th edition. Urban & Schwarzenberg, ISBN: 978-0-443-10349-0.

L. Komáromy: The Dissection of the Brain. A Topographical and Technical Guide

Medicina, . ISBN: 9-632-26050-3.

Ross, M.H.: Histology. A Text and Atlas.

7th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2016. ISBN: 978-14698-8931-3.

A. Fonyó: Principles of Medical Physiology. Medicina Publishing House, Hungary, 2002.

ISBN: 963-242-726-2.

Sadler, T. W.: Langman's Medical Embryology.

12th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2012. ISBN: 978-1-4511-4461-1.

Haines, D.E.: Fundamental Neuroscience Haines. 3rd edition. Churchill Livingstone, 2006. ISBN: 0-443-06751-1.

Estomish Mtui, G. Gruener, P. Dockery: Fitzgerald's Clinical Neuroanatomy and Neuroscience.

7th edition. Elsevier, . ISBN: 978-0-70-20-5832-5.

Snell, R.E.: Clinical Neuroanatomy for Medical Students.

5th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, . ISBN: 0-7817-2831-2.

A.C. Guyton, J. E. Hall: Textbook of Medical Physiology.

11th edition. W.B. Saunders Co., 2005. ISBN: 1007-2160-240-1.

Purves: Neuroscience.

Fourth Edition. Sinauer Publishing, 2008.

### **Neurobiology Practical:**

John A. Kiernan, Nagalingam Rajakumar: Barr's The Human Nervous System.

10th edition. Wolters Kluwer/Lippincott Williams&Wilkins, 2014. ISBN: 978-1-4511-7327-7.

Sobotta: Atlas of Human Anatomy I.-II..

14th edition. Urban & Schwarzenberg, . ISBN: 978-0-443-10349-0.



L. Komáromy: The Dissection of the Brain. A Topographical and Technical Guide Medicina, ISBN: 9-632-26050-3.  
 Physiology Practice. Exercise Book. revised edition.2000.  
 Physiology Practice. A Laboratory Guide. revised edition.2000.  
 Estomish Mtui, G. Gruener, P. Dockery: Fitzgerald's Clinical Neuroanatomy and Neuroscience. 7th edition. Elsevier, ISBN: 978-0-70-20-5832-5.  
 Haines, D.E.: Fundamental Neuroscience Haines. 3rd edition. Churchill Livingstone, 2006. ISBN: 0-443-06751-1.  
 Moore K.L., Dalley, A.F., Agur, A. M. R.: Clinically Oriented Anatomy. 6th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2009. ISBN: 978-1-60547-652-0.  
 Ross, M.H.: Histology. A Text and Atlas. 7th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, 2016. ISBN: 978-14698-8931-3.  
 A.C. Guyton, J. E. Hall: Textbook of Medical Physiology. 11th edition. W.B. Saunders Co., 2005. ISBN: 1007-2160-240-1.  
 Berne and Levy: Physiology. 6th edition. Mosby, 2009. ISBN: 0-3230-7362-X.

### 3rd year

#### General Pathology:

Kumar-Abbas-Fausto-Mitchell: Basic Pathology. 8th edition. WB Saunders, 2007. ISBN: 1-4160-2973-7.  
 Zoltán Nemes: Histopathological Practicals. 2005.  
 Zoltán Nemes: The Technique of Gross Pathological Description. 1993.  
 R.A.Cawson: Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine. Churchill Livingstone, 1998. ISBN: 0-4430-5348-0.  
 J. V. Soames and J. C. Southam: Oral Pathology. 3rd. Oxford University Press.

#### Clinical Biochemistry I.:

W.J. Marshall and S.K. Bangert: Clinical Chemistry. 6th edition. Mosby Elsevier Ltd., 2008. ISBN: 9-

78072-343460-3.  
 Hoffbrand A.V., Pettit J.E.: Essential Haematology. 3rd edition. Blackwell Sciences, 1999. ISBN: 0-632-03083-6.  
 János Kappelmayer and László Muszbek: Practicals in laboratory medicine. Debrecen, 2016.

#### Immunology:

Gogolák P., Koncz G.: Short textbook of Basic Immunology.  
 Peter Parham: The Immune System. 3rd Edition. Garland Science, 2009. ISBN: ISBN: 0-8153-4146-6.  
 Abbas, A. K., Lichtman, A. H., Pillai, S.: Basic Immunology. 4th Edition. Saunders, 2012. ISBN: 1-4557-0707-4.

#### Dental Microbiology:

Marsh P., Lewis M., Rogers H., Williams D., Wilson M.: Marsh & Martin's Oral Microbiology. 6th edition. Elsevier, 2016. ISBN: 978-0-7020-6106-6.

#### Restorative Dentistry Propedeutics I. (Cariology):

Jean-Francois Roulet, Nairn H.F. Wilson, Massimo Fuzzi : Advances in Operative Dentistry. Quintessence, 2001. ISBN: 0-86715-402-0.  
 D.B. Ferguson : Oral Bioscience. Harcourt, 1999. ISBN: 0-443-05373-1.  
 James B. Summitt, J. William Robbins, Thomas J. Hilton, Richard S. Schwartz, Jose Dos Santos Jr.: Fundamentals of Operative Dentistry: A Contemporary Approach. Quintesences Publishing Co, Inc, 2006. ISBN: 10: 0-86715-452-7..  
 Heymann, H.O., Jr. Swift E.J., Ritter V.A: Sturdevant's Art and Science of Operative Dentistry. 6. Elsevier Mosby, 2013. ISBN: ISBN: 978-0-3230-833.  
 Geoffrey C van Beek: Dental Morphology an illustrated guide.

Wright, 2005. ISBN: 0723606668.

### **Introduction to Prosthodontics III.: Propedeutics of Total and Partial Removable Dentures:**

R. Wassell, A. Naru, Amar, J. Steele, F. Nohl:  
Applied Occlusion.

Quintessence Pub Co, ISBN: 9781850972778.

E. W. Odell: Clinical Problem Solving in  
Dentistry.

Churchill Livingstone, ISBN: 9780443067846.

D. Bartlett, D. Ricketts: Indirect Restorations.

Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970781.

B. G. N. Smith, L. C. Howe: Planning and  
Making Crowns and Bridges.

Taylor & Francis, ISBN: 9780415398503.

Zarb-Bolender: Prosthodontic Treatment for  
Edentulous Patients.

Mosby, 2004. ISBN: 0-323-02296-0.

Alan B. Carr, Glen P. McGivney, David T.

Brown: McCracken's Removable Partial  
Prosthodontics.

11 th. Mosby, ISBN: 0-323-02628-1.

Michael I. MacEntee: The Complete Denture, A  
Clinical Pathway.

Quintessence, ISBN: 0-86715-350-4.

R. M. Basker, J. C. Davenport: Prosthetic  
Treatment of the Edentulous Patient.

4th edition. Blackwell-Munksgaard, 2002. ISBN:  
0-632-05998-2.

J.F. McCord, A. A. Grant: A Clinical Guide to  
Complete Denture Prosthetics.

British Dental Association BDA, ISBN:  
9780904588644.

R. Palmer, L. Howe, P. Palmer: A Clinical Guide  
to Implants in Dentistry.

British Dental Journal, ISBN: 9780904588927.

M. O'Sullivan: Fixed Prosthodontics in Dental  
Practice.

Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970958.

### **Hungarian Language III/1.:**

Kovács, Judit: A fogászati szaknyelv alapjai 1..  
2013.

### **Cariology elective I.(Fundamentals of Cariology):**

James B. Summitt, J. William Robbins, Thomas

J. Hilton, Richard S. Schwartz, Jose Dos Santos  
Jr.: Fundamentals of Operative Dentistry: A  
Contemporary Approach.

Quintessences Publishing Co, Inc, 2006. ISBN:  
10: 0-86715-452-7..

Jean-Francois Roulet, Nairn H.F. Wilson,  
Massimo Fuzzi : Advances in Operative  
Dentistry.

Quintessence, 2001. ISBN: 0-86715-402-0.

D.B. Ferguson: Oral Bioscience.

Harcourt, 1999. ISBN: 0-443-05373-1.

Heymann, H.O., Jr. Swift E.J., Ritter V.A:  
Sturdevant's Art and Science of Operative  
Dentistry.

6. Elsevier Mosby, 2013. ISBN: ISBN: 978-0-  
3230-833.

### **Oral Biology:**

B.G. Jansen van Rensburg: Oral Biology.

Quintessence, 1995. ISBN: 0-86715-271-0.

D.B. Ferguson : Oral Bioscience.

Harcourt, 1999. ISBN: 0-443-05373-1.

### **Periodontology Propedeutics I.:**

J. S. Nield-Gehring: Fundamentals of  
Periodontal Instrumentation.

6th Edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins,  
2008. ISBN: 978-0-7817-6992-1.

### **Medical Anthropology:**

Helman, C. G.: Culture, Health and Illness.  
CRC Press.(Chapter 1.).

Thomas M. Johnson and Carolyn F. Sargent:  
Medical Anthropology. A Handbook of Theory  
and Method.

Greenwood Press, 1990.

Byron J. Good: Medicine, Rationality, and  
Experience. An Anthropological Perspective.  
Cambridge University Press, 1994.

### **Odontotechnology I.:**

R. M. Basker, J. C. Davenport: Prosthetic  
Treatment of the Edentulous Patient.

4th edition. Blackwell-Munksgaard, 2002. ISBN:  
0-632-05998-2.

Zarb-Bolender: Prosthodontic Treatment for  
Edentulous Patients.

Mosby, 2004. ISBN: 0-323-02296-0.

Michael I. MacEntee: The Complete Denture, A

Clinical Pathway.  
 Quintessence, ISBN: 0-86715-350-4.  
 Alan B. Carr, Glen P. McGivney, David T. Brown: McCracken's Removable Partial Prosthodontics.  
 11 th. Mosby, ISBN: 0-323-02628-1.  
 J.F. McCord, A. A. Grant: A Clinical Guide to Complete Denture Prosthetics.  
 British Dental Association BDA, ISBN: 9780904588644.  
 R. Palmer, L. Howe, P. Palmer: A Clinical Guide to Implants in Dentistry.  
 British Dental Journal, ISBN: 9780904588927.  
 R. Wassell, A. Naru, Amar, J. Steele, F. Nohl: Applied Occlusion.  
 Quintessence Pub Co, ISBN: 9781850972778.  
 E. W. Odell: Clinical Problem Solving in Dentistry.  
 Churchill Livingstone, ISBN: 9780443067846.  
 M. O'Sullivan: Fixed Prosthodontics in Dental Practice.  
 Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970958.  
 D. Bartlett, D. Ricketts: Indirect Restorations.  
 Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970781.  
 B. G. N. Smith, L. C. Howe: Planning and Making Crowns and Bridges.  
 Taylor & Francis, ISBN: 9780415398503.

### **Medical Psychology:**

Csabai, M. and Molnar, P.: Health, Illness and Care. A Textbook of Medical Psychology..  
 Springer, Budapest, 2000.  
 Ayer, William A.: Psychology and dentistry: mental health aspects of patient care..  
 The Haworth Press, Inc., 2007.  
 Alan Stoudemire: Human Behavior. An Introduction for Medical Students.  
 J.B. Lippincott Company, Philadelphia, 1994.  
 Edward P. Sarafino: Health Psychology: Biopsychosocial Interactions.  
 Wiley, 1990.

### **Bioethics:**

Seedhouse, D.: Ethics: The Heart of Health Care.  
 John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, 1993.  
 Raanan Gillon, Ann Lloyd: Principles of Health Care Ethics.  
 John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, 1995.  
 Wear, S.: Informed Consent. Patient Autonomy

and Physician Beneficence Within' Clinical Medicine.  
 Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1993.  
 Bruce D. Weinstein: Dental Ethics.  
 Lea&Febiger Philadelphia, 1993.  
 Macklin, R.: Mortal Choices, Ethical Dilemmas in Modern Medicine.  
 Houghton Mifflin Co., 1998.  
 Monagle, J.F. Thomasa, D.C.: Medical Ethics. A Guide for Health Professionals Rockville.  
 Maryland Aspen Publishers, 1988.  
 Terrence, F. Ackerman, Carson Strong: A Casebook of Medical Ethics.  
 Oxford University Press, 1989.  
 Roy W. Perett: Buddhism, euthanasia and the sanctity of life.  
 Journal of Medical Ethics, 1996.

### **Medical Sociology:**

Barry, A.-M. - Yuill, Ch. (Eds.): Understanding Health. A Sociology Introduction.  
 SAGE, 2002.  
 Armstrong, D.: A New History of Identity. A Sociology of Medical Knowledge.  
 Palgrave, 2002.

### **Organ and Oral Pathology:**

Kumar-Abbas-Fausto-Mitchell: Basic Pathology.  
 8th edition. WB Saunders, 2007. ISBN: 1-4160-2973-7.  
 Zoltán Nemes: Histopathological Practicals.  
 2005.  
 Zoltán Nemes: The Technique of Gross Pathological Description.  
 1993.  
 J. V. Soames and J. C. Southam: Oral Pathology.  
 3rd. Oxford University Press.  
 R.A.Cawson: Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine.  
 Churchill Livingstone, 1998. ISBN: 0-4430-5348-0.

### **Clinical Biochemistry II.:**

W.J. Marshall and S.K. Bangert: Clinical Chemistry.  
 6th edition. Mosby Elsevier Ltd., 2008. ISBN: 9-78072-343460-3.  
 Hoffbrand A.V., Pettit J.E.: Essential Haematology.

3rd edition. Blackwell Sciences, 1999. ISBN: 0-632-03083-6.

János Kappelmayer and László Muszbek:  
Practicals in laboratory medicine.  
Debrecen, 2016.

### **Basic Surgical Techniques:**

Mikó I., Furka I.: Basic Surgical Techniques,  
Faculty of Medicine.

4th enlarged edition. Debrecen University Press,  
2019. ISBN: 978-963-490-11.

H.E. Grewe: Grewe's Manual of Basic Surgical  
Skills. An Introduction to Surgical Procedures.

B.C. Decker, 1986. ISBN: 0-941158-84-5.

G.R. McLatchie, D.J. Leaper: Oxford Handbook  
of Operative Surgery.

Oxford University Press, 1996. ISBN: 0-19-  
262097-5.

### **Introduction to Dental Radiology:**

S.C.White, M.J.Pharaoh: Oral Radiology  
Principles and Interpretation.

Mosby, 2000. ISBN: 0-8151-9491-9.

Mason R. Bourne S.: A Guide to Dental  
Radiography.

Oxford University Press, 1988.

### **Oral Surgery Propedeutics:**

Gy. Szabó: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery.

Alapítvány a Száj- Arc- és Állcsontsebészeti  
Betegségek Gyógyításáért, 1997.

James R. Hupp: Contemporary oral and  
maxillofacial surgery.

Mosby, 2014. ISBN: 978-0-323-09177-0.

Stanley F. Malamed: Handbook of Local  
Anesthesia.

6th. Mosby, 2013. ISBN: 978-0-323-07413-1.

### **Introduction to Prosthodontics IV.: Propedeutics of Fixed Prosthodontics:**

R. Wassell, A. Naru, Amar, J. Steele, F. Nohl:  
Applied Occlusion.

Quintessence Pub Co, ISBN: 9781850972778.

E. W. Odell: Clinical Problem Solving in  
Dentistry.

Churchill Livingstone, ISBN: 9780443067846.

D. Bartlett, D. Ricketts: Indirect Restorations.

Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970781.

Rosenstiel S.F., Land M.F., J.Fujimoto:  
Contemporary Fixed Prosthodontics.

Mosby, 2001. ISBN: 0-8151-5559-X.

H. T. Shillingburg, S. Hobo, L. D. Whitsett, R.  
Jacobi, S. E. Brackett: Fundamentals of Fixed  
Prosthodontics.

Quintessence Publishing Co., . ISBN: 0-86715-  
201-X.

### **Hungarian Language III/2.:**

Kovács, Judit: A fogászati szaknyelv alapjai 2..

### **Latin Medical Terminology I.:**

Répás László: Basics of Medical Terminology,  
Latin and Greek Origins I..

Répás László, 2016.

### **Periodontology Propedeutics II.:**

J. S. Nield-Gehring: Fundamentals of  
Periodontal Instrumentation.

6th Edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins,  
2008. ISBN: 978-0-7817-6992-1.

: Foundations of Periodontics for the Dental  
Hygienist.

3th Edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins,  
2011. ISBN: 978-1-60547-573-8.

### **Clinical Physiology:**

S.J., Ganong, W.F.: Pathophysiology of Disease.  
An Introduction to Clinical Medicine.

McGraw Hill, 2005. ISBN: 0-0714-4159-X.

David R. Ferry: Basic Electrocardiography in  
Ten Days.

. ISBN: 0-07-135292-9.

John Hampton: The ECG in practice.

6. Churchill Livingstone, 2013. ISBN:  
9780702046438.

László Balogh M.D.: ECG Basics.

URL: <http://klinfiz.unideb.hu>

John Hampton: The ECG Made Easy.

8. Churchill Livingstone, 2013. ISBN:  
9780702046421.

### **Restorative Dentistry Propedeutics II. (Endodontics):**

G. Bergenholtz, P. H. Bindselev, C. Reit:  
Textbook of Endodontology.

Blackwell-Munksgaard, 2003. ISBN: 8-7161-2185-6.  
 Beer, R., Baumann, Michael A., Kim, Syngcuk: Endodontology/ Color Atlas of Dental Medicine. Thieme Publishing Group, 2000. ISBN: 0-13-116461-1.  
 M. Manoque, S. Patel, R. Walker: The Principles of Endodontics. 2005.  
 R. Beer, M.A. Baumann, A.M. Kielbasse: Pocket Atlas of Endodontics. Thieme, 2006. ISBN: 1-58890-347-8.  
 Ford's P.: Problem-Based Learning in Endodontology. Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN: 978-1-4051-6211-1.  
 Geoffrey C van Beek: Dental Morphology an illustrated guide. Wright, 2005. ISBN: 0723606668.

### **Odontotechnology II.:**

R. M. Basker, J. C. Davenport: Prosthetic Treatment of the Edentulous Patient. 4th edition. Blackwell-Munksgaard, 2002. ISBN: 0-632-05998-2.  
 Zarb-Bolender: Prosthodontic Treatment for Edentulous Patients. Mosby, 2004. ISBN: 0-323-02296-0.  
 Michael I. MacEntee: The Complete Denture, A Clinical Pathway. Quintessence, ISBN: 0-86715-350-4.  
 Alan B. Carr, Glen P. McGivney, David T. Brown: McCracken's Removable Partial Prosthodontics. 11 th. Mosby, ISBN: 0-323-02628-1.  
 J.F. McCord, A. A. Grant: A Clinical Guide to Complete Denture Prosthetics. British Dental Association BDA, ISBN: 9780904588644.  
 R. Palmer, L. Howe, P. Palmer: A Clinical Guide to Implants in Dentistry. British Dental Journal, ISBN: 9780904588927.  
 R. Wassell, A. Naru, Amar, J. Steele, F. Nohl: Applied Occlusion. Quintessence Pub Co, ISBN: 9781850972778.  
 M. O'Sullivan: Fixed Prosthodontics in Dental Practice. Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970958.  
 E. W. Odell: Clinical Problem Solving in

Dentistry. Churchill Livingstone, ISBN: 9780443067846.  
 D. Bartlett, D. Ricketts: Indirect Restorations. Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970781.  
 B. G. N. Smith, L. C. Howe: Planning and Making Crowns and Bridges. Taylor & Francis, ISBN: 9780415398503.

### **4th year**

#### **Restorative Dentistry I. (Cariology):**

Jean-Francois Roulet, Nairn H.F. Wilson, Massimo Fuzzi: Advances in Operative Dentistry. Quintessence, 2001. ISBN: 0-86715-402-0.  
 D.B. Ferguson: Oral Bioscience. Harcourt, 1999. ISBN: 0-443-05373-1.  
 James B. Summitt, J. William Robbins, Thomas J. Hilton, Richard S. Schwartz, Jose Dos Santos Jr.: Fundamentals of Operative Dentistry: A Contemporary Approach. Quintessences Publishing Co, Inc, 2006. ISBN: 10: 0-86715-452-7..  
 Palmer CA: Diet and Nutrition in oral health. Upper Saddle River, 2003. ISBN: 0-13-031384-X.  
 Mann J, Truswell AS: Essentials of human nutrition. Oxford University Press, 1998. ISBN: 0-19-262756-2.  
 Heymann, H.O., Jr. Swift E.J., Ritter V.A.: Sturdevant's Art and Science of Operative Dentistry. 6. Elsevier Mosby, 2013. ISBN: ISBN: 978-0-3230-833.  
 Geoffrey C van Beek: Dental Morphology an illustrated guide. Wright, 2005. ISBN: 0723606668.

#### **Oral Surgery I.:**

R.A.Cawson: Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine. Churchill Livingstone, 1998. ISBN: 0-4430-5348-0.  
 Gy. Szabó: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Alapítvány a Száj- Arc- és Állcsontsebészeti Betegségek Gyógyításáért, 1997.  
 Peterson: Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Mosby, 2003.

**Orthodontics I. :**

W.R. Proffit : Contemporary Orthodontics .  
Mosby Year Book , 2000. ISBN: 1-556-64553-8.  
Borbély P: Practical Notes in Orthodontics.  
Hansa-Dont Orthodontics Studio Ltd, 2017.  
Borbély P: Orthodontic at a glance.  
Hansa-Dont Orthodontics Studio Ltd, 2017.

**Periodontology I.:**

T. G. Wilson, K.S. Kornman : Fundamentals of  
Periodontics.  
2nd edition. Quintessence Books, 2003. ISBN: 0-  
86715-405-5.  
Lindhe J. - 2 Volumes: Clinical Periodontology  
and Implant Dentistry.  
5th edition. Wiley-Blackwell, 2008. ISBN: 978-  
1-4051-6099-5.  
Rateitschak, K. H.: Periodontology.  
2nd edition. Thieme, 1989.

**Prosthetic Dentistry I.:**

W. J. O'Brien: Dental Materials and Their  
Selection.  
Quintessence Publishing Co., 1997. ISBN: 0-  
86715-297-4.  
H. T. Shillingburg, S. Hobo, L. D. Whitsett, R.  
Jacobi, S. E. Brackett: Fundamentals of Fixed  
Prosthodontics.  
Quintessence Publishing Co., . ISBN: 0-86715-  
201-X.  
Rosenstiel S.F., Land M.F., J.Fujimoto:  
Contemporary Fixed Prosthodontics.  
Mosby, 2001. ISBN: 0-8151-5559-X.  
R. M. Basker, J. C. Davenport: Prosthetic  
Treatment of the Edentulous Patient.  
4th edition. Blackwell-Munksgaard, 2002. ISBN:  
0-632-05998-2.  
Zarb-Bolender: Prosthodontic Treatment for  
Edentulous Patients.  
Mosby, 2004. ISBN: 0-323-02296-0.  
G.Graber: Color Atlas of Dental Medicine 2:  
Removable Partial Dentures.  
Thieme Medical Publisher, Inc. New York,  
ISBN: 3-13-711001-7.  
J.F. McCord, A. A. Grant: A Clinical Guide to  
Complete Denture Prosthetics.  
British Dental Association BDA, ISBN:  
9780904588644.

R. Palmer, L. Howe, P. Palmer: A Clinical Guide  
to Implants in Dentistry.  
British Dental Journal, ISBN: 9780904588927.  
E. W. Odell: Clinical Problem Solving in  
Dentistry.  
Churchill Livingstone, ISBN: 9780443067846.  
R. Wassell, A. Naru, Amar, J. Steele, F. Nohl:  
Applied Occlusion.  
Quintessence Pub Co, ISBN: 9781850972778.  
M. O'Sullivan: Fixed Prosthodontics in Dental  
Practice.  
Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970958.  
D. Bartlett, D. Ricketts: Indirect Restorations.  
Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970781.  
B. G. N. Smith, L. C. Howe: Planning and  
Making Crowns and Bridges.  
Taylor & Francis, ISBN: 9780415398503.

**Dental Pharmacology I.:**

Katzung B.G.: Basic and Clinical Pharmacology.  
10th edition. McGraw-Hill, 2007.  
Yagiela JA, Neidle EA, Dowd FJ.: Pharmacology  
and Therapeutics for Dentistry.  
Mosby, 2004.  
Gage T.W., Pickett F.A.: Mosby's Dental Drug  
Reference.  
6th edition. Mosby, 2003.

**Otolaryngology:**

Hans Behrbohm, Oliver Kaschke, Tadeus  
Nawka, Anrew Swift: Ear, Nose and Throat  
Disases with Head and Neck Surgery.  
3rd edition.. ISBN: 978-3-13-671203-0.

**Dermatology:**

Gordon C. Sauer: Manual of skin diseases.  
8th edition. J.B. Lippincott Company,  
Philadelphia, 2000.

**Internal Medicine I.:**

Scully, C, Cawson, R. A.: Medical Problems in  
Dentistry.  
4th edition. Wright, 1998.  
Wray, D., Lowe, GDO, Dagg, JH, Felix, DH,  
Scully, C.: Textbook of general and oral  
medicine.  
Churchill Livingstone, 1999.

**Preventive Dentistry II.:**

N. O. Harrais, F. Garcia-Godoy: Primary Preventive Dentistry.  
7th edition. Prentice Hall, 2009. ISBN: 13 9780132412230.  
Limeback H: Comprehensive Preventive Dentistry.  
Wiley-Blackwell, 2012.

**Echocardiography:**

Feigenbaum: Echocardiography.

**Esthetic Dentistry:**

: Lecture notes.

Josef Schmidseider: Color Atlas of Dental Medicine Aesthetic Dentistry Stuttgart, New York.  
2000.

Claude R. Rufenacht: Fundamentals of Esthetics Quintessence Books, Chicago Illinois.  
1990.

**Preventive Medicine and Public Health:**

R.J. Donaldson, L.J. Donaldson: Essential Public Health Medicine.  
2nd edition (Revised). Petroc Press, 2003. ISBN: 1 900603 87 X.

**Oral Surgery Elective I. Extraction Practice:**

Szabó Gy.: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Semmelweiss Publishing House, Budapest, 2004. ISBN: 963-9214-15-9.  
R. A. Cawson : Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine.  
Churchill Livingstone, 1998. ISBN: 0443053480.  
Peterson: Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery.  
Mosby, 2003.

**Endodontics elective I.:**

G. Bergenholtz, P. H. Bindslev, C. Reit : Textbook of Endodontology.  
Blackwell-Munksgaard, 2003. ISBN: 8-7161-

2185-6.

R. Beer, M.A. Baumann, A.M. Kielbasse: Pocket Atlas of Endodontics.

Thieme, 2006. ISBN: 1-58890-347-8.

Beer, R., Baumann, Michael A., Kim, Syngcuk: Endodontology/ Color Atlas of Dental Medicine. Thieme Publishing Group, 2000. ISBN: 0-13-116461-1.

M.Manoque, S. Patel, R.Walker: The Principles of Endodontics.

2005.

Ford's P.: Problem-Based Learning in Endodontology.

Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN: 978-1-4051-6211-1.

**Surgery:**

Doherty: Current Surgical Diagnosis and Treatment.

13th edition. McGraw-Hill-Companies, 2009. ISBN: 0-0716-3515-7.

Clive R. G. Quick: Essential Surgery: Problems, Diagnosis and Management.

5th Edition. Churchill Livingstone, 2013. ISBN: 978-0702046742.

**Behavioural Medicine:**

Csabai, M. and Molnar, P.: Health, Illness and Care. A Textbook of Medical Psychology..

Springer, Budapest, 2000.

Jane Ogden: Health Psychology.

Open University Press, 1996.

Friedman, H.S., DiMatteo, M.R.: Health Psychology.

Prentice-Hall Inc., 1989.

Synder, J.J.: Health Psychology and Behavioral Medicine.

Prentice-Hall Inc., 1989.

**Radiotherapy in the clinical practice:**

K.S. Clifford Chao, Carlos A. Perez, Luther W. Brady: Radiation oncology Management Decisions.

Lippincott-Raven, 1999. ISBN: 0-397-58468-7.

C.A.Perez, L.W.Brady, E.C.Halperin, R.K.Schmidt-Ullrich: Principles and Practice of Radiation Oncology.

4th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, ISBN: 0-7817-3525-4.

4th edition. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, ISBN: 0-7817-3525-4.

**Restorative Dentistry II. (Endodontics):**

- G. Bergenholtz, P. H. Bindslev, C. Reit: Textbook of Endodontology. Blackwell-Munksgaard, 2003. ISBN: 8-7161-2185-6.
- Beer, R., Baumann, Michael A., Kim, Syngcuk: Endodontology/ Color Atlas of Dental Medicine. Thieme Publishing Group, 2000. ISBN: 0-13-116461-1.
- M. Manoque, S. Patel, R. Walker: The Principles of Endodontics. 2005.
- R. Beer, M.A. Baumann, A.M. Kielbasse: Pocket Atlas of Endodontics. Thieme, 2006. ISBN: 1-58890-347-8.
- Ford's P.: Problem-Based Learning in Endodontology. Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN: 978-1-4051-6211-1.
- Geoffrey C van Beek: Dental Morphology an illustrated guide. Wright, 2005. ISBN: 0723606668.

**Oral Surgery II. :**

- R.A. Cawson: Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine. Churchill Livingstone, 1998. ISBN: 0-4430-5348-0.
- Gy. Szabó: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Alapítvány a Száj- Arc- és Állcsontsebészeti Betegségek Gyógyításáért, 1997.
- Peterson, Ellis, Hupp, Tucker: Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Mosby, 2003. ISBN: 0-323-01887-4.

**Orthodontics II.:**

- W.R. Proffit: Contemporary Orthodontics. Mosby Year Book, 2000. ISBN: 1-556-64553-8.
- Borbély P: Practical Notes in Orthodontics. Hansa-Dont Orthodontics Studio Ltd, 2017.
- Borbély P: Orthodontic at a glance. Hansa-Dont Orthodontics Studio Ltd, 2017.

**Periodontology II.:**

- T. G. Wilson, K.S. Kornman: Fundamentals of Periodontics. 2nd edition. Quintessence Books, 2003. ISBN: 0-86715-405-5.

Lindhe J. - 2 Volumes: Clinical Periodontology and Implant Dentistry.

5th edition. Wiley-Blackwell, 2008. ISBN: 978-1-4051-6099-5.

Rateitschak, K. H.: Periodontology.

2nd edition. Thieme, 1989.

**Prosthetic Dentistry II.:**

W. J. O'Brien: Dental Materials and Their Selection.

Quintessence Publishing Co., 1997. ISBN: 0-86715-297-4.

H. T. Shillingburg, S. Hobo, L. D. Whitsett, R. Jacobi, S. E. Brackett: Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics.

Quintessence Publishing Co., ISBN: 0-86715-201-X.

Rosenstiel S.F., Land M.F., J. Fujimoto: Contemporary Fixed Prosthodontics.

Mosby, 2001. ISBN: 0-8151-5559-X.

R. M. Basker, J. C. Davenport: Prosthetic Treatment of the Edentulous Patient.

4th edition. Blackwell-Munksgaard, 2002. ISBN: 0-632-05998-2.

Zarb-Bolender: Prosthodontic Treatment for Edentulous Patients.

Mosby, 2004. ISBN: 0-323-02296-0.

G. Graber: Color Atlas of Dental Medicine 2: Removable Partial Dentures.

Thieme Medical Publisher, Inc. New York, ISBN: 3-13-711001-7.

Alan B. Carr, Glen P. McGivney, David T.

Brown: McCracken's Removable Partial Prosthodontics.

11 th. Mosby, ISBN: 0-323-02628-1.

R. Palmer, L. Howe, P. Palmer: A Clinical Guide to Implants in Dentistry.

British Dental Journal, ISBN: 9780904588927.

E. W. Odell: Clinical Problem Solving in Dentistry.

Churchill Livingstone, ISBN: 9780443067846.

J.F. McCord, A. A. Grant: A Clinical Guide to Complete Denture Prosthetics.

British Dental Association BDA, ISBN: 9780904588644.

R. Wassell, A. Naru, Amar, J. Steele, F. Nohl: Applied Occlusion.

Quintessence Pub Co, ISBN: 9781850972778.

M. O'Sullivan: Fixed Prosthodontics in Dental



Practice.

Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970958.

D. Bartlett, D. Ricketts: Indirect Restorations.

Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970781.

B. G. N. Smith, L. C. Howe: Planning and Making Crowns and Bridges.

Taylor & Francis, ISBN: 9780415398503.

### **Emergency Medicine:**

Michael Clancy, Colin Robertson, Colin Graham, Jonathan Wyatt, Robin Illingworth: Oxford Handbook of Emergency Medicine.

4. Oxford, 2012. ISBN: 978 0 19 958956 2.

### **Internal Medicine II.:**

Scully, C, Cawson, R. A.: Medical Problems in Dentistry.

4th edition. Wright, 1998.

Wray, D., Lowe, GDO, Dagg, JH, Felix, DH, Scully, C.: Textbook of general and oral medicine.

Churchill Livingstone, 1999.

### **Cariology elective II.(Diet and nutrition in oral health):**

James B. Summitt, J. William Robbins, Thomas J. Hilton, Richard S. Schwartz, Jose Dos Santos Jr.: Fundamentals of Operative Dentistry: A Contemporary Approach.

Quintessences Publishing Co, Inc, 2006. ISBN: 10: 0-86715-452-7..

Jean-Francois Roulet, Nairn H.F. Wilson, Massimo Fuzzi: Advances in Operative Dentistry.

Quintessence, 2001. ISBN: 0-86715-402-0.

D.B. Ferguson: Oral Bioscience.

Harcourt, 1999. ISBN: 0-443-05373-1.

Palmer CA: Diet and Nutrition in oral health.

Upper Saddle River, 2003. ISBN: 0-13-031384-X.

Mann J, Truswell AS: Essentials of human nutrition.

Oxford University Press, 1998. ISBN: 0-19-262756-2.

Heymann, H.O., Jr. Swift E.J., Ritter V.A.: Sturdevant's Art and Science of Operative Dentistry.

6. Elsevier Mosby, 2013. ISBN: ISBN: 978-0-3230-833.

### **5th year**

#### **Restorative Dentistry III. (Cariology and Endodontics):**

G. Bergenholtz, P. H. Bindslev, C. Reit:

Textbook of Endodontology.

Blackwell-Munksgaard, 2003. ISBN: 8-7161-2185-6.

Beer, R., Baumann, Michael A., Kim, Syngcuk:

Endodontology/ Color Atlas of Dental Medicine.

Thieme Publishing Group, 2000. ISBN: 0-13-116461-1.

M.Manoque, S. Patel, R.Walker: The Principles of Endodontics.

2005.

R. Beer, M.A. Baumann, A.M. Kielbasse: Pocket Atlas of Endodontics.

Thieme, 2006. ISBN: 1-58890-347-8.

James B. Summitt, J. William Robbins, Thomas

J. Hilton, Richard S. Schwartz, Jose Dos Santos

Jr.: Fundamentals of Operative Dentistry: A

Contemporary Approach.

Quintessences Publishing Co, Inc, 2006. ISBN: 10: 0-86715-452-7..

Jean-Francois Roulet, Nairn H.F. Wilson,

Massimo Fuzzi: Advances in Operative

Dentistry.

Quintessence, 2001. ISBN: 0-86715-402-0.

D.B. Ferguson: Oral Bioscience.

Harcourt, 1999. ISBN: 0-443-05373-1.

Heymann, H.O., Jr. Swift E.J., Ritter V.A:

Sturdevant's Art and Science of Operative

Dentistry.

6. Elsevier Mosby, 2013. ISBN: ISBN: 978-0-

3230-833.

Ford's P.: Problem-Based Learning in

Endodontology.

Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN: 978-1-4051-

6211-1.

Geoffrey C van Beek: Dental Morphology an illustrated guide.

Wright, 2005. ISBN: 0723606668.

#### **Pediatric Dentistry I.:**

R.R. Welbury, M.S. Duggal, M-T Hosey:

Pediatric Dentistry.

4th edition. Oxford University Press, 2012.

ISBN: 0-19 8565836.

A. Cameron, R. Widmer: Handbook of Pediatric

Dentistry.

4th. Mosby Elsevier, 2013. ISBN: 978 0 7234 3452 8.

### **Oral Surgery III.:**

R.A.Cawson: Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine.

Churchill Livingstone, 1998. ISBN: 0-4430-5348-0.

Gy. Szabó: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Alapítvány a Száj- Arc- és Állcsontsebészeti Betegségek Gyógyításáért, 1997.

Peterson, Ellis, Hupp, Tucker: Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery.

Mosby, 2003. ISBN: 0-323-01887-4.

P.W. Booth, S.A. Schendel, J.E. Hausamen: Maxillofacial Surgery.

Churchill Livingstone, 1999. ISBN: 0-4430-5853-9.

### **Pediatrics:**

Karen J. Marcdante & Robert M. Kilegman: Nelson Essentials of Pediatrics.

8th edition.2018.

### **Prosthetic Dentistry III.:**

W. J. O'Brien: Dental Materials and Their Selection.

Quintessence Publishing Co., 1997. ISBN: 0-86715-297-4.

H. T. Shillingburg, S. Hobo, L. D. Whitsett, R. Jacobi, S. E. Brackett: Fundamentals of Fixed Prosthodontics.

Quintessence Publishing Co., ISBN: 0-86715-201-X.

Rosenstiel S.F., Land M.F., J.Fujimoto: Contemporary Fixed Prosthodontics.

Mosby, 2001. ISBN: 0-8151-5559-X.

A.H.Geering, M.Kundert, C.C.Kelsey: Color Atlas of Dental Medicine: Complete Denture and Overdenture Prosthetics.

Thieme Medical Publishers, 1993. ISBN: 3-13-781601-7.

Zarb-Bolender: Prosthodontic Treatment for Edentulous Patients.

Mosby, 2004. ISBN: 0-323-02296-0.

G.Graber: Color Atlas of Dental Medicine 2: Removable Partial Dentures.

Thieme Medical Publisher, Inc. New York,

338

ISBN: 3-13-711001-7.

R. Palmer, L. Howe , P. Palmer: A Clinical Guide to Implants in Dentistry.

British Dental Journal, . ISBN: 9780904588927.

E. W. Odell: Clinical Problem Solving in Dentistry.

Churchill Livingstone, ISBN: 9780443067846.

J.F. McCord, A. A. Grant: A Clinical Guide to Complete Denture Prosthetics.

British Dental Association BDA, ISBN: 9780904588644.

R. Wassell, A. Naru, Amar, J. Steele, F. Nohl: Applied Occlusion.

Quintessence Pub Co, ISBN: 9781850972778.

M. O'Sullivan: Fixed Prosthodontics in Dental Practice.

Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970958.

D. Bartlett, D. Ricketts: Indirect Restorations. Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970781.

B. G. N. Smith, L. C. Howe: Planning and Making Crowns and Bridges.

Taylor & Francis, ISBN: 9780415398503.

### **Echocardiography:**

Feigenbaum: Echocardiography.

### **Endodontics elective II. (Microscope in dental practice):**

Rick Schmidt, Martin Boudro: The Dental Microscope (Why andHow).

### **Neurology:**

Karl E. Misulis, Thomas C. Head: Netter's Concise Neurology Updated Edition.

. ISBN: 978-0323482547, 0323.

### **Restorative Dentistry IV. (Cariology and Endodontics):**

Jean-Francois Roulet, Nairn H.F. Wilson, Massimo Fuzzi: Advances in Operative Dentistry.

Quintessence, 2001. ISBN: 0-86715-402-0.

D.B. Ferguson: Oral Bioscience.

Harcourt, 1999. ISBN: 0-443-05373-1.

R. Beer, M.A. Baumann, A.M. Kielbasse: Pocket Atlas of Endodontics.

Thieme, 2006. ISBN: 1-58890-347-8.  
M.Manoque, S. Patel, R.Walker: The Principles of Endodontics.  
2005.

James B. Summitt, J. William Robbins, Thomas J. Hilton, Richard S. Schwartz, Jose Dos Santos Jr.: Fundamentals of Operative Dentistry: A Contemporary Approach.

Quintessences Publishing Co, Inc, 2006. ISBN: 10: 0-86715-452-7..

G. Bergenholtz, P. H. Bindslev, C. Reit: Textbook of Endodontology.

Blackwell-Munksgaard, 2003. ISBN: 8-7161-2185-6.

Ford's P.: Problem-Based Learning in Endodontology.

Wiley-Blackwell, 2011. ISBN: 978-1-4051-6211-1.

Heymann, H.O., Jr. Swift E.J., Ritter V.A: Sturdevant's Art and Science of Operative Dentistry.

6. Elsevier Mosby, 2013. ISBN: ISBN: 978-0-3230-833.

Beer, R., Baumann, Michael A., Kim, Syngcuk: Endodontology/ Color Atlas of Dental Medicine. Thieme Publishing Group, 2000. ISBN: 0-13-116461-1.

Geoffrey C van Beek: Dental Morphology an illustrated guide.

Wright, 2005. ISBN: 0723606668.

### **Oral Surgery IV.:**

R.A.Cawson: Essentials of Oral Pathology and Oral Medicine.

Churchill Livingstone, 1998. ISBN: 0-4430-5348-0.

Gy. Szabó: Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery. Alapítvány a Száj- Arc- és Állcsontsebészeti Betegségek Gyógyításáért, 1997.

Peterson, Ellis, Hupp, Tucker: Contemporary Oral and Maxillofacial Surgery.

Mosby, 2003. ISBN: 0-323-01887-4.

P.W. Booth, S.A. Schendel, J.E. Hausamen : Maxillofacial Surgery.

Churchill Livingstone, 1999. ISBN: 0-4430-5853-9.

### **Pediatric Dentistry II.:**

R.R. Welbury, M.S. Duggal, M-T Hosey:

Pediatric Dentistry.

4th edition. Oxford University Press , 2012.

ISBN: 0-19 8565836.

### **Prosthetic Dentistry IV.:**

Alan B. Carr, Glen P. McGivney, David T.

Brown: McCracken's Removable Partial Prosthodontics.

11 th. Mosby, ISBN: 0-323-02628-1.

G.Graber: Color Atlas of Dental Medicine 2: Removable Partial Dentures.

Thieme Medical Publisher, Inc. New York, . ISBN: 3-13-711001-7.

R. Palmer, L. Howe, P. Palmer: A Clinical Guide to Implants in Dentistry.

British Dental Journal, ISBN: 9780904588927.

E. W. Odell: Clinical Problem Solving in Dentistry.

Churchill Livingstone, ISBN: 9780443067846.

J.F. McCord, A. A. Grant: A Clinical Guide to Complete Denture Prosthetics.

British Dental Association BDA, ISBN: 9780904588644.

R. Wassell, A. Naru, Amar, J. Steele, F. Nohl: Applied Occlusion.

Quintessence Pub Co, ISBN: 9781850972778.

M. O'Sullivan: Fixed Prosthodontics in Dental Practice.

Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970958.

D. Bartlett, D. Ricketts: Indirect Restorations. Quintessence, ISBN: 9781850970781.

B. G. N. Smith, L. C. Howe: Planning and Making Crowns and Bridges.

Taylor & Francis, ISBN: 9780415398503.

### **Cariology elective III. (Esthetics in restorative dentistry):**

Jordy Manauta, Anna Salat: Layers: An Atlas of Composite Resin Stratification (Hardcover). 2012. ISBN: 9788874921737.

Pilling János: Medical Communication.

Medicina Könyvkiadó, 2011. ISBN: 9789632263359.

### **Periodontology III.:**

T. G. Wilson, K.S. Kornman: Fundamentals of Periodontics.

2nd edition. Quintessence Books, 2003. ISBN: 0-86715-405-5.

## CHAPTER 23

---

Lindhe J. - 2 Volumes: Clinical Periodontology and Implant Dentistry.  
5th edition. Wiley-Blackwell, 2008. ISBN: 978-1-4051-6099-5.

Rateitschak, K. H.: Periodontology.  
2nd edition. Thieme, 1989.